YASKAWA

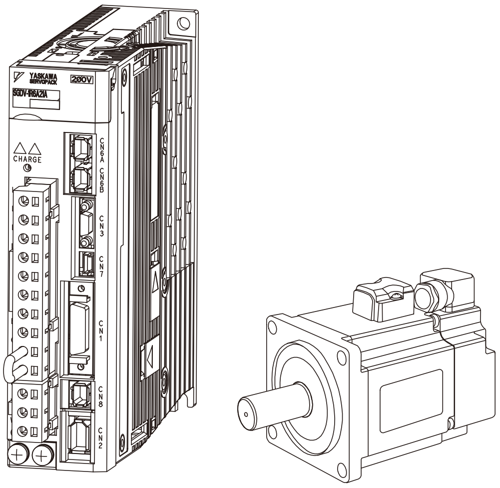
AC Servo Drives

Σ-V Series

USER'S MANUAL
Design and Maintenance

Rotational Motor
MECHATROLINK-III Communications Reference

SGDV SERVOPACK
SGMJV/SGMAV/SGMPS/SGMGV/SGMSV/SGMCS Servomotors



MANUAL NO. SIEP S800000 64A

About this Manual

This manual describes informations required for designing, and maintaining Σ-V Series SERVOPACKs.

Be sure to refer to this manual and perform design and maintenance to select devices correctly.

Keep this manual in a location where it can be accessed for reference whenever required.

■ Description of Technical Terms

The following table shows the meanings of terms used in this manual.

Term	Meaning
Servomotor	Σ-V Series SGMJV, SGMAV, SGMPS, SGMGV, SGMSV, or SGMCS (Direct Drive) servomotor
SERVOPACK	Σ-V Series SGDV SERVOPACK
Servo drive	A set including a servomotor and SERVOPACK (i.e., a servo amplifier)
Servo System	A servo control system that includes the combination of a servo drive with a host controller and peripheral devices
Analog Pulse Model	Analog voltage and pulse-train reference used for SERVOPACK interface
M-II Model	MECHATROLINK-II communications reference used for SERVOPACK interface
M-III Model	MECHATROLINK-III communications reference used for SERVOPACK interface

■ IMPORTANT Explanations

The following icon is displayed for explanations requiring special attention.

IMPORTANT

- Indicates important information that should be memorized, as well as precautions, such as alarm displays, that do not involve potential damage to equipment.

■ Notation Used in this Manual

In this manual, the names of reverse signals (ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal name, as shown in the following example:

Example

$\overline{\text{S-ON}}$ = /S-ON

■ Manuals Related to the Σ-V Series

Refer to the following manuals as required.

Name	Selecting Models and Peripheral Devices	Ratings and Specifications	System Design	Panels and Wiring	Trial Operation	Trial Operation and Servo Adjustment	Maintenance and Inspection
Σ-V Series User's Manual Setup Rotational Motor (SIEP S800000 43)				✓	✓		
Σ-V Series User's Manual MECHATROLINK-III Command (SIEP S800000 63) ∗ Will be available soon.			✓		✓	✓	
Σ-V Series Product Catalog (KAEP S800000 42)	✓	✓					
Σ-V Series User's Manual Operation of Digital Operator (SIEP S800000 55)					✓	✓	✓
Σ-V Series AC SERVOPACK SGDV Safety Precautions (TOBP C710800 10)	✓			✓			✓
Σ Series Digital Operator Safety Precautions (TOBP C730800 00)							✓
AC SERVOMOTOR Safety Precautions (TOBP C230200 00)				✓			✓

■ Safety Information

The following conventions are used to indicate precautions in this manual. Failure to heed precautions provided in this manual can result in serious or possibly even fatal injury or damage to the products or to related equipment and systems.

⚠ WARNING	Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could possibly result in loss of life or serious injury.
⚠ CAUTION	Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, damage to the product, or faulty operation. In some situations, the precautions indicated could have serious consequences if not heeded.
⃠ PROHIBITED	Indicates prohibited actions that must not be performed. For example, this symbol would be used to indicate that fire is prohibited as follows: 
❗ MANDATORY	Indicates compulsory actions that must be performed. For example, this symbol would be used as follows to indicate that grounding is compulsory: 

Safety Precautions

These safety precautions are very important. Read them before performing any procedures such as checking products on delivery, storage and transportation, installation, wiring, operation and inspection, or disposal. Be sure to always observe these precautions thoroughly.

⚠ WARNING
• Never touch any rotating motor parts while the motor is running. Failure to observe this warning may result in injury. • Before starting operation with a machine connected, make sure that an emergency stop can be applied at any time. Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product. • Never touch the inside of the SERVOPACKs. Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock. • Do not remove the cover of the power supply terminal block while the power is ON. Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock. • After the power is turned OFF or after a voltage resistance test, do not touch terminals while the charge indicator is ON. Residual voltage may cause electric shock. • Follow the procedures and instructions provided in this manual for trial operation. Failure to do so may result not only in faulty operation and damage to equipment, but also in personal injury. • The multi-turn output range for the Σ-V Series absolute position detecting system is different from that of earlier systems (15-bit and 12-bit encoders). In particular, change the system to configure the Σ series infinite-length positioning system with the Σ-V Series. • The multi-turn limit value need not be changed except for special applications. Changing it inappropriately or unintentionally can be dangerous. • If the Multi-turn Limit Disagreement alarm occurs, check the setting of parameter Pn205 in the SERVOPACK to be sure that it is correct. If Fn013 is executed when an incorrect value is set in Pn205, an incorrect value will be set in the encoder. The alarm will disappear even if an incorrect value is set, but incorrect positions will be detected, resulting in a dangerous situation where the machine will move to unexpected positions. • Do not remove the front cover, cables, connectors, or optional items from the upper front of the SERVOPACK while the power is ON. Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock. • Do not damage, press, exert excessive force on, or place heavy objects on the cables. Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock, stopping operation of the product, or fire. • Do not modify the product. Failure to observe this warning may result in injury, fire, or damage to the product. • Provide an appropriate stopping device on the machine side to ensure safety. The holding brake on a servomotor with a brake is not a stopping device for ensuring safety. Failure to observe this warning may result in injury. • Do not come close to the machine immediately after resetting momentary power loss to avoid an unexpected restart. Take appropriate measures to ensure safety against an unexpected restart. Failure to observe this warning may result in injury. • Connect the ground terminal according to local electrical codes (100 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 100 V, 200 V power supply, 10 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 400 V power supply). Improper grounding may result in electric shock or fire. • Installation, disassembly, or repair must be performed only by authorized personnel. Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock or injury. • The person who designs a system using the safety function (Hard Wire Baseblock function) must have full knowledge of the related safety standards and full understanding of the instructions in this manual. Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.

Storage and Transportation

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not store or install the product in the following locations.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire, electric shock, or damage to the product.
  - Locations subject to direct sunlight
  - Locations subject to temperatures outside the range specified in the storage/installation temperature conditions
  - Locations subject to humidity outside the range specified in the storage/installation humidity conditions
  - Locations subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
  - Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  - Locations subject to dust, salts, or iron dust
  - Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals
  - Locations subject to shock or vibration
- Do not hold the product by the cables, motor shaft or detector while transporting it.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.
- Do not place any load exceeding the limit specified on the packing box.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, pallets, or plywood, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.
  Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.
  If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

- Never use the product in an environment subject to water, corrosive gases, inflammable gases, or combustibles.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or fire.
- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury.
- Do not cover the inlet or outlet ports and prevent any foreign objects from entering the product.
  Failure to observe this caution may cause internal elements to deteriorate resulting in malfunction or fire.
- Be sure to install the product in the correct direction.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.
- Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel or with other devices.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire or malfunction.
- Do not apply any strong impact.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.

■ Wiring

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to wire correctly and securely.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in motor overrun, injury, or malfunction.
- Do not connect a commercial power supply to the U, V, or W terminals for the servomotor connection.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or fire.
- Securely connect the main circuit power supply terminal screws and servomotor connection terminal screws.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire.
- Do not bundle or run the main circuit cables together with the input/output signal cables or the encoder cables in the same duct. Keep them separated by at least 30 cm.
  Failure to do so may result in malfunction.
- Use shielded twisted-pair wires or multi-core shielded twisted-pair wires for input/output signal cables and the encoder cables.
- The maximum cable length is 3 m for the I/O signal cable, 50 m for the encoder cables, 10 m for the control power supply cables of a SERVOPACK with a 400 V power supply (+24 V, 0 V).
- Do not touch the power terminals while the charge indicator is ON after turning power OFF because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.
  Make sure the charge indicator is off first before starting an inspection.
- Observe the following precautions when wiring main circuit terminal blocks.
  - Remove detachable main circuit terminals from the SERVOPACK prior to wiring.
  - Insert only one main power line per opening in the main circuit terminals.
  - Make sure that no part of the core wire comes into contact with (i.e., short-circuit) adjacent wires.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or the SERVOPACK, but not both.
  It is dangerous to install batteries at both ends simultaneously, because that sets up a loop circuit between the batteries.
- Always use the specified power supply voltage.
  An incorrect voltage may result in fire or malfunction.
- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the input power supply is supplied within the specified voltage fluctuation range. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable.
  An incorrect power supply may result in damage to the product.
- Install external breakers or other safety devices against short-circuiting in external wiring.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire.
- Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures for each form of potential interference when installing systems in the following locations.
  - Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise
  - Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields and magnetic fields
  - Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity
  - Locations close to power supplies

  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.
- Do not reverse the polarity of the battery when connecting it.
  Failure to observe this caution may damage the battery, the SERVOPACK, or cause an explosion.
- Wiring or inspection must be performed by a technical expert.
- Use a 24 VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

■ Operation

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use the servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.
  Failure to observe this caution so may result in fire or malfunction.
- Conduct trial operation on the servomotor alone with the motor shaft disconnected from the machine to avoid accidents.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury.
- Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings to match the parameters of the machine.
  Starting operation without matching the proper settings may cause the machine to run out of control or malfunction.
- Do not frequently turn power ON and OFF.
  Since the SERVOPACK has a capacitor in the power supply, a high charging current flows when power is turned ON. Frequently turning power ON and OFF causes main power devices like capacitors and fuses to deteriorate, resulting in unexpected problems.
- When using JOG operations (Fn002), search operations (Fn003), or EasyFFT operations (Fn206), the dynamic brake function does not work for reverse overtravel or forward overtravel. Take necessary precautions.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.
- When using the servomotor for a vertical axis, install safety devices to prevent workpieces from falling due to alarms or overtravels. Set the servomotor so that it will stop in the zero clamp state when overtravel occurs.
  Failure to observe this caution may cause workpieces to fall due to overtravel.
- When not using turning-less function, set to the correct moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
  Setting to an incorrect moment of inertia ratio may cause vibration.
- Do not touch the SERVOPACK heatsinks, regenerative resistor, or servomotor while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in burns due to high temperatures.
- Do not make any extreme adjustments or setting changes of parameters.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or damage to the product due to unstable operation.
- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause, reset the alarm after confirming safety, and then resume operation.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product, fire, or injury.
- Do not use the brake of the servomotor for braking.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.
- An alarm or warning may be generated if communications are executed with the host controller during operation using SigmaWin+ or the digital operator.
  If an alarm or warning is generated, the process currently being executed may be aborted and the system may stop.

■ Maintenance and Inspection

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not disassemble the SERVOPACK.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or injury.
- Do not attempt to change wiring while the power is ON.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or injury.
- When replacing the SERVOPACK, resume operation only after copying the previous SERVOPACK parameters to the new SERVOPACK.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.

■ Disposal

⚠ CAUTION
• When disposing of the products, treat them as ordinary industrial waste.

■ General Precautions

Observe the following general precautions to ensure safe application.
• The products shown in illustrations in this manual are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace the cover or protective guard as specified first, and then operate the products in accordance with the manual. • The drawings presented in this manual are typical examples and may not match the product you received. • If the manual must be ordered due to loss or damage, inform your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this manual.

Warranty

(1) Details of Warranty

■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereafter called “delivered product”) is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of change if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the warranty period above. This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

1. Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
2. Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
3. Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
4. Abuse of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
5. Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
6. Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

(2) Limitations of Liability

1. Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
2. Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
3. The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
4. Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

(3) Suitability for Use

1. It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
2. The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
3. Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
   - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
   - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
   - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
   - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
   - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
4. Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
5. The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
6. Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

(4) Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

Applicable Standards

■ North American Safety Standards (UL)

	Model	UL* Standards (UL File No.)
SERVOPACK	• SGDV	UL508C (E147823)
Servomotor	• SGMJV • SGMAV • SGMPS • SGMGV • SGMSV	UL1004 (E165827)

* Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

■ European Standards

	Model	Low Voltage Directive	EMC Directive		Safety Standards
			EMI	EMS	
SERVOPACK	• SGDV	EN50178 EN61800-5-1	EN55011/A2 group 1 class A EN61800-3	EN61800-3 EN61000-6-2	EN954-1 IEC61508-1 to 4
Servomotor	• SGMJV • SGMAV • SGMPS • SGMGV • SGMSV	IEC60034-1 IEC60034-5 IEC60034-8 IEC60034-9	EN55011/A2 group 1 class A EN61800-3	EN61800-3 EN61000-6-2	–

Note: Because SERVOPACKs and servomotors are built into machines, certification is required after installation in the final product.

Contents

1

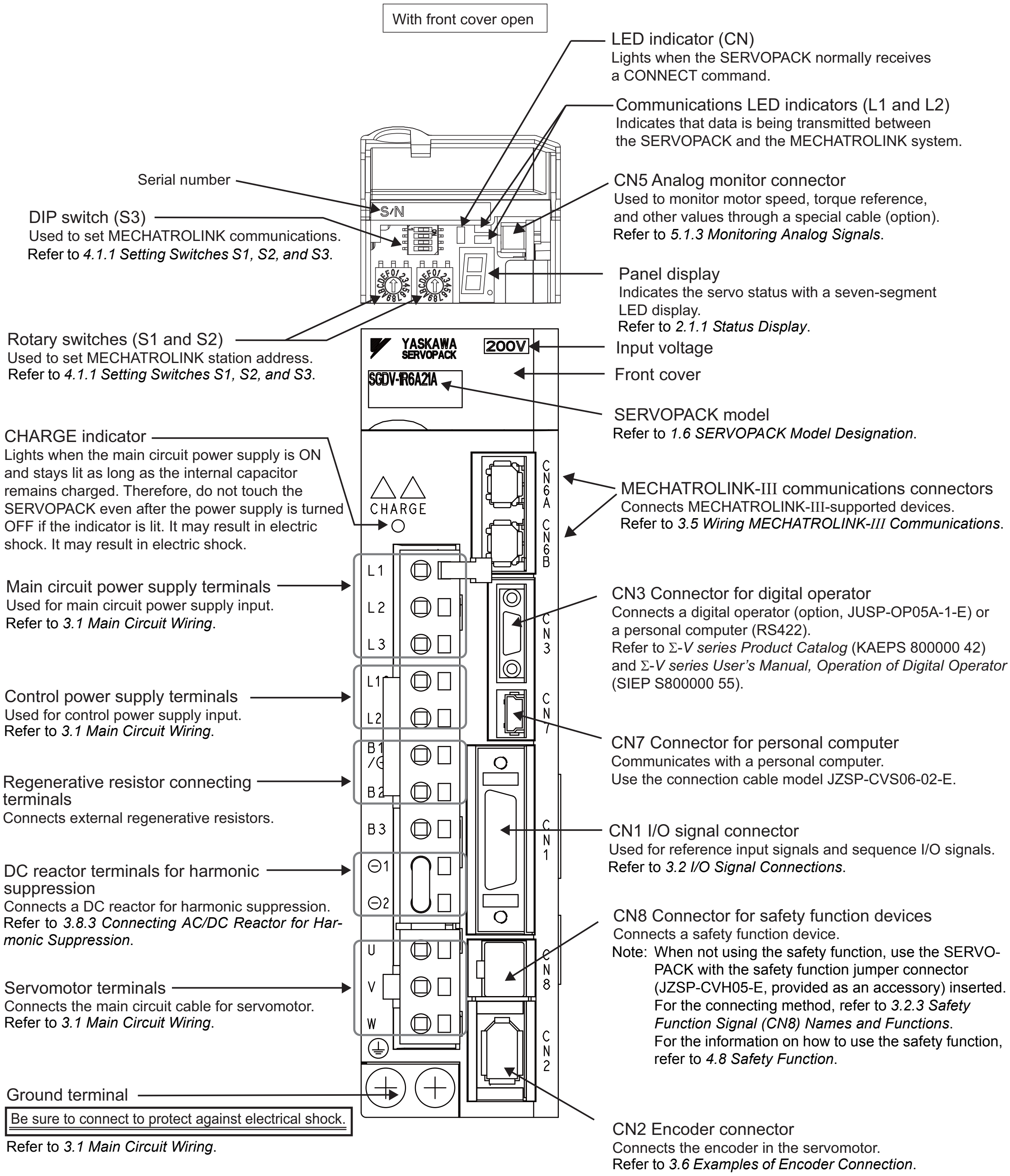
Outline

1.1 Σ-V Series SERVOPACKs

The Σ-V Series SERVOPACKs are designed for applications that require frequent high-speed, high-precision positioning. The SERVOPACK makes the most of machine performance in the shortest time possible, thus contributing to improving productivity.

1.2 Part Names

This section describes the part names of SGDV type SERVOPACK for MECHATROLINK-III communications reference.



1.3 SERVOPACK Ratings and Specifications

This section describes the ratings and specifications of SERVOPACKs.

1.3.1 Ratings

Ratings of SERVOPACKs are as shown below.

(1) 100 VAC Rating

SGDV (100 VAC)	R70	R90	2R1	2R8
Continuous Output Current [Arms]	0.66	0.91	2.1	2.8
Max. Output Current [Arms]	2.1	2.9	6.5	9.3
Main Circuit Power Supply	Single-phase, 100 to 115 VAC $^{+10\%}_{-15\%}$, 50/60 Hz			
Control Power	Single-phase, 100 to 115 VAC $^{+10\%}_{-15\%}$, 50/60 Hz			
Overvoltage Category	III			

(2) 200 VAC Rating

SGDV (200 VAC)	R70	R90	1R6	2R8	3R8	5R5	7R6	120	180	200	330	470	550	590	780
Continuous Output Current [Arms]	0.66	0.91	1.6	2.8	3.8	5.5	7.6	11.6	18.5	19.6	32.9	46.9	54.7	58.6	78.0
Max. Output Current [Arms]	2.1	2.9	5.8	9.3	11.0	16.9	17	28	42	56	84	110	130	140	170
Main Circuit Power Supply	Three-phase, 200 to 230 VAC $^{+10\%}_{-15\%}$, 50/60 Hz														
Control Power	Single-phase, 200 to 230 VAC $^{+10\%}_{-15\%}$, 50/60 Hz														
Overvoltage Category	III														

(3) 400 VAC Rating

SGDV (400 VAC)	1R9	3R5	5R4	8R4	120	170	210	260	280	370
Continuos Output Current [Arms]	1.9	3.5	5.4	8.4	11.9	16.5	20.8	25.7	28.1	37.2
Max. Output Current [Arms]	5.5	8.5	14	20	28	42	55	65	70	85
Main Circuit Power Supply	Three-phase, 380 to 480 VAC $^{+10\%}_{-15\%}$, 50/60 Hz									
Control Power	24 VDC ±15%									
Overvoltage Category	III									

1.3.2 Basic Specifications

Basic specifications of SERVOPACKs are shown below.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Control Method</td><td colspan="2">Single or three-phase full-wave rectification IGBT-PWM (sine-wave driven)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Feedback</td><td colspan="2">Serial encoder:
13-bit (incremental), 17-bit, 20-bit (incremental/absolute)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Operating Conditions</td><td colspan="2">Surrounding Air/Storage Temperature</td><td colspan="2">0 to +55°C/ -20 to +85°C</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Ambient/Storage Humidity</td><td colspan="2">90% RH or less (with no condensation)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Vibration/Shock Resistance</td><td colspan="2">4.9 m/s^2 / 19.6 m/s^2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Protection Class/ Pollution Degree</td><td colspan="2">Protection class: IP10, Pollution degree: 2
An environment that satisfies the following conditions.
• Free of corrosive or explosive gases
• Free of exposure to water, oil or chemicals
• Free of dust, salts or iron dust</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Altitude</td><td colspan="2">1000 m or less</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Others</td><td colspan="2">Free of static electricity, strong electromagnetic fields, magnetic fields or exposure to radioactivity</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Applicable Standards</td><td colspan="2">UL508C
EN50178, EN55011/A2 group1 classA, EN61000-6-2, EN61800-3, EN61800-5-1, EN954-1, IEC61508-1 to 4</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Configuration</td><td colspan="2">Base-mounted *1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Perfor-mance</td><td colspan="2">Speed Control Range</td><td colspan="2">1:5000</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Speed Regu-lation*2</td><td>Load Fluctuation</td><td colspan="2">0 to 100% load: ±0.01% max. (at rated speed)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Voltage Fluctuation</td><td colspan="2">Rated voltage ±10%: 0% (at rated speed)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Temperature Fluctuation</td><td colspan="2">25 ± 25 °C: ±0.1% max. (at rated speed)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Torque Control Tolerance (Repeatability)</td><td colspan="2">±1%</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Soft Start Time Setting</td><td colspan="2">0 to 10 s (Can be set individually for acceleration and deceleration.)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">I/O Signals</td><td colspan="2">Encoder Output Pulses</td><td colspan="2">Phase-A, -B, -C: line driver
Encoder output pulse: any setting ratio</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Sequence Input</td><td rowspan="2">Input Signals which can be allocated</td><td>Number of Channels</td><td>7 ch</td></tr>
<tr><td>Functions</td><td>The signal allocation and positive/negative logic can be modified.
Homing deceleration switch signal (/DEC), external latch signals (/EXT 1 to 3), forward run prohibited (P-OT), reverse run prohibited (N-OT), forward torque limit (/P-CL), reverse torque limit (/N-CL)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Sequence Output</td><td>Fixed Output</td><td colspan="2">Servo alarm (ALM)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Output Signals which can be allocated</td><td>Number of Channels</td><td>3 ch</td></tr>
<tr><td>Functions</td><td>The signal allocation and positive/negative logic can be modified.
Positioning completion (/COIN), speed coincidence detection (/V-CMP), servomotor rotation detection (/TGON), servo ready (/S-RDY), torque limit detection (/CLT), speed limit detection (/VLT), brake (/BK), warning (/WARN), near (/NEAR)</td></tr>
</table>

Communi-cations Function	RS422A Communi-cations (CN3)	Interface	Digital operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E), personal computer (can be connected with SigmaWin+), etc.
		1:N Communi-cations	N = Up to 15 stations possible at RS422A
		Axis Address Setting	Set by parameter
	USB Communi-cations (CN7)	Interface	Personal computer (can be connected with SigmaWin+.)
		Communi-cations Standard	Complies with standard USB1.1. (12 Mbps)
LED Display			Panel display (seven-segment), CHARGE, L1, L2, and CN indicators
Analog Monitor (CN5)			Number of points: 2 Output voltage: ± 10V DC (linearity effective range ± 8V) Resolution: 16 bit Accuracy: ± 20 mV (Typ) Max. output current: ± 10 mA Settling time (± 1%): 1.2 ms (Typ)
Dynamic Brake (DB)			Activated when a servo alarm or overtravelling occurs or when the power supply for the main circuit or servomotor is OFF.
Regenerative Processing			Built-in or external regenerative resistor (option)
Overtravel Prevention (OT)			Dynamic brake stop at P-OT or N-OT, deceleration to a stop, or free run to a stop
Protection Function			Overcurrent, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, overload, regeneration error, and so on.
Utility Function			Gain adjustment, alarm history, JOG operation, origin search, and so on.
Safety Function		Input	/HWBB1, /HWBB2: Baseblock signal for power module
		Output	EDM1: Monitoring status of internal safety circuit (fixed output)
Option Module			Fully-closed option module

∗1. Rack mounting and duct-ventilated type available as an option.
∗2. Speed regulation by load fluctuation is defined as follows:

$$\text{Speed regulation} = \frac{\text{No-load motor speed} - \text{Total load motor speed}}{\text{Rated motor speed}} \times 100\%$$

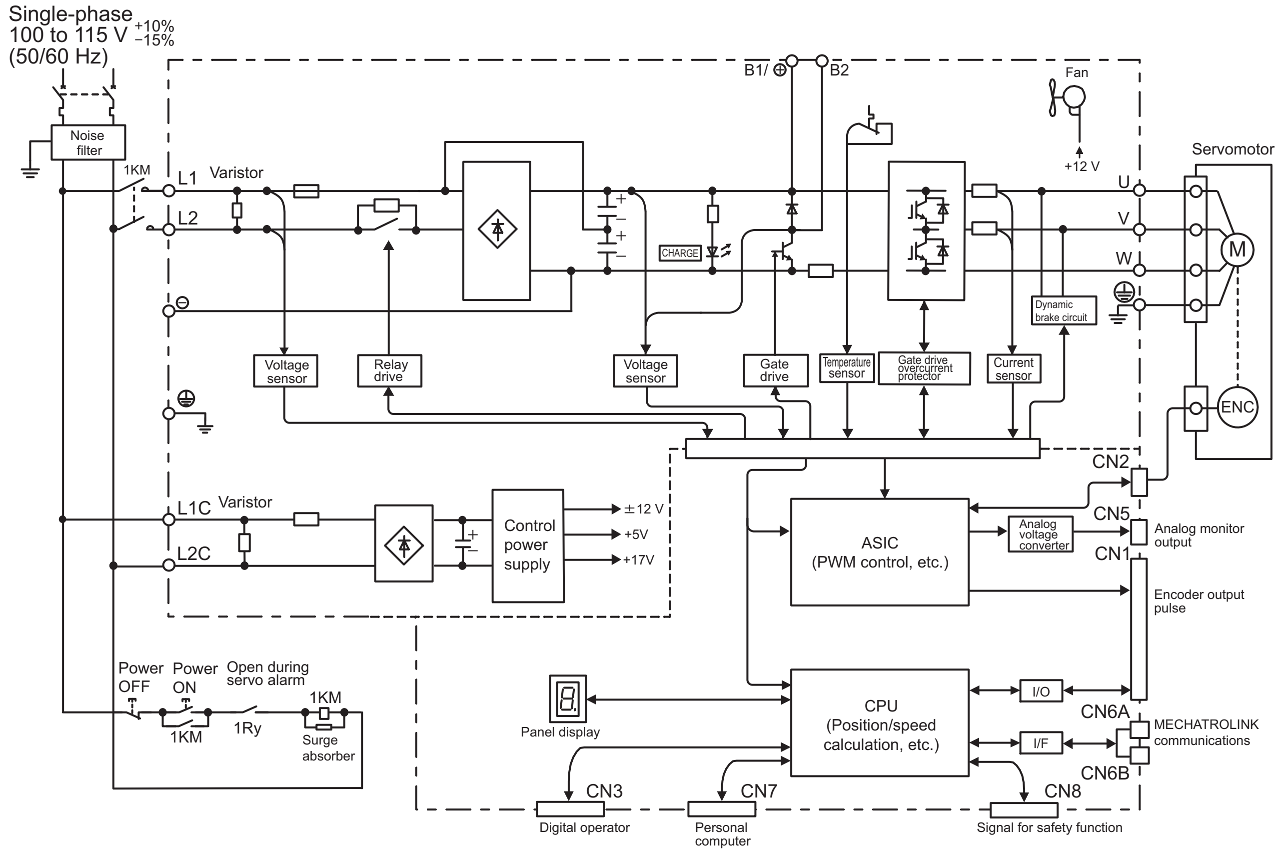
1.3.3 MECHATROLINK-III Function Specifications

The following table shows the basic specifications of MECHATROLINK-III.

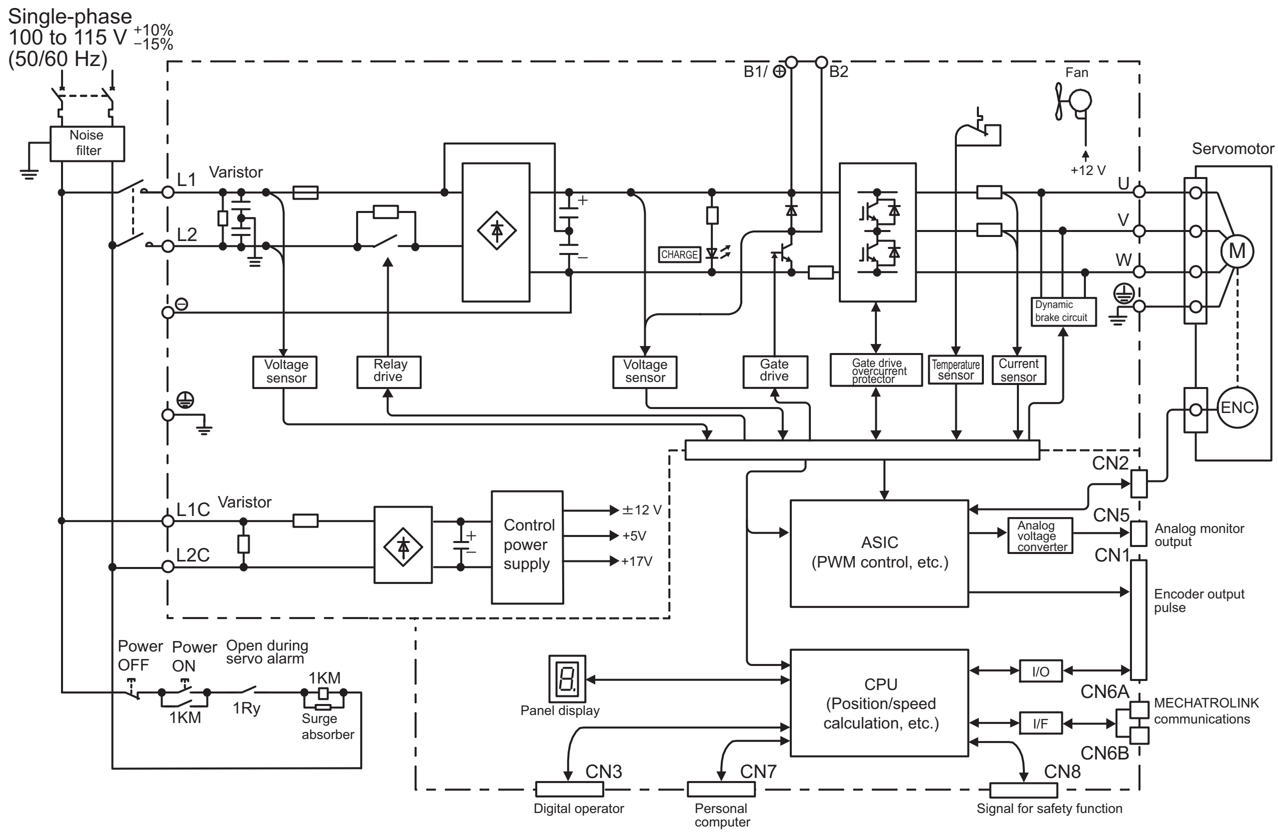
Function		Specifications
MECHATROLINK-III Communication	Communication Protocol	MECHATROLINK-III
	Station Address	03H to EFH (Max. number of stations: 62) Use the rotary switches S1 and S2 to set the station address.
	Baud Rate	100 Mpbs
	Transmission Cycle	125 µs, 250 µs, 500 µs, 750 µs, and 1.0 ms to 4.0 ms (increments of 0.5 ms)
	Number of Words in Link Communication	16, 32, or 48 bytes per station Use the DIP switch S3 to select the number of words.
Reference Method	Control Method	Position, speed, or torque control with MECHATROLINK-III communication
	Reference Input	MECHATROLINK commands (sequence, motion, data setting/reference, monitoring, or adjustment)
	Profile	MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile

1.4 SERVOPACK Internal Block Diagrams

1.4.1 Single-phase 100 V, SGDV-R70F21A, R90F21A, 2R1F21A Models



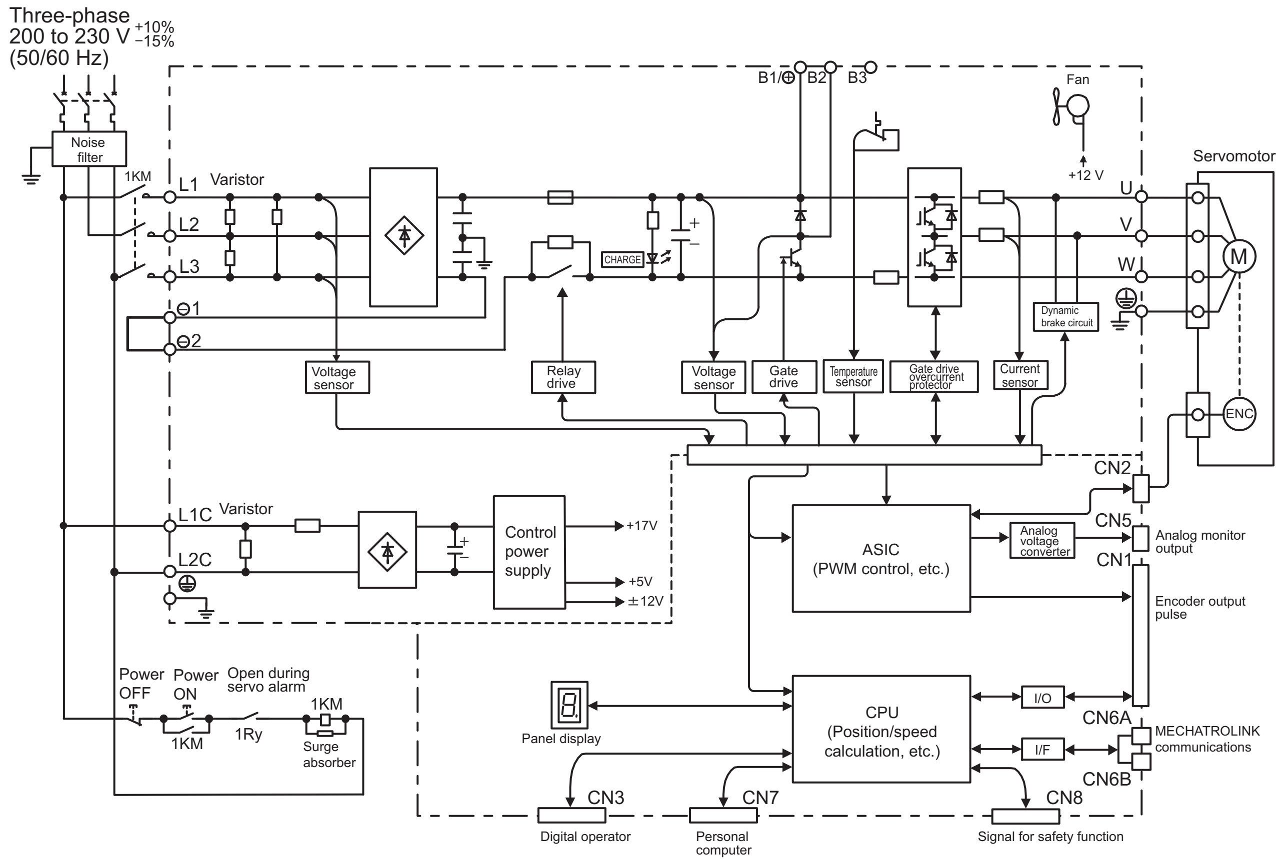
1.4.2 Single-phase 100 V, SGDV-2R8F21A Model



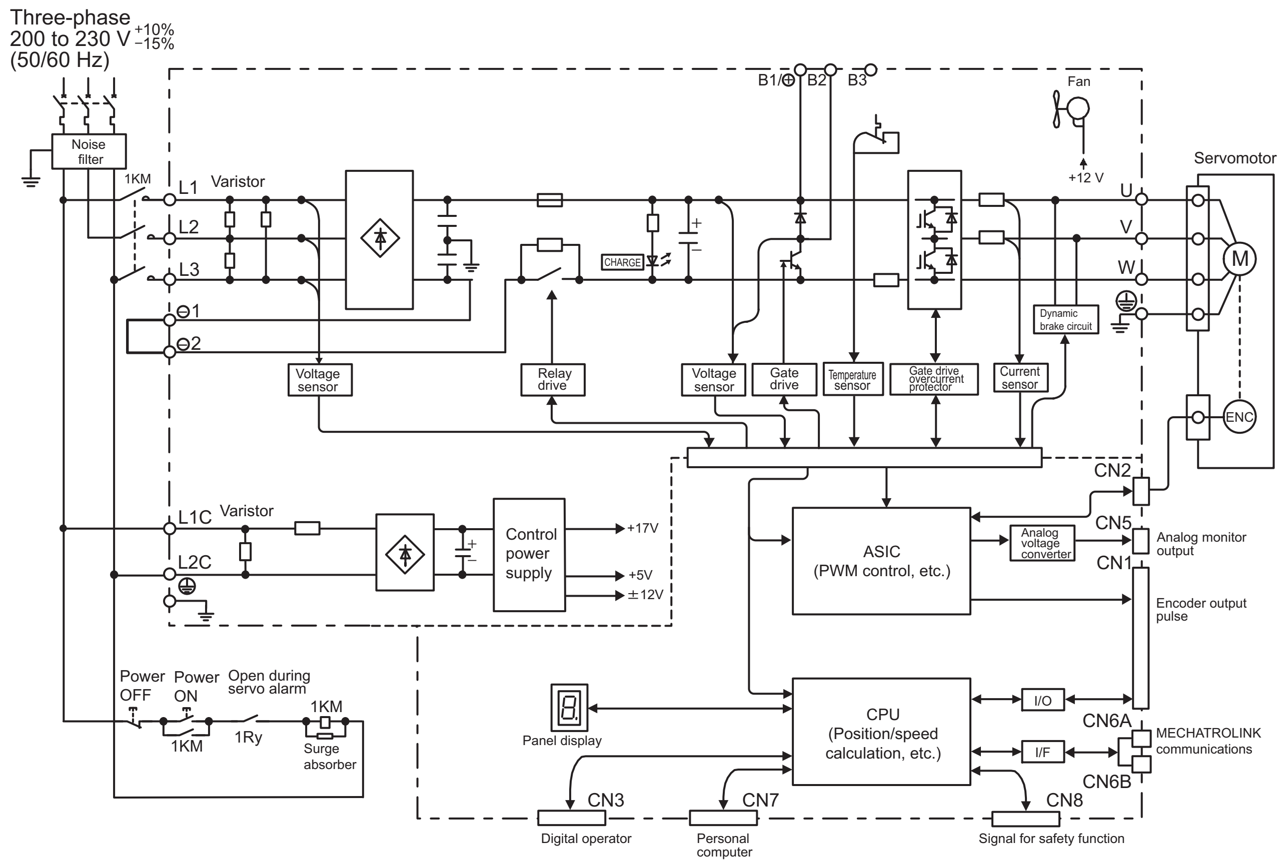
Outline

1

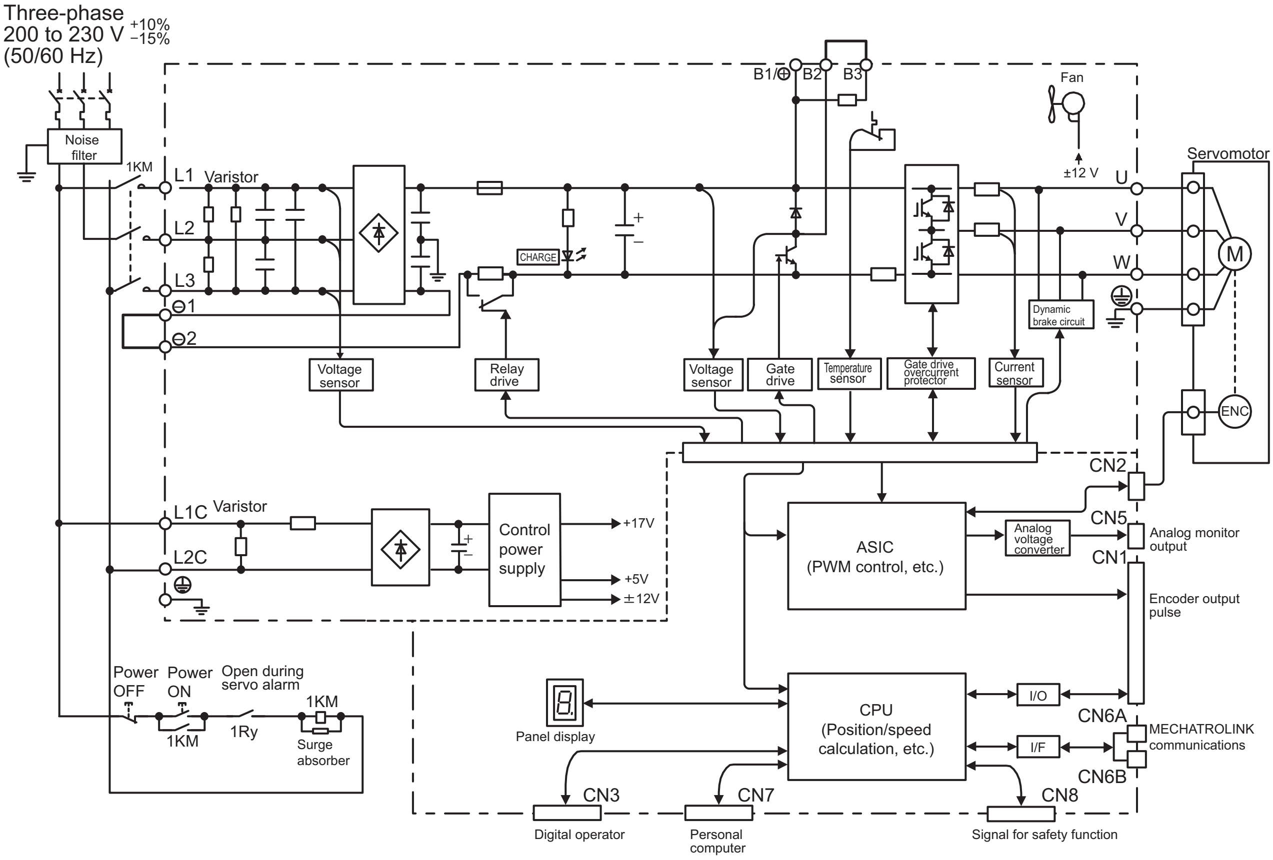
1.4.3 Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-R70A21A, R90A21A, 1R6A21A Models



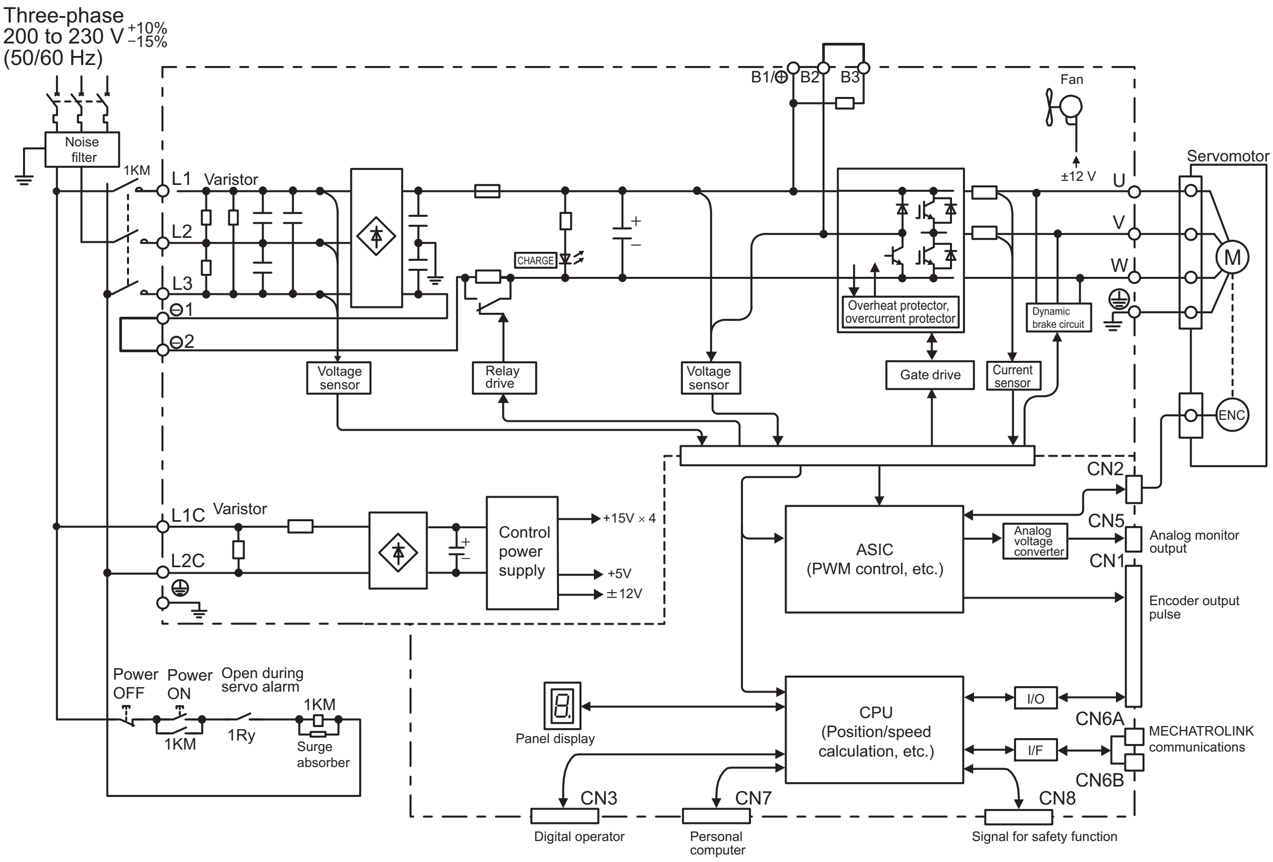
1.4.4 Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-2R8A21A Model



1.4.5 Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-3R8A21A, 5R5A21A, 7R6A21A Models



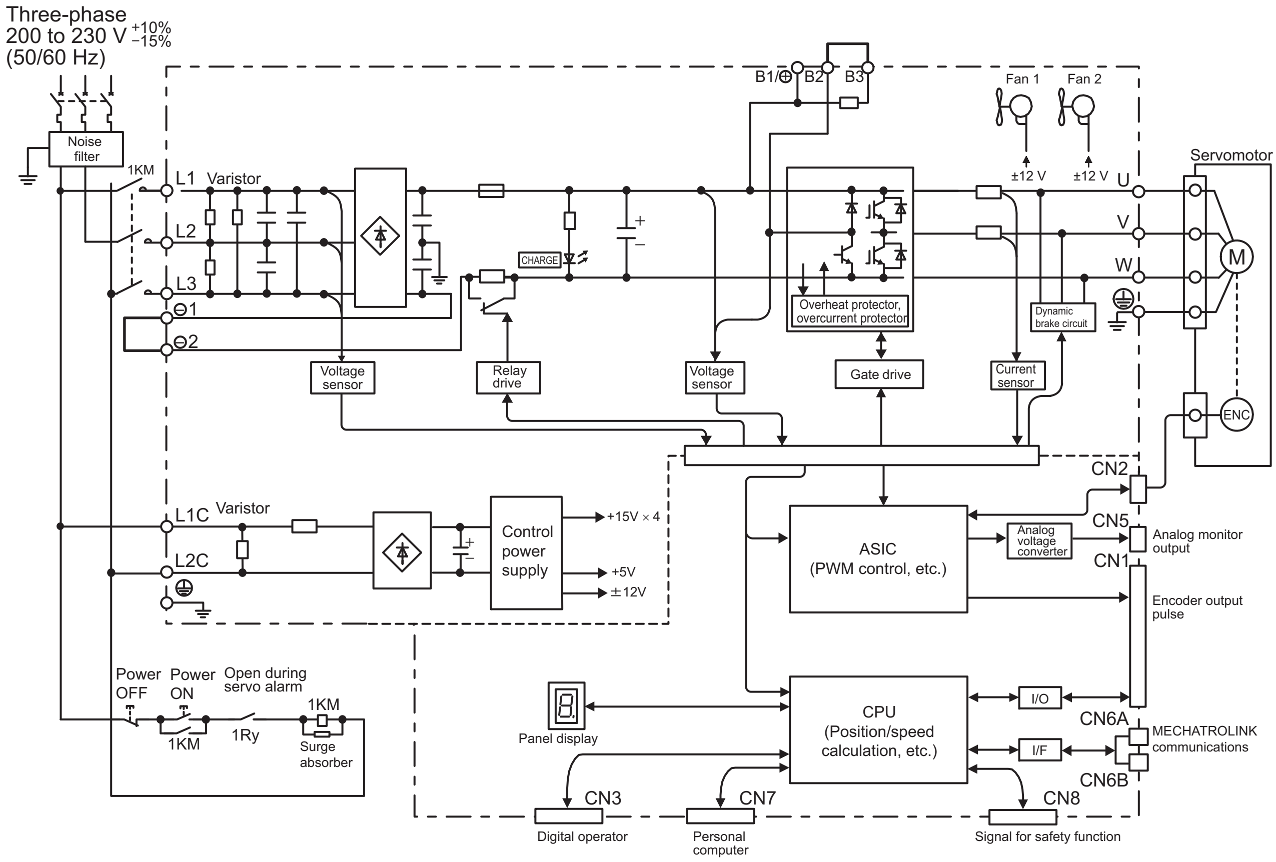
1.4.6 Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-120A21A Model



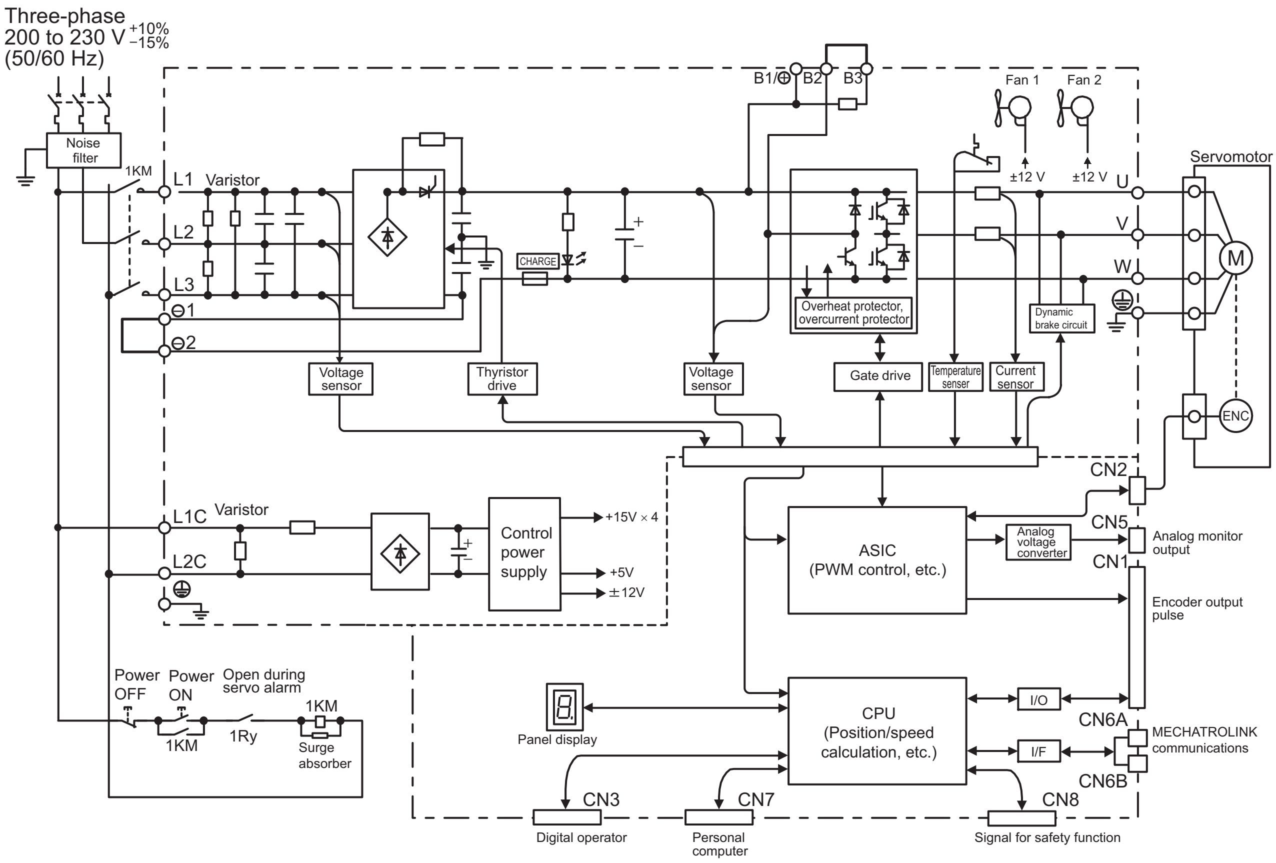
Outline

1

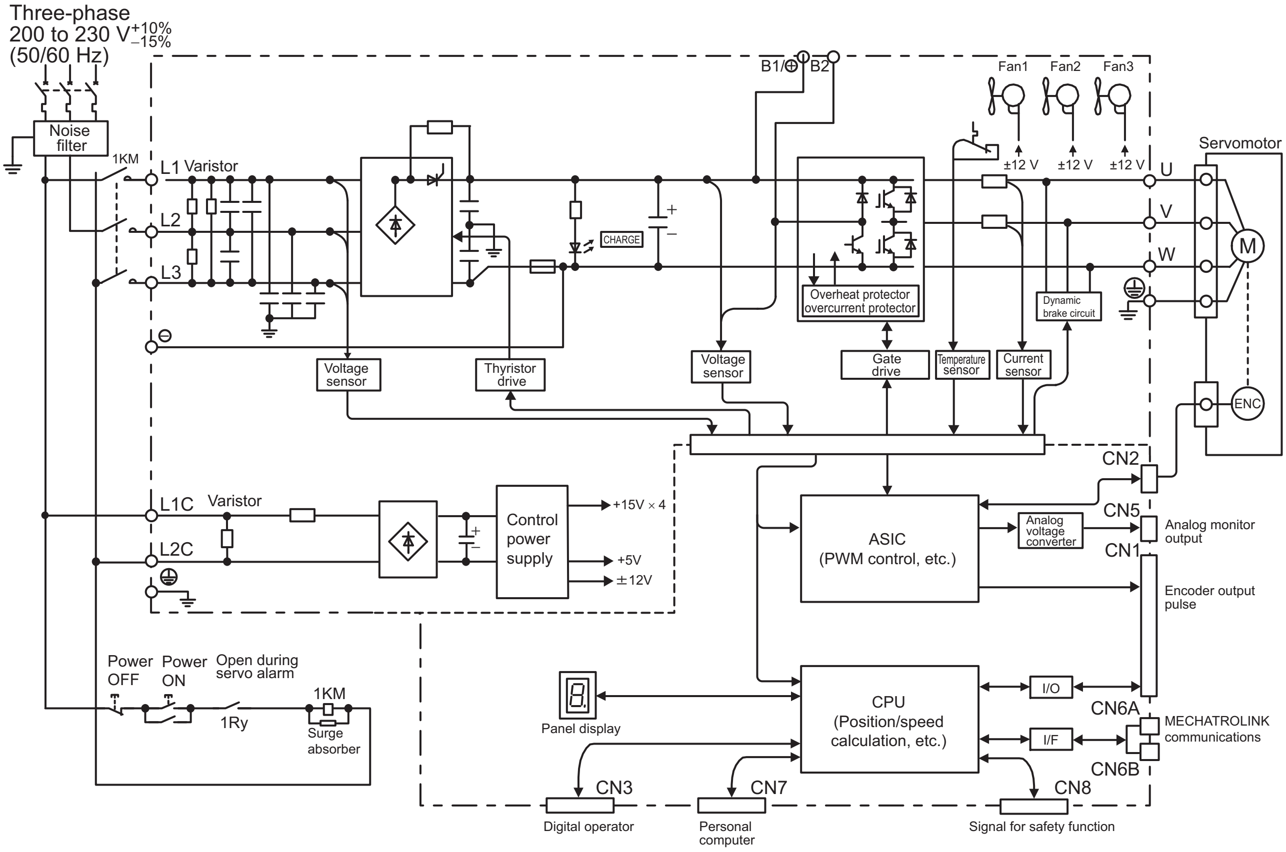
1.4.7 Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-180A21A, 200A21A Models



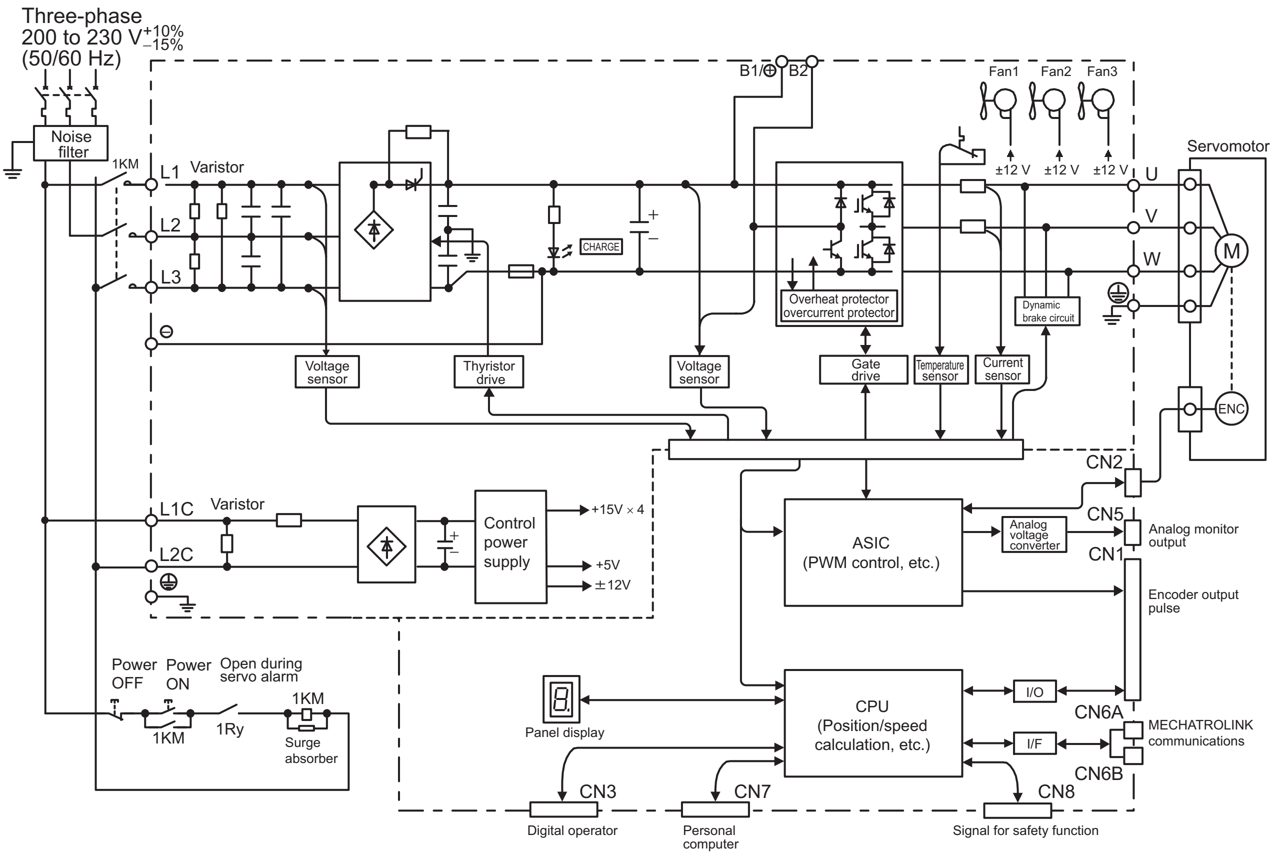
1.4.8 Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-330A21A Model



1.4.9 Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-470A21A, 550A21A Models



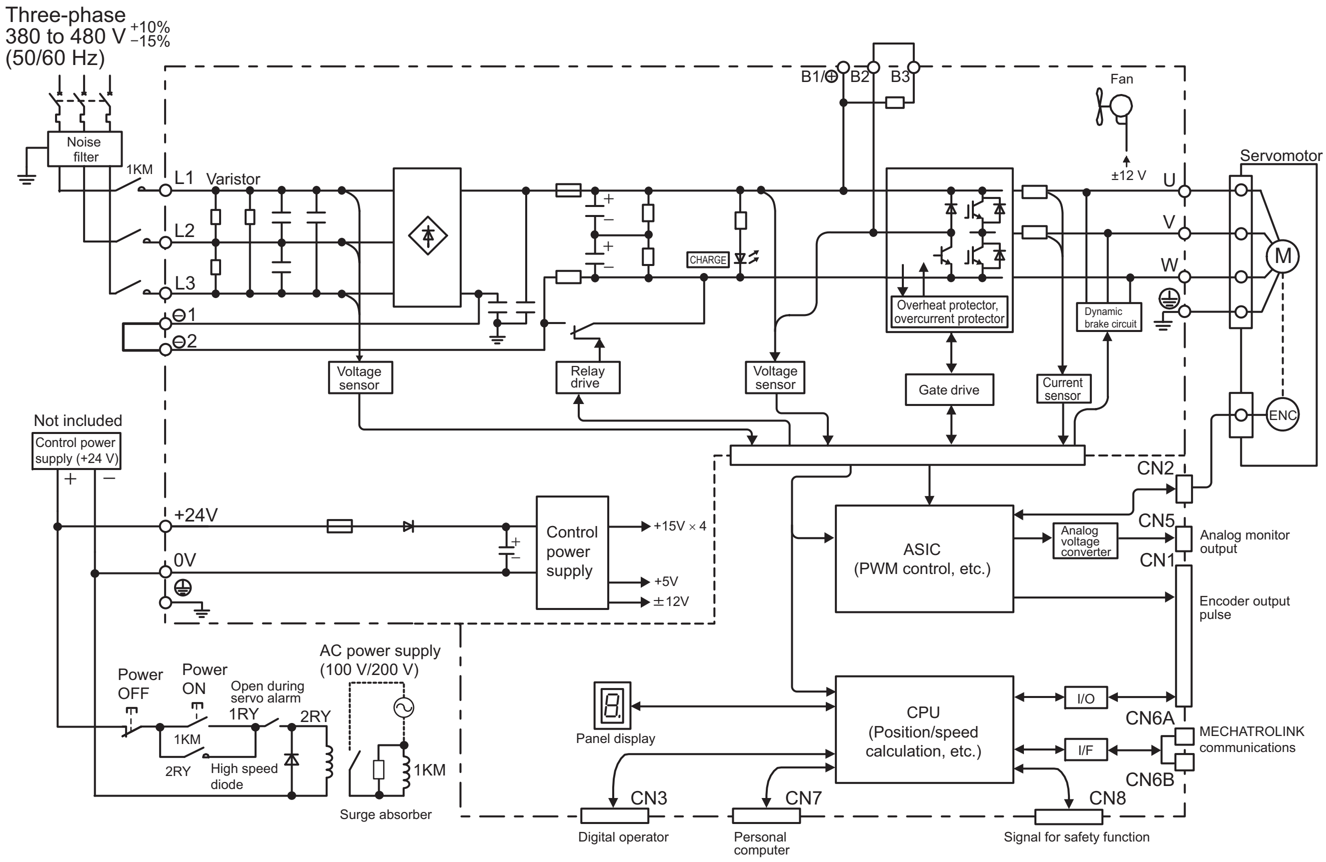
1.4.10 Three-phase 200 V SGDV-590A21A, 780A21A Models



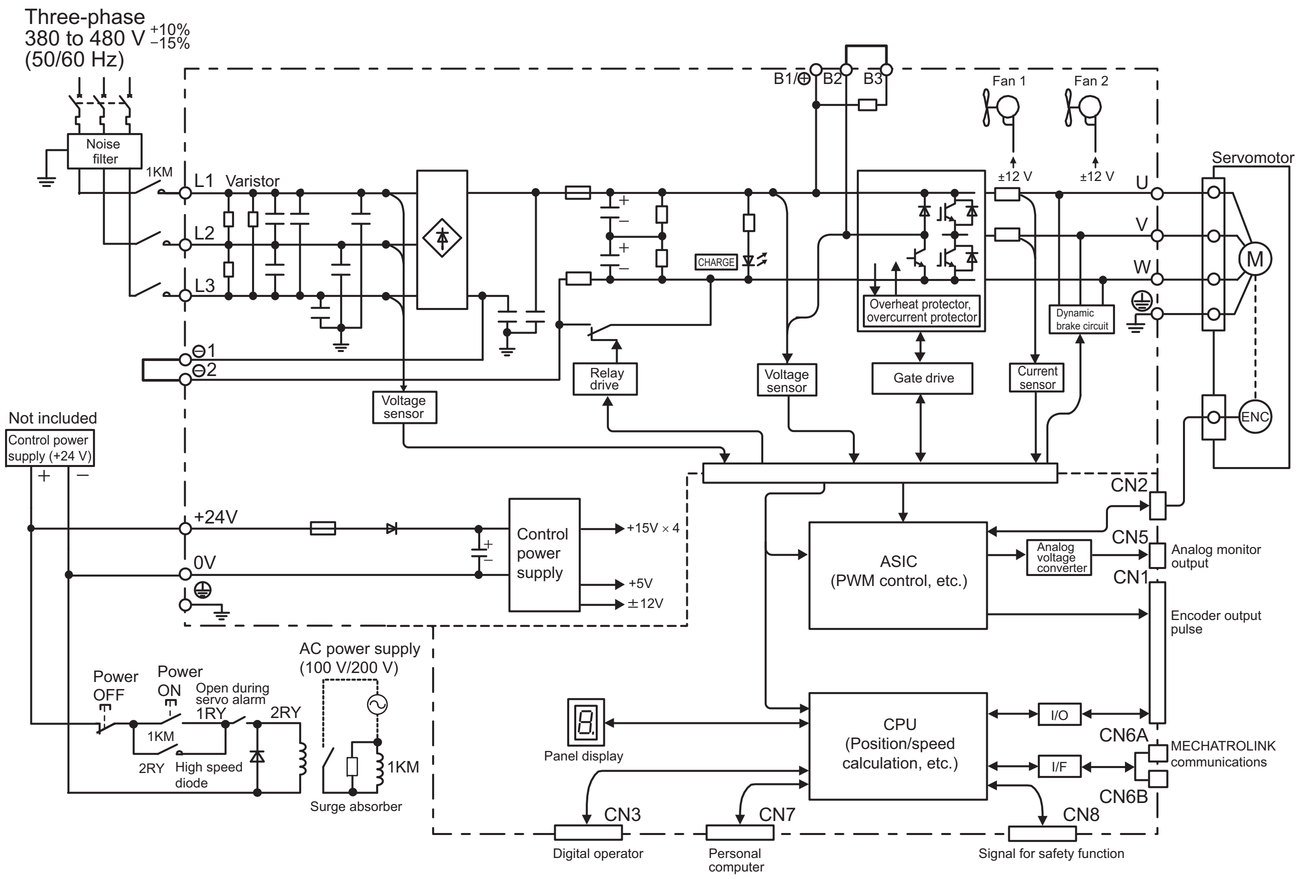
Outline

1

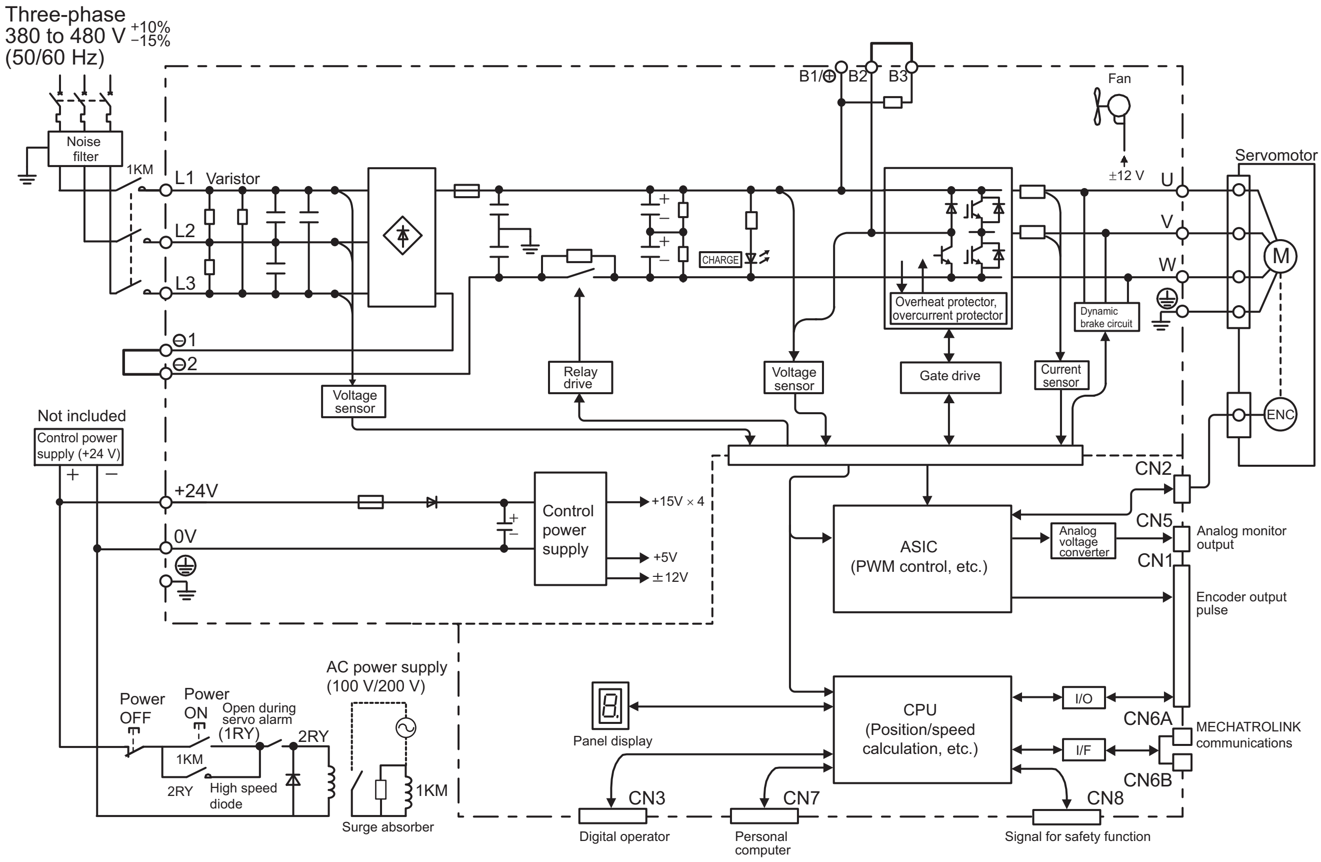
1.4.11 TThree-phase 400 V, SGDV-1R9D21A, 3R5D21A, 5R4D21A Models



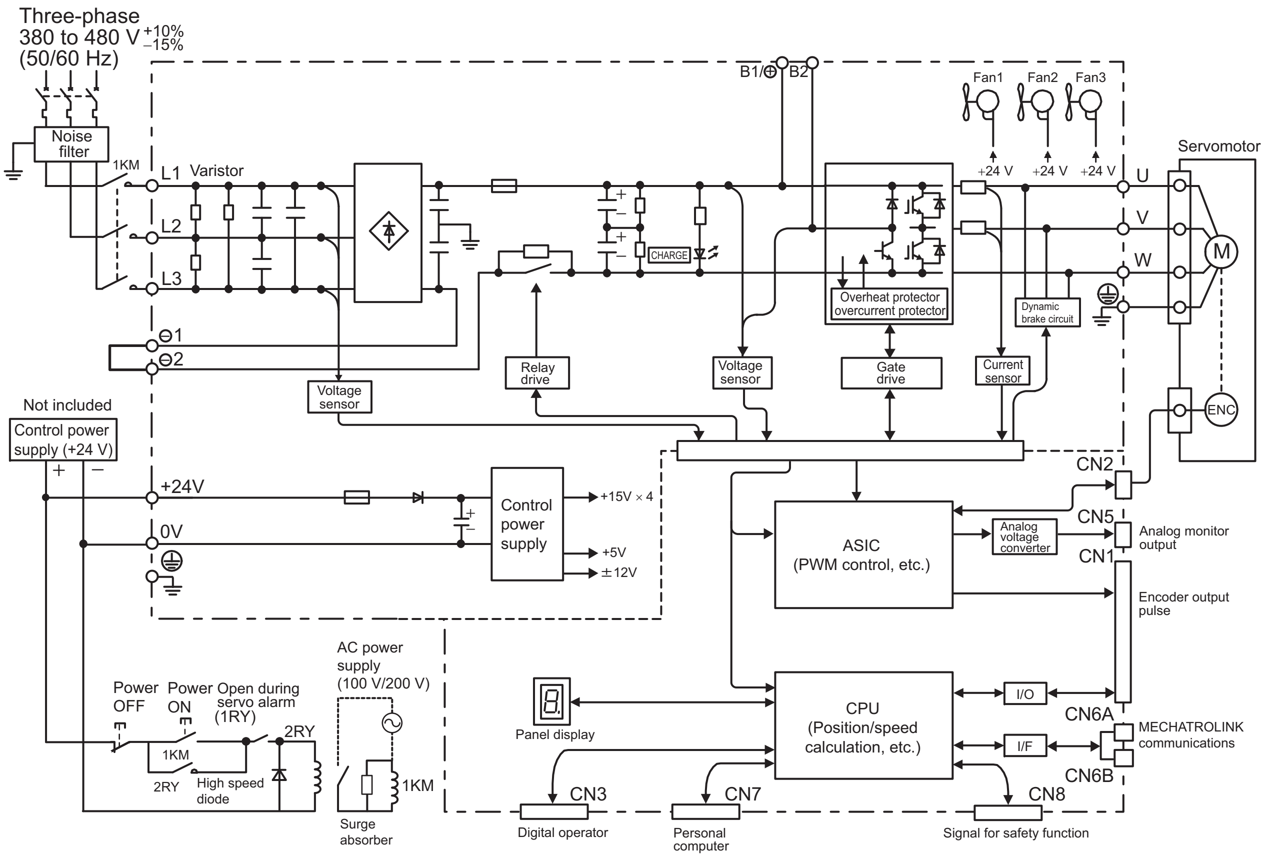
1.4.12 Three-phase 400 V, SGDV-8R4D21A, 120D21A Models



1.4.13 Three-phase 400 V, SGDV-170D21A Model



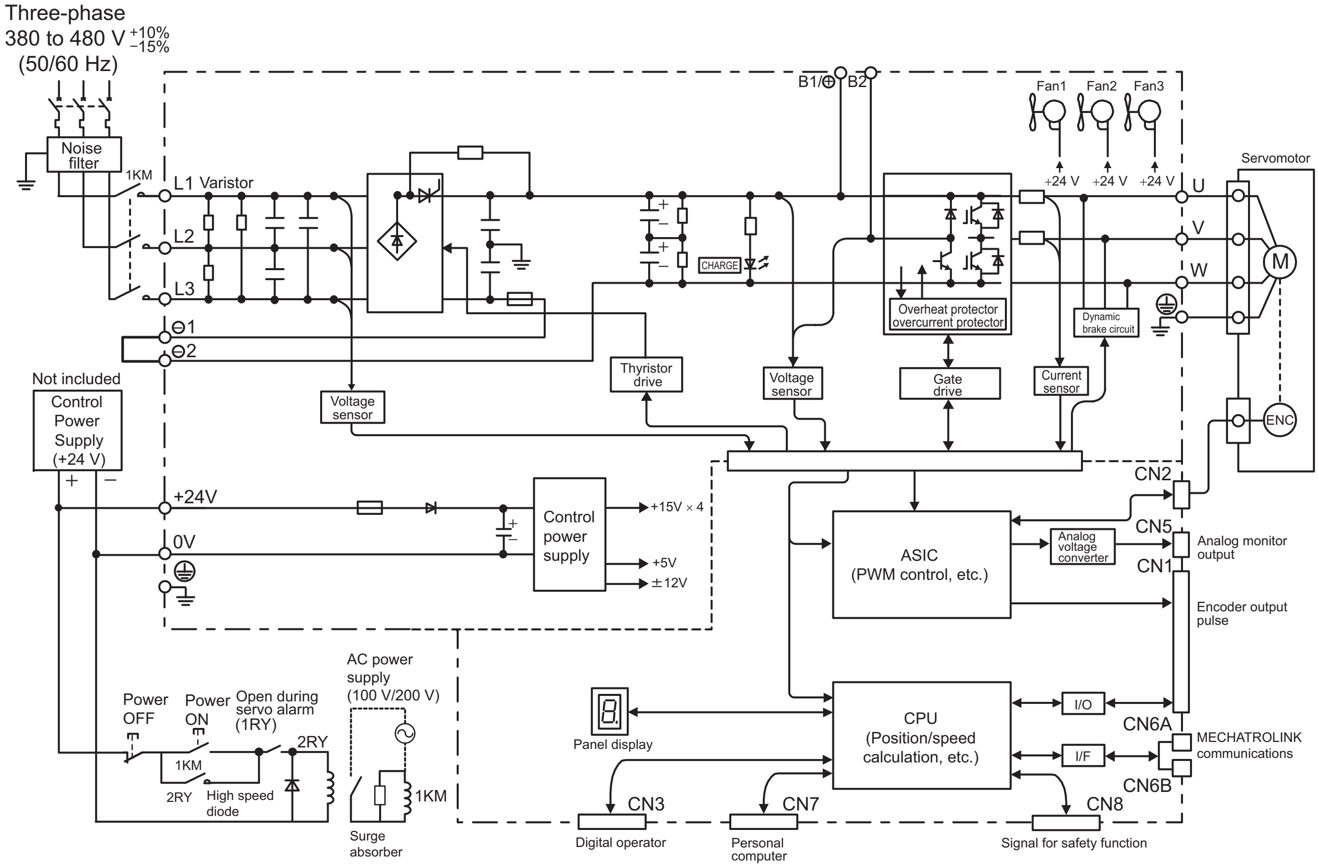
1.4.14 Three-phase 400 V, SGDV-210D21A, 260D21A Models



Outline

1

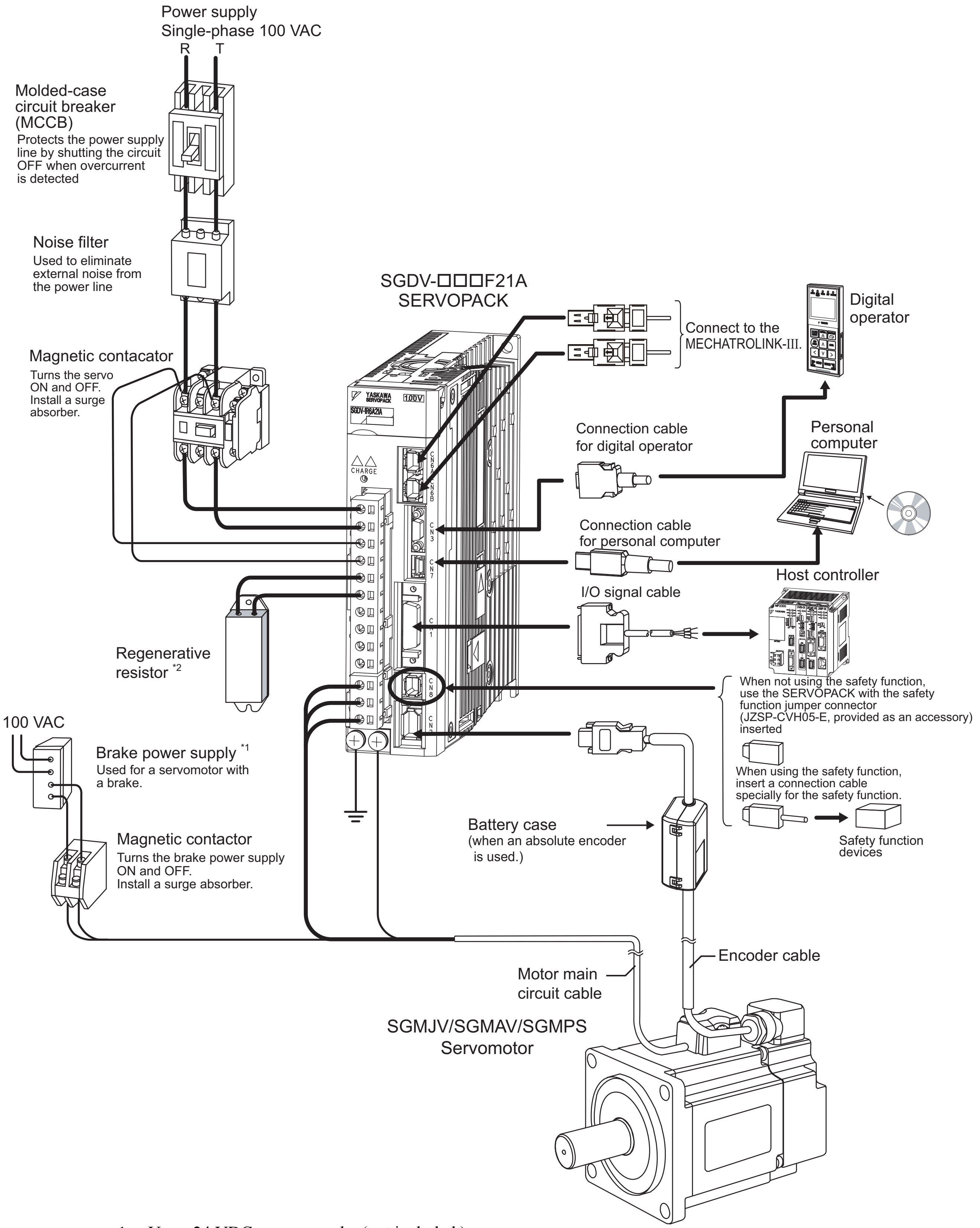
1.4.15 Three-phase 400 V SGDV-280D21A, 370D21A Models



1.5 Examples of Servo System Configurations

This section describes examples of basic servo system configuration.

1.5.1 Connecting to SGDV-□□□F21A SERVOPACK

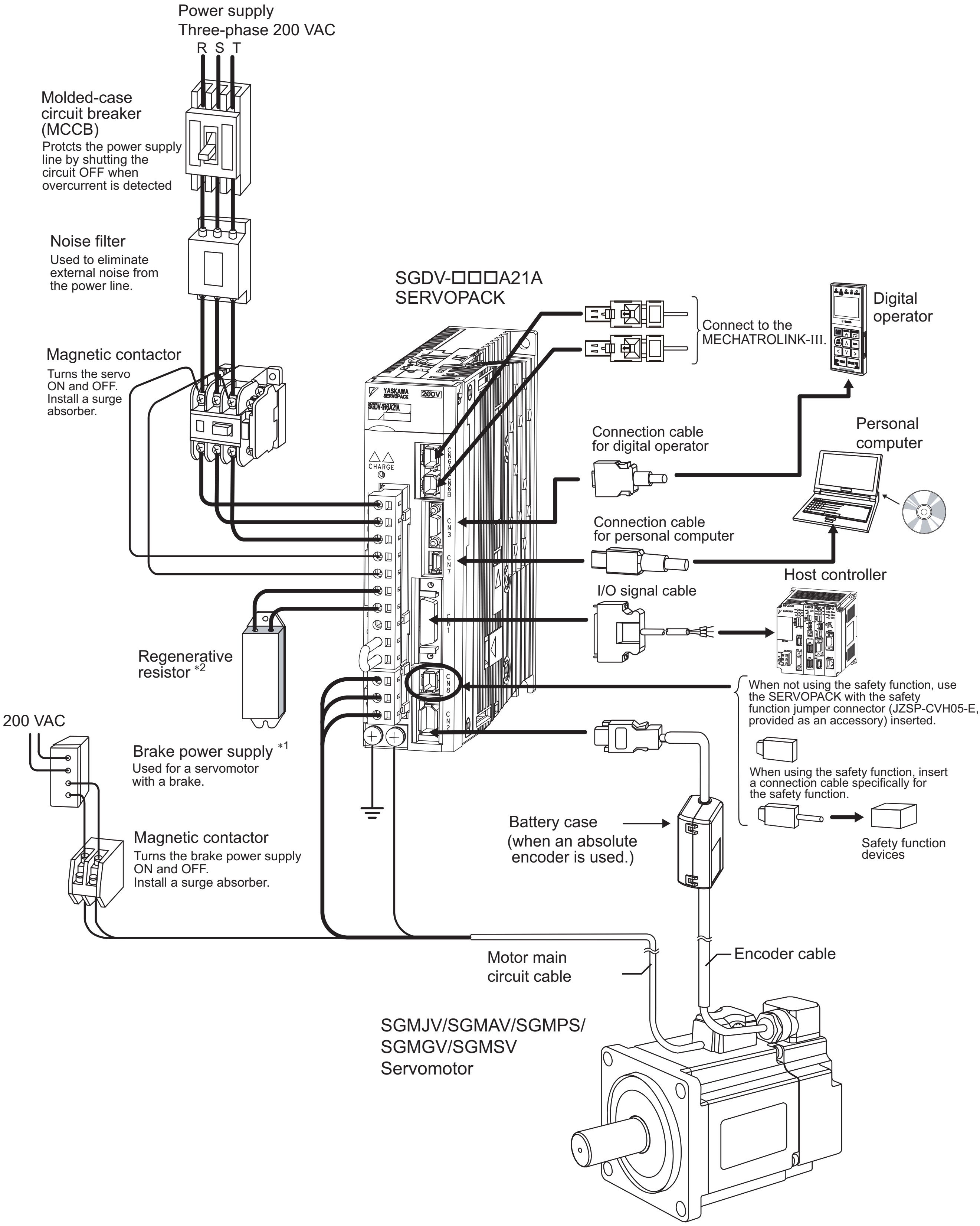


∗1. Use a 24 VDC power supply. (not included.)
∗2. Before connecting an external regenerative resistor to the SERVOPACK, refer to *3.7 Connecting Regenerative Resistors*.

Outline

1

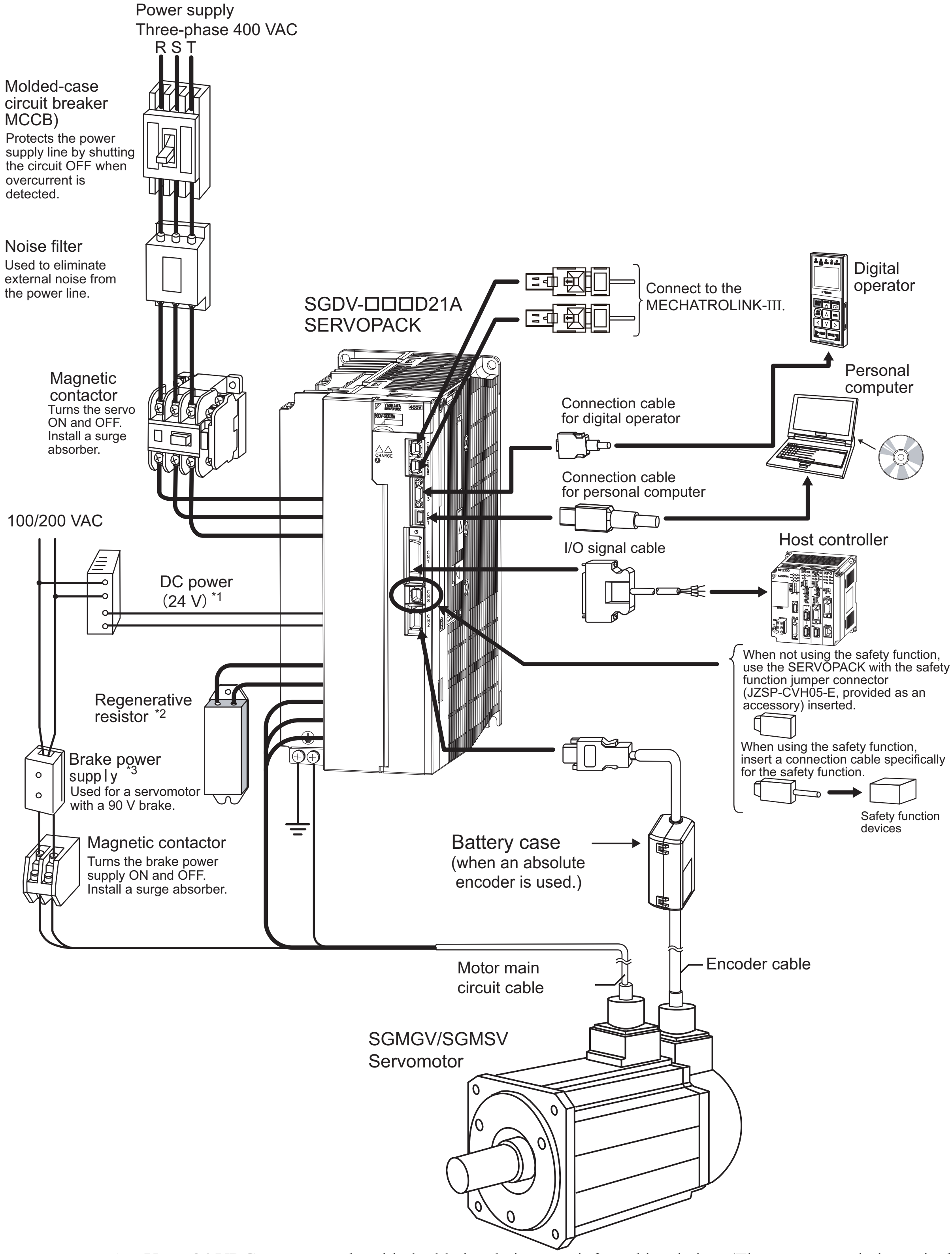
1.5.2 Connecting to SGDV-□□□A21A SERVOPACK



∗1. Use a 24 VDC power supply. (not included.)

∗2. Before connecting an external regenerative resistor to the SERVOPACK, refer to *3.7 Connecting Regenerative Resistors*.

1.5.3 Connecting to SGDV-□□□D21A SERVOPACK



∗1. Use a 24 VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation. (The power supply is not included)
∗2. Before connecting an external regenerative resistor to the SERVOPACK, refer to *3.7 Connecting Regenerative Resistors*.
∗3. Use a following power supply for 90 V brake. For details, refer to *Σ-V series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).
- For 200 V input voltage: LPSE-2H01-E
- For 100 V input voltage: LPDE-1H01-E

1.6 SERVOPACK Model Designation

Select the SERVOPACK according to the applied servomotor.

SGDV	–	2R8	A	21	A	
		1st + 2nd + 3rd digits	4th digit	5th + 6th digits	7th digit	8th to13th digits

Series	
SGDV	Σ-V Series

7th digit: Design Revision Order

1st + 2nd + 3rd digits: Current		
Voltage	Code	Max. Allowable Motor Capacity (kW)
100 V	R70	0.05
	R90	0.1
	2R1	0.2
	2R8	0.4
200 V	R70	0.05
	R90	0.1
	1R6	0.2
	2R8	0.4
	3R8	0.5
	5R5	0.75
	7R6	1
	120	1.5
	180	2
	200	3
	330	5
	470	6
	550	7.5
	590	11
	780	15
400 V	1R9	0.5
	3R5	1
	5R4	1.5
	8R4	2
	120	3
	170	5
	210	6
	260	7.5
	280	11
	370	15

4th digit: Voltage	
Code	Voltage
F	100 V
A	200 V
D	400 V

5th + 6th digits: Interface Specifications	
Code	Interface
01	Analog voltage and pulse train reference, rotational servomotor
11	MECHATROLINK-II communications reference, rotational servomotor
21	MECHATROLINK-III communications reference, rotational servomotor
05	Analog voltage and pulse train reference, linear servomotor
15	MECHATROLINK-II communications reference, linear servomotor
25	MECHATROLINK-III communications reference, linear servomotor

8th to 13th digits: Option	
Blank	Base-mounted type (standard)
001000	Rack-mounted type or duct-ventilated type (option)

1.7 Inspection and Maintenance

This section describes the inspection and maintenance of SERVOPACK.

(1) SERVOPACK Inspection

For inspection and maintenance of the SERVOPACK, follow the inspection procedures in the following table at least once every year. Other routine inspections are not required.

Item	Frequency	Procedure	Comments
Exterior	At least once a year	Check for dust, dirt, and oil on the surfaces.	Clean with compressed air.
Loose Screws		Check for loose terminal block and connector screws.	Tighten any loose screws.

(2) SERVOPACK's Parts Replacement Schedule

The following electric or electronic parts are subject to mechanical wear or deterioration over time. To avoid failure, replace these parts at the frequency indicated.

Refer to the standard replacement period in the following table, contact your Yaskawa representative. After an examination of the part in question, we will determine whether the parts should be replaced or not.

IMPORTANT

The parameters of any SERVOPACKs overhauled by Yaskawa are reset to the factory settings before shipping. Be sure to confirm that the parameters are properly set before starting operation.

Part	Standard Replacement Period	Operating Conditions
Cooling Fan	4 to 5 years	• Surrounding Air Temperature: Annual average of 30°C • Load Factor: 80% max. • Operation Rate: 20 hours/day max.
Smoothing Capacitor	7 to 8 years	
Other Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor	5 years	
Relays	–	
Fuses	10 years	

2

Panel Display and Operation of Digital Operator

2.1 Panel Display

The servo status can be checked on the panel display of the SERVOPACK.
Also, if an alarm or warning occurs, its alarm or warning number is displayed.

2.1.1 Status Display

The display shows the following status.

Display	Meaning
	Rotation Detection (/TGON) Lights if motor speed exceeds the value set in Pn502. (Factory setting: 20 min^{-1})
	Baseblock Lights for baseblock. Does not light when servomotor power is ON.
	Reference Input Lights when a reference is being input.
	Control Power Supply ON Lights when the control power is being supplied.

2.1.2 Alarm and Warning Display

If an alarm or warning occurs, the display will change in the following order.

Example: Alarm A.E60

Status Display → Unlit → A. → Unlit → E → Unlit → 6 → Unlit → 0 → Unlit

2.1.3 Hard Wire Base Block Display

If a hard wire base block (HWBB) occurs, the display will change in the following order.

Status Display → Unlit → H → Unlit → b → Unlit → b. → Unlit

2.1.4 Overtravel Display

If overtravelling occurs, the display will change in the following order.

① Overtravel at forward rotation (P-OT)

Current status → P

② Overtravel at reverse rotation (N-OT)

Current status → n

③ Overtravel at forward/reverse rotation

Current status → P → n

2.2 Utility Function Mode (Fn□□□), Parameter Setting Mode (Pn□□□), Monitor Mode (Un□□□)

Operation examples of Utility Function Mode (Fn□□□), Parameter Setting Mode (Pn□□□) and Monitor Mode (Un□□□) are in the following table.

For the Utility Function Mode, refer to *2.3 Utility Function Mode (Fn□□□)*.
For the Parameter Setting Mode, refer to *2.5 Parameter Setting Mode (Pn□□□)*.
For the Monitor Mode, refer to *2.6 Monitor Mode (Un□□□)*.

Operations are performed with a digital operator or SigmaWin+.

The following procedures are described for cases in which the digital operator is used.

For more information on the usage of the digital operator, refer to *AC servo drive Σ-V Series USER'S MANUAL Operation of Digital Operator* (SIEP S800000 55).

2.3 Utility Function Mode (Fn□□□)

The setup and adjustment functions of the SERVOPACK are executed in this mode.

The digital operator displays numbers beginning with Fn.

An operation example in Utility Function Mode is shown below for Origin Search (Fn003).

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Display after Operation</th><th>Keys</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>BB —FUNCTION—
Fn002
Fn003
Fn004
Fn005</td><td>MODE/SET
∧ ∨</td><td>Open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn003.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>BB —Z−Search—
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003=00774
Un00D=00000000</td><td>DATA</td><td>Press the DATA Key.
The display is switched to the execution display of Fn003.
If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings.
• If Write Prohibited is set:
→ Cancel the Write Prohibited setting.
• If the servomotor power is ON:
→Send SV_OFF command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>RUN —Z−Search—
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003=00774
Un00D=00000000</td><td>JOG SVON</td><td>Press the JOG SVON Key.
"RUN" is displayed in the status display, and the servomotor turns ON.
Note: If the servomotor is already at the zero position, "-Complete-" is displayed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>RUN —Complete—
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003=00000
Un00D=00001D58</td><td>∧ ∨</td><td>Pressing the ∧ Key will rotate the motor in the forward direction. Pressing the ∨ Key will rotate the motor in the reverse direction. The rotation of the servomotor changes according to the setting of Pn000.0.
<table><tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>∧ key (Forward)</th><th>∨ key (Reverse)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Pn000</td><td>n.□□□0</td><td>CCW</td><td>CW</td></tr><tr><td>n.□□□1</td><td>CW</td><td>CCW</td></tr></table>Note: Direction when viewed from the load of the servomotor.
Press the ∧ or ∨ Key until the motor stops. If the origin search completed normally, "-Complete-" is displayed on the right top on the screen.</td></tr>
</table>

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Description
5	BB —Z—Search— Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un003=00774 Un00D=00001D58	JOG SVON	When the origin search is completed, press the JOG SVON Key. "BB" is displayed in the status display, and the servomotor turns OFF. The display "-Complete-" changes to "-Z-Search-."
6	BB —FUNCTION— Fn002 Fn003 Fn004 Fn005	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key. The display returns to the Utility Function Mode main menu. This completes the operation.

2.4 How to Read a Parameter Explanation

In this manual, each parameter is explained using the following example.

2.4.1 Explanation Method for Parameter Setting Type

Control mode for which the parameter is available

Speed : Speed control and internally set speed control
Position : Position control
Torque : Torque control

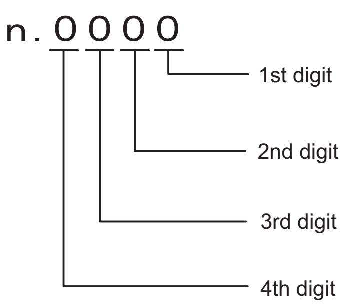
Pn406	Emergency Stop Torque			Speed Position Torque	
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
	0 to 800	1%	800	After restart	Setup

- Setting Range: Indicates setting range for the parameter. The range is decided so that the maximum value can be set even in combination with a servomotor with different specifications.
- Setting Unit: Indicates minimum setting unit for the parameter.
- Factory Setting: Indicates parameter value before shipment (Factory setting).
- When Enabled: Indicates if the power has to be turned OFF and ON again to validate setting changes. "After restart" indicates the change will be effective after turning OFF the power and ON again, or resetting software (Fn030).
- Classification: "Setup" indicates the parameter used for basic setting for operation. "Tuning" indicates the parameter used for tuning of servo performance.
  Note: The parameters classified as "tuning" are not displayed at shipment. For displaying the tuning parameters, refer to *2.4.3 Explanation Method for Tuning Parameters*.

2.4.2 Explanation Method for Function Selection Type

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50A	n.1□□□	Input the forward run prohibited signal (P-OT) from CN1-7 (Factory setting).	After restart	Setup
	n.8□□□	Forward run prohibited signal (P-OT) is disabled (Forward rotation allowed).		

- Pn50A: The number of the parameter
- n.1□□□ / n.8□□□: This blank shows the setting value of the function selection, as well as the status condition on the panel operator and the digital operator (JUSP-OP05A).
- Meaning: This section explains the details of the function selection.



Display Example for Pn50A

Indications	Meaning
Pn50A.0 or n.□□□x	Indicates the value for the 1st digit of parameter Pn50A.
Pn50A.1 or n.□□x□	Indicates the value for the 2nd digit of parameter Pn50A.
Pn50A.2 or n.□x□□	Indicates the value for the 3rd digit of parameter Pn50A.
Pn50A.3 or n.x□□□	Indicates the value for the 4th digit of parameter Pn50A.

Panel Display and Operation of Digital Operator

2

2.4.3 Explanation Method for Tuning Parameters

Only setup parameters are displayed at shipment. To display tuning parameters, change the following parameter.

Application Function Select Switch B

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B	n.□□□0	Displays only setup parameters. (Factory setting)	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Displays all parameters.		

2.5 Parameter Setting Mode (Pn□□□)

Parameters related to the SERVOPACK are set in this mode.

The digital operator displays numbers beginning with Pn.

There are two types of parameters. One type requires value setting (parameter setting type) and the other requires selecting the function allocated to each digit (function selection type).

The operation method differs between two types.
As for the operation method of parameter setting type, refer to *2.5.1*.
As for the operation method of function selection type, refer to *2.5.2*.

2.5.1 Parameter Setting Mode for Parameter Setting Type

The following example shows how to change the setting of parameter Pn304 (JOG speed) to 1000 min^{-1}.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Description
1	BB −PRM/MON− Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to select the Parameter/Monitor Mode.
2	BB −PRM/MON− Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	< >	Press the < or > Key to move the cursor to "Un."
3	BB −PRM/MON− Pn000=n.0000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to change "Un" to "Pn."
4	BB −PRM/MON− Pn000=n.0000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000pulse Un00D=00000000	>	Press the > Key to move the cursor to the column on the right of "Pn."
5	BB −PRM/MON− Pn304=00500 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	< > ∧ ∨	Press the arrow keys to display "Pn304". To move the cursor to different columns: <, > Key To change the settings: ∧, ∨ Key
6	BB −PRM/MON− Pn304=00500 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key to move the cursor to the one's place of Pn304.
7	BB −PRM/MON− Pn304=00500 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	<	Press the < Key twice to move the cursor to the hundred's place of Pn304.
8	BB −PRM/MON− Pn304=01000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	∧	Press the ∧ Key five times to change the setting to "1000."
9	BB −PRM/MON− Pn304=01000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key to write the settings.

2.5.2 Parameter Setting Mode for Function Selection Type

The following example shows how to set the function section at main circuit voltage drop of the application function select switch 8 (Pn008) to 1 "detects warning and limits torque by host controller."

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Description
1	BB −PRM/MON− Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to select the Parameter/Monitor Mode.
2	BB −PRM/MON− Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	< >	Press the < or > Key to move the cursor to "Un."
3	BB −PRM/MON− Pn000=n.0000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to change "Un" to "Pn."
4	BB −PRM/MON− Pn000=n.0000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	>	Press the > Key three times to move the cursor to the column on the right of "Pn."
5	BB −PRM/MON− Pn008=n.4000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	∧	Press the ∧ Key to display "Pn008."
6	BB −PRM/MON− Pn008=n.4000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key to move the cursor to "Pn008.0."
7	BB −PRM/MON− Pn008=n.4000 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	<	Press the < Key once to move the cursor to "Pn008.1."
8	BB −PRM/MON− Pn008=n.4010 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	∧	Press the ∧ Key to change the setting of "Pn008.1" to "1."
9	BB −PRM/MON− Pn008=n.4010 Un002= 00000 Un008= 00000 Un00D=00000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key to write the settings.

2.6 Monitor Mode (Un□□□)

The monitor mode can be used for monitoring the reference values, I/O signal status, and SERVOPACK internal status.

For details, refer to *7.2 Monitor Mode Display*.

The digital operator display numbers beginning with Un.

The following four settings are the factory settings.

```
BB          －PRM／MON－
Un000＝  00000
Un002＝  00000
Un008＝  00000
Un00D＝00000000
```

← Shows the setting of Un000 (motor speed) as 0 $\min^{-1}$.

3

Wiring and Connection

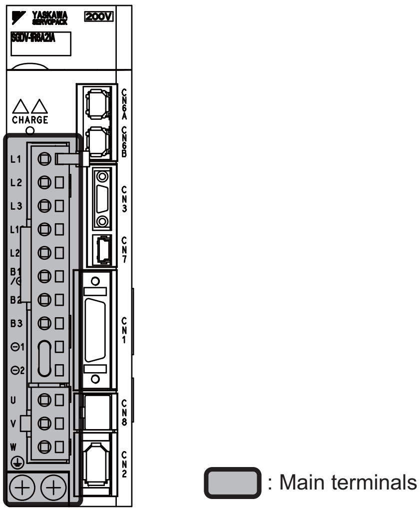
3.1 Main Circuit Wiring

The names, specifications, and functions of the main circuit terminals are given on the following page.

Also this section describes the general precautions for wiring and precautions under special environments.

3.1.1 Names and Functions of Main Circuit Terminals

Names, functions and specifications are shown in the following table.



Name	Terminal Symbols	Model SGDV-□□□□	Description
Main circuit input terminals	L1, L2	□□□F	Single-phase 100 to 115 V, +10% to -15% (50/60 Hz)
	L1, L2, L3	□□□A	Three-phase 200 to 230 V, +10% to -15% (50/60 Hz)
		□□□D	Three-phase 380 to 480 V, +10% to -15% (50/60 Hz)
Control power input terminals	L1C, L2C	□□□F	Single-phase 100 to 115 V, +10% to -15% (50/60 Hz)
		□□□A	Single-phase 200 to 230 V, +10% to -15% (50/60 Hz)
	24 V, 0 V	□□□D	24 VDC, ±15%
External regenerative resistor terminals	B1/ ⊕ , B2 or B1, B2	R70F, R90F, 2R1F, 2R8F, R70A, R90A, 1R6A, 2R8A	If the regenerative capacity is insufficient, connect an external regenerative resistor (option) between B1/ ⊕ and B2.
		3R8A, 5R5A, 7R6A, 120A, 180A, 200A, 330A, 1R9D, 3R5D, 5R4D, 8R4D, 120D, 170D	If the internal regenerative resistor is insufficient, remove the wire between B2 and B3 and connect an external regenerative resistor (option) between B1/ ⊕ and B2, or B1 and B2.
		470A, 550A, 590A, 780A, 210D, 260D, 280D, 370D	Connect a regenerative resistor unit (option) between B1/ ⊕ and B2, or B1 and B2.
DC reactor connection terminal for power supply harmonic suppression	⊖ 1, ⊖ 2	□□□A □□□D	Normally short ⊖ 1 and ⊖ 2. If a countermeasure against power supply harmonic waves is needed, connect a DC reactor between ⊖ 1 and ⊖ 2.
Main circuit plus terminal	B1/ ⊕ or B1	□□□A □□□D	Use when DC power supply input is used.
Main circuit minus terminal	⊖ 2 or ⊖	□□□A □□□D	

Name	Terminal Symbols	Model SGDV-□□□□	Description
Servomotor connection terminals	U, V, W	Use for connecting to the servomotor.	
Ground terminals (x2)	⏚	Use for connecting the power supply ground terminal and servomotor ground terminal.	

3.1.2 SERVOPACK Main Circuit Wire Size

This section describes the SERVOPACK Main Circuit Wire Size.

IMPORTANT

1. Wire sizes are selected for three cables per bundle at 40°C surrounding air temperature with the rated current.
2. Use a wire with a minimum withstand voltage of 600 V for the main circuit.
3. If wires are bundled in PVC or metal ducts, take into account the reduction of the allowable current.
4. Use a heat-resistant wire under high surrounding air or panel temperatures, where polyvinyl chloride insulated wires will rapidly deteriorate.

(1) Wire Types

Use the following type of wire for main circuit.

Cable Type		Allowable Conductor Temperature °C
Symbol	Name	
IV	600 V polyvinyl chloride insulated wire	60
HIV	600 V grade heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride insulated wire	75

The following table shows the wire sizes and allowable currents for three wires. Use wires with specifications equal to or less than those shown in the table.

- 600 V grade heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride insulated wire (HIV)

AWG Size	Nominal Cross Section Diameter (mm^2)	Configuration (Number of Wires/mm^2)	Conductive Resistance (Ω/km)	Allowable Current at Surrounding Air Temperature (A)		
				30°C	40°C	50°C
20	0.5	19/0.18	39.5	6.6	5.6	4.5
19	0.75	30/0.18	26.0	8.8	7.0	5.5
18	0.9	37/0.18	24.4	9.0	7.7	6.0
16	1.25	50/0.18	15.6	12.0	11.0	8.5
14	2.0	7/0.6	9.53	23	20	16
12	3.5	7/0.8	5.41	33	29	24
10	5.5	7/1.0	3.47	43	38	31
8	8.0	7/1.2	2.41	55	49	40
6	14.0	7/1.6	1.35	79	70	57
4	22.0	7/2.0	0.85	91	81	66

Note: The values in the table are for reference only.

(2) Single-phase, 100 V

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">External Terminal Name</th><th rowspan="2">Terminal Symbols</th><th colspan="4">SERVOPACK Model SGDV-</th></tr>
<tr><th>R70</th><th>R90</th><th>2R1</th><th>2R8</th></tr>
<tr><td>Main circuit power input terminals</td><td>L1, L2</td><td colspan="2">HIV1.25</td><td colspan="2">HIV2.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Control power input terminals</td><td>L1C, L2C</td><td colspan="4">HIV1.25</td></tr>
<tr><td>Servomotor connection terminals</td><td>U, V, W</td><td colspan="4">HIV1.25</td></tr>
<tr><td>External regenerative resistor connection terminals</td><td>B1/⊕, B2</td><td colspan="4">HIV1.25</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ground terminal</td><td>⏚</td><td colspan="4">HIV2.0 or higher</td></tr>
</table>

(3) Three-phase, 200 V

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">External Terminal Name</th><th rowspan="2">Terminal Symbols</th><th colspan="15">SERVOPACK Model SGDV-</th></tr>
<tr><th>R70</th><th>R90</th><th>1R6</th><th>2R8</th><th>3R8</th><th>5R5</th><th>7R6</th><th>120</th><th>180</th><th>200</th><th>330</th><th>470</th><th>550</th><th>590</th><th>780</th></tr>
<tr><td>Main circuit power input terminals</td><td>L1, L2, L3</td><td colspan="3">HIV1.25</td><td colspan="5">HIV2.0</td><td colspan="2">HIV3.5</td><td>HIV 5.5</td><td>HIV 8.0</td><td>HIV 14.0</td><td colspan="2">HIV 22.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Control power input terminals</td><td>L1C, L2C</td><td colspan="15">HIV1.25</td></tr>
<tr><td>Servomotor connection terminals</td><td>U, V, W</td><td colspan="5">HIV1.25</td><td colspan="3">HIV2.0</td><td>HIV 3.5</td><td>HIV 5.5</td><td>HIV 8.0</td><td colspan="2">HIV 14.0</td><td colspan="2">HIV 22.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>External regenerative resistor connection terminals</td><td>B1/⊕, B2</td><td colspan="8">HIV1.25</td><td>HIV 2.0</td><td>HIV 3.5</td><td>HIV 5.5</td><td colspan="2">HIV 8.0</td><td colspan="2">HIV 22.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ground terminal</td><td>⏚</td><td colspan="15">HIV2.0 or higher</td></tr>
</table>

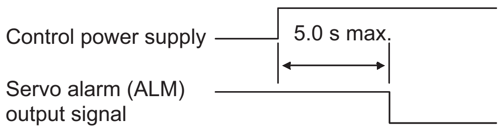
(4) Three-phase, 400 V

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">External Terminal Name</th><th rowspan="2">Terminal Symbols</th><th colspan="10">SERVOPACK Model SGDV-</th></tr>
<tr><th>1R9</th><th>3R5</th><th>5R4</th><th>8R4</th><th>120</th><th>170</th><th>210</th><th>260</th><th>280</th><th>370</th></tr>
<tr><td>Main circuit power input terminals</td><td>L1, L2, L3</td><td colspan="3">HIV1.25</td><td colspan="2">HIV2.0</td><td colspan="2">HIV3.5</td><td>HIV 5.5</td><td>HIV 8.0</td><td>HIV 14.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Control power input terminals</td><td>24 V, 0 V</td><td colspan="10">HIV1.25</td></tr>
<tr><td>Servomotor connection terminals</td><td>U, V, W</td><td colspan="3">HIV1.25</td><td colspan="2">HIV2.0</td><td>HIV 3.5</td><td colspan="2">HIV5.5</td><td>HIV 8.0</td><td>HIV 14.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>External regenerative resistor connection terminals</td><td>B1/⊕, B2 (B1, B2)</td><td colspan="5">HIV1.25</td><td>HIV 2.0</td><td colspan="2">HIV3.5</td><td>HIV 5.5</td><td>HIV 8.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ground terminal</td><td>⏚</td><td colspan="10">HIV2.0 or higher</td></tr>
</table>

3.1.3 Typical Main Circuit Wiring Examples

Note the following points when designing the power ON sequence.

- Design the power ON sequence so that main power is turned OFF when a servo alarm signal is output.
- The ALM signal is output for five seconds max. when the power is turned ON. Take this into consideration when designing the power ON sequence. The ALM signal actuates the alarm detection relay 1Ry to stop main circuit power supply to the SERVOPACK.



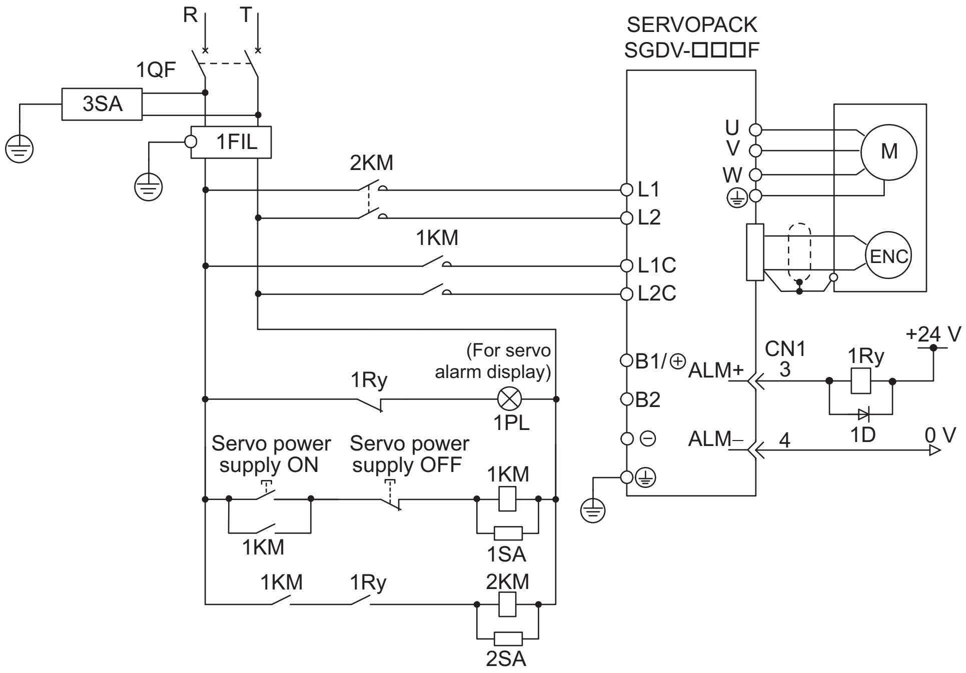
- Select the power supply specifications for the parts in accordance with the input power supply.

IMPORTANT	• When turning ON the control power supply and the main circuit power supply, turn them ON at the same time or after the control power supply. When turning OFF the power supplies, first turn the power for the main circuit OFF and then turn OFF the control power supply.

The typical main circuit wiring examples are shown below.

WARNING
• Do not touch the power terminals after turning OFF the power. High voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK. When the voltage is discharged, the charge indicator will turn OFF. Make sure the charge indicator is OFF before starting wiring or inspections.

■ Single-phase 100 V, SGDV-□□□F (SGDV-R70F, R90F, 2R1F, 2R8F)

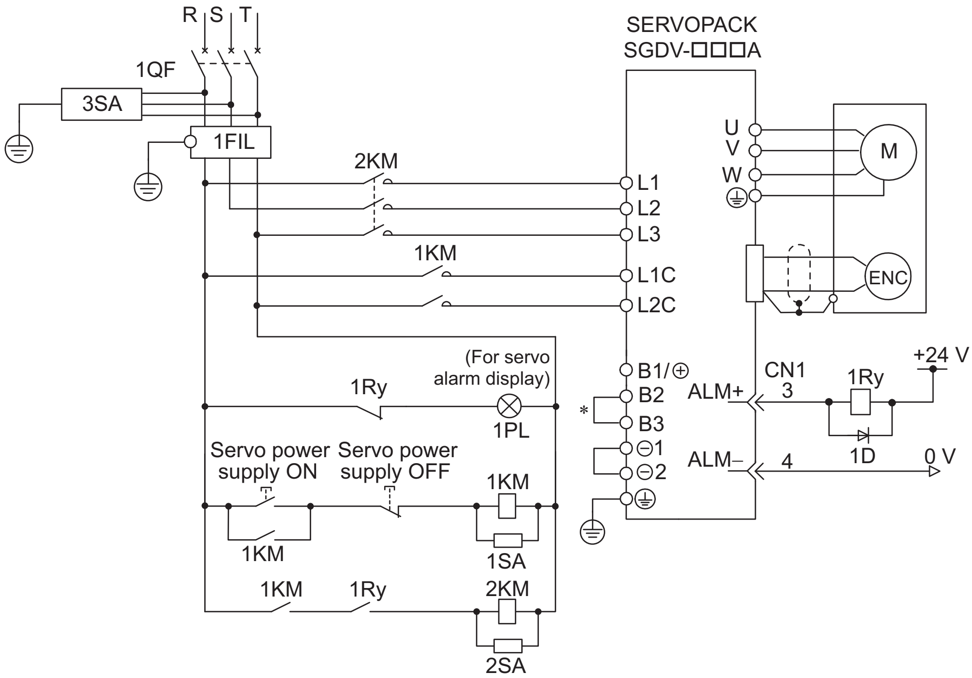


1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay

1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

■ Three-phase 200 V, SGDV-□□□A

• SGDV-R70A, R90A, 1R6A, 2R8A, 3R8A, 5R5A, 7R6A, 120A, 180A, 200A, 330A

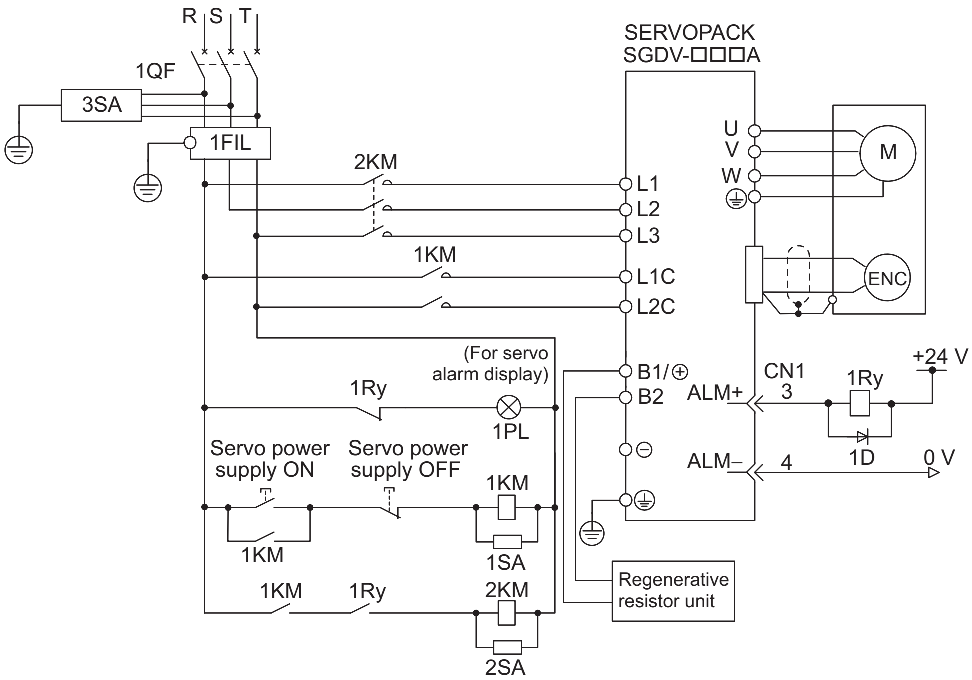


1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay

1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

* For SGDV-R70A, -R90A, -1R6A, -2R8A terminals B2 and B3 are not short-circuited.

• SGDV-470A, 550A, 590A, 780A

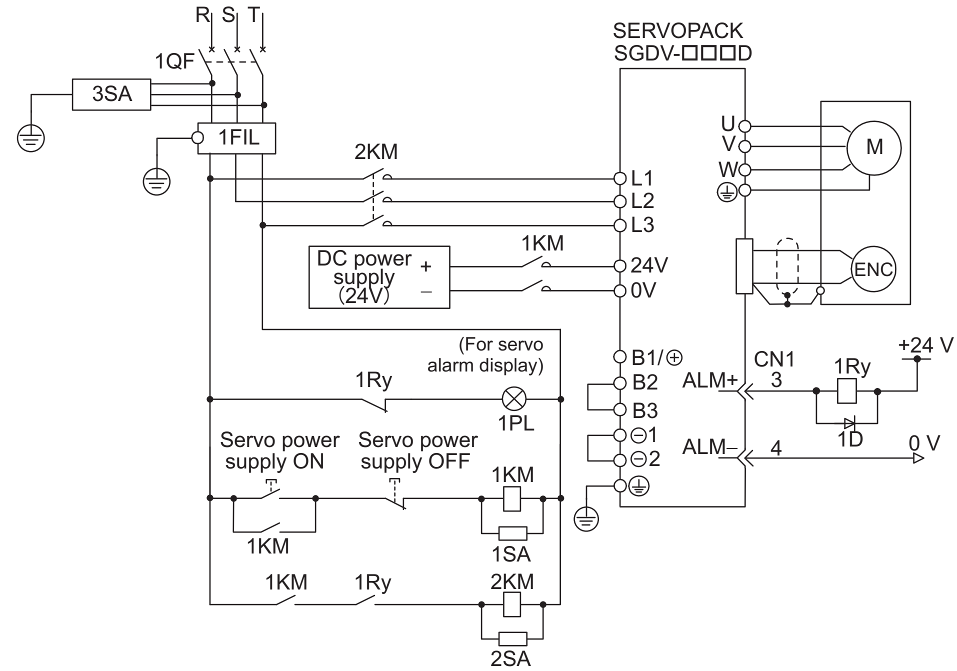


1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay

1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

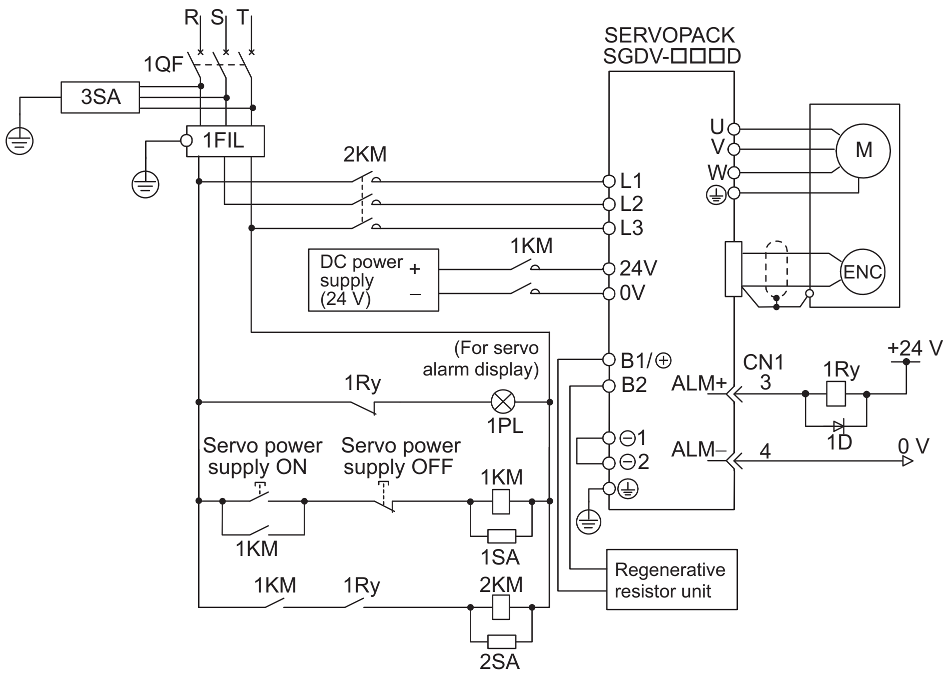
■ Three-phase 400 V, SGDV-□□□D

• SGDV-1R9D, 3R5D, 5R4D, 8R4D, 120D, 170D



1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay
1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

• SGDV-210D, 260D, 280D, 370D



1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay
1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

3.1.4 General Precautions for Wiring

IMPORTANT

Use a molded-case circuit breaker (1QF) or fuse to protect the main circuit.

- The SERVOPACK connects directly to a commercial power supply; it is not isolated through a transformer or other device.
  Always use a molded-case circuit breaker (1QF) or fuse to protect the servo system from accidents involving different power system voltages or other accidents.

Install a ground fault detector.

- The SERVOPACK does not have a built-in protective circuit for grounding. To configure a safer system, install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting, or install a ground fault detector combined with a molded-case circuit breaker.

Do not turn power ON and OFF frequently.

- The power supply in the SERVOPACK contains a capacitor, which causes a high charging current to flow when power is turned ON. Frequently turning power ON and OFF will causes the main circuit elements in the SERVOPACK to deteriorate.

To ensure safe, stable application of the servo system, observe the following precautions when wiring.

Use the connecting cables specified in the *Σ-V Series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42). Design and arrange the system so that each cable will be as short as possible.

Observe the following precautions when wiring the main circuit.

- Use shielded twisted-pair wires or shielded multi-core twisted-pair wires for signal lines and encoder lines.
- The maximum wiring length is 3 m for signal lines and 50 m for encoder lines and main circuit lines.

Observe the following precautions when wiring the ground.

- Use a cable as thick as possible (at least 2.0 mm^2).
- Grounding to a resistance of 100 Ω or less for 100 V, 200 V SERVOPACKs, 10 Ω or less for 400 V SERVOPACKs is recommended.
- Be sure to ground at only one point.
- Ground the servomotor directly if the servomotor is insulated from the machine.

The signal cable conductors are as thin as 0.2 mm^2 or 0.3 mm^2. Do not impose excessive bending force or tension.

3.1.5 Precautions When Using the SERVOPACK with a DC Power Input

When using the SERVOPACK with a DC power input, set parameter Pn001.2 to 1, and pay attention to the following items.

> ⚠ **WARNING**
>
> - Either AC or DC power can be input to the 200 V, 400 V SERVOPACKs. Always set Pn001.2 to 1 to specify a DC power input before inputting DC power. Only AC power can be input to the 100 V SERVOPACKs.
>   If DC power is input without changing the parameter setting, the SERVOPACK's internal elements will burn and may cause fire or equipment damage.
> - With a DC power input, time is required to discharge electricity after the main power supply is turned OFF. A high residual voltage may remain in the SERVOPACK after the power supply is turned OFF. Be careful not to get an electric shock.
> - Install fuses on the wires if DC power is used.
> - Servomotor returns a regenerated energy to the power supply. The SERVOPACK that can use a DC power supply is not capable of processing the regenerated energy. Provide measures to process the regenerated energy on the power supply.
> - With a DC power input, connect an external inrush current limit circuit.
>   Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.

(1) DC Power Supply Input Terminals for the Main and Control Circuits

■ Three-phase, 200 V

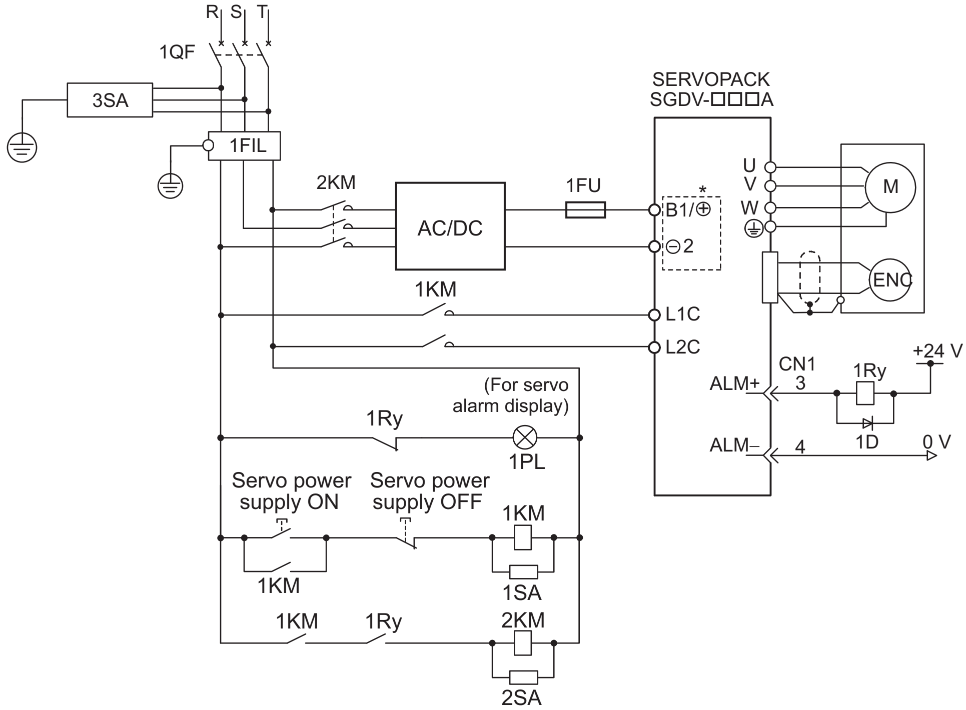
SERVOPACK model SGDV-	Terminal Name and Description		
	Main circuit plus terminal	Main circuit minus terminal	Control power supply input terminal
	270 to 320 VDC	0 VDC	200 to 230 VAC
R70A, R90A, 1R6A, 2R8A, 3R8A, 5R5A, 7R6A, 120A, 180A, 200A, 330A	B1/ ⊕	⊖ 2	L1C, L2C
470A, 550A, 590A, 780A	B1/ ⊕	⊖	L1C, L2C

■ Three-phase, 400 V

SERVOPACK model SGDV-	Terminal Name and Description		
	Main circuit plus terminal	Main circuit minus terminal	Control power supply input terminal
	513 to 648 VDC	0 VDC	24VDC (± 15%)
1R9D, 3R5D, 5R4D, 8R4D, 120D, 210D, 260D, 280D, 370D	B1/ ⊕	⊖ 2	24 V, 0 V
170D	⊕	⊖ 2	24 V, 0 V

(2) Wiring Example with DC Power Supply Input

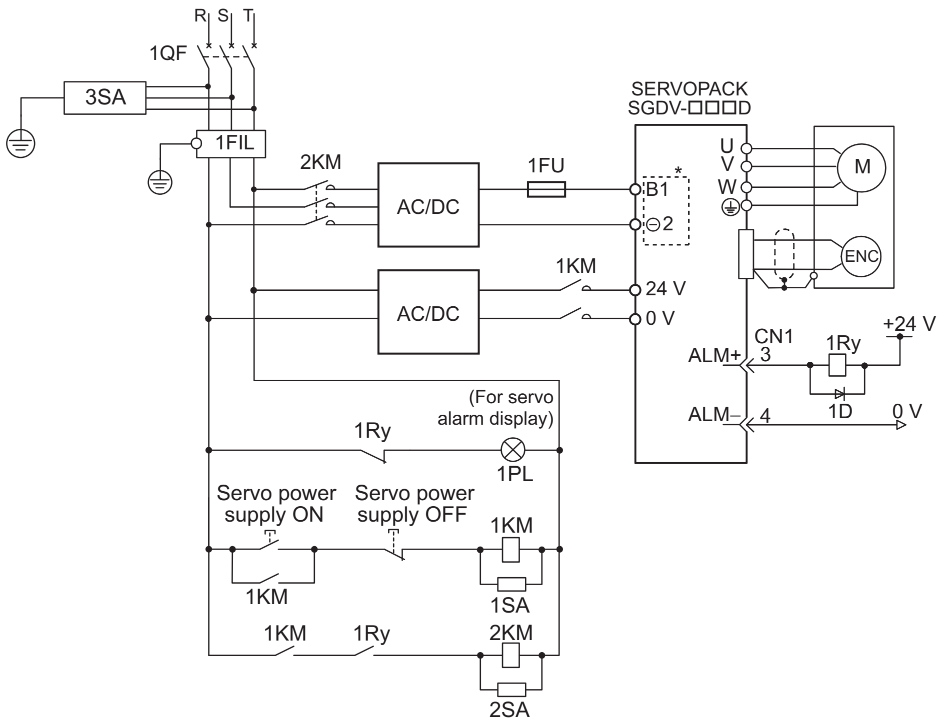
■ 200 V SERVOPACK SGDV-□□□A



1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay

1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

■ 400 V SERVOPACK SGDV-□□□D



1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay

1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

* Terminal names differ from model of SERVOPACK. Refer to *(1) DC Power Supply Input Terminals for the Main and Control Circuits.*

Note: The SERVOPACK that can use a DC power supply is not capable of processing the regenerated energy. Provide measures to process the regenerated energy on the power supply.

(3) Parameter Setting

When using a DC power supply, make sure to set the parameter Pn001.2 to "1" (DC power input supported) before inputting DC power.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□0□□	Enables use of AC power input.	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Enables use of DC power input.		

3.1.6 Precautions when Using the SERVOPACK with Single-phase, 200 V Power Input

Some models of Σ-V series three-phase 200 V power input SERVOPACK can be used also with a single-phase 200 V power supply.

The following models support single-phase 200 V power input.
SGDV-R70A, R90A, 1R6A, 2R8A, 5R5A

When using the SERVOPACK with single-phase, 200 V power input, set parameter Pn00B.2 to 1.

(1) Parameter Setting

■ Single-phase Power Input Selection

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B	n.□0□□	Enables use of three-phase power supply for three-phase SERVOPACK. [factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Enables use of single-phase power supply for three-phase SERVOPACK.		

⚠ WARNING

- If a single-phase 200 V is input to a SGDV-R70A, -R90A, -1R6A, -2R8A, or -5R5A single-phase power input supported SERVOPACK without having changed the setting of Pn00B.2 to 1 (single-phase power input), the main circuit cable open phase alarm (A.F10) will be detected.
- The SERVOPACK models, SGDV-R70A, -R90A, -1R6A, -2R8A, and -5R5A, support single-phase 200 V power input. If a single-phase 200 V is input to the SERVOPACK models that do not support single-phase power input, the main circuit cable open phase alarm (A.F10) will be detected.
- When using a single-phase 200 V power supply, the SGDV-R70A, -R90A, -1R6A, -2R8A, or -5R5A SERVOPACK may not be able to produce the same servomotor torque-speed characteristics as using a three-phase 200 V power input. Refer to the diagram of each motor torque-speed characteristics in *Σ-V Series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).

(2) Main Circuit Power Input

Connect a single-phase 200 V power supply of the following specifications to L1 and L2 terminals.

The specifications of the power supplies other than the main circuit power supply are the same as for three-phase power supply input.

Terminal Symbols	Name	Model SGDV-□□□□	Rating
L1, L2,	Main circuit power input terminals	R70A, R90A, 1R6A, 2R8A, 5R5A	Single-phase 200 V to 230 V, +10% to -15% (50/60 Hz)
L3*	–		None

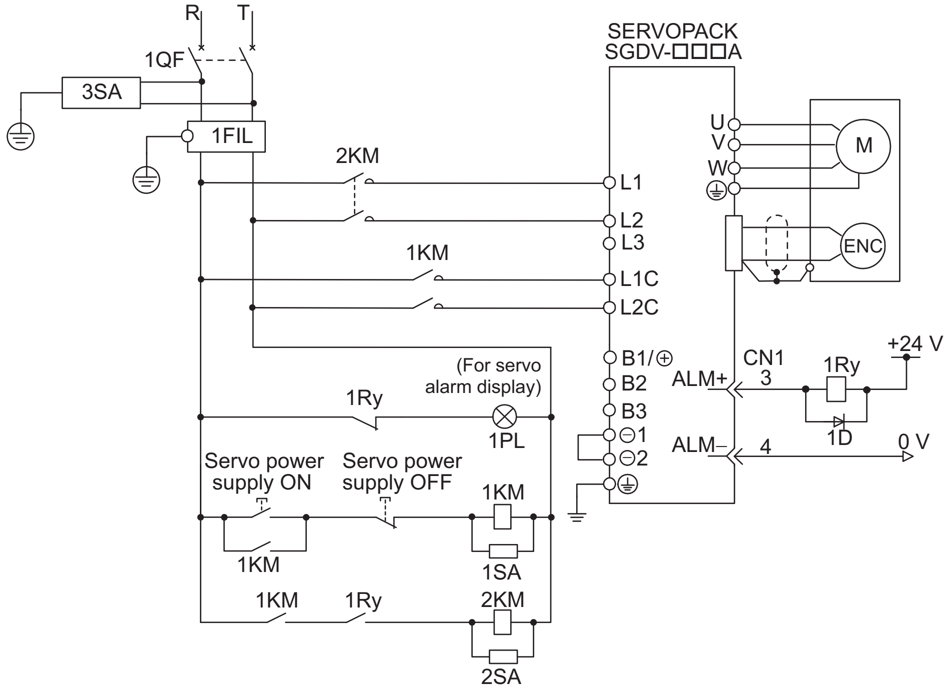
* Do not use L3 terminal.

Wiring and Connection

3

(3) Wiring Example with Single-phase 200 V Power Supply Input

■ Single-phase 200 V SERVOPACK SGDV-R70A, R90A, 1R6A, 2R8A, 5R5A



1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor (for main power supply)
1Ry: Relay

1PL : Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber
2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

(4) Power Supply Capacities and Power Losses

The following table shows SERVOPACK's power supply capacities and power losses when using single-phase 200 V power supply.

Main Power Supply	Maximum Applicable Servomotor Capacity [kW]	SERVOPACK Model SGDV-	Power Supply Capacity per SERVOPACK [kVA]	Output Current [Arms]	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]	Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W]	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]	Total Power Loss [W]
Single-phase 200 V	0.05	R70A	0.2	0.66	5.2	–	17	22.2
	0.1	R90A	0.3	0.91	7.4			24.4
	0.2	1R6A	0.7	1.6	13.7			30.7
	0.4	2R8A	1.2	2.8	24.9			41.9
	0.75	5R5A	1.9	5.5	52.7	8		77.7

Note 1. SGDV-R70A, R90A, 1R6A, and 2R8A SERVOPACKs do not have built-in regenerative resistors. If the regenerative energy exceeds the specified value, connect an external regenerative resistor.
2. Regenerative resistor power losses are allowable losses. Take the following action if this value is exceeded.
• Remove the lead from the internal regenerative resistor in the SERVOPACK. (SGDV-5R5A)
• Install an external regenerative resistor.
3. External regenerative resistors are options.

(5) Molded-case Circuit Breaker and Fuse Capacities

The following table shows the molded-case circuit breaker and fuse capacities when using single-phase 200 V power supply.

Main Power Supply	Maximum Applicable Servomotor Capacity [kW]	SERVOPACK Model SGDV-	Power Supply Capacity per SERVOPACK [kVA]	Current Capacity		Inrush Current	
				Main Circuit [Arms]	Control Circuit [Arms]	Main Circuit [A0-p]	Control Circuit [A0-p]
Single-phase 200 V	0.05	R70A	0.2	2	0.2	33	70
	0.1	R90A	0.3	2			
	0.2	1R6A	0.7	3			
	0.4	2R8A	1.2	5			
	0.75	5R5A	1.9	9			33

Note: To comply with the low voltage directive, connect a fuse to the input side. Select the fuse for the input side from among models that are compliant with UL standards.
The table above also provides the net values of current capacity and inrush current. Select a fuse and a molded-case circuit breaker which meet the breaking characteristics shown below.
- Main circuit, control circuit: No breaking at three times the current values shown in the table for 5 s.
- Inrush current: No breaking at the current values shown in the table for 20 ms.

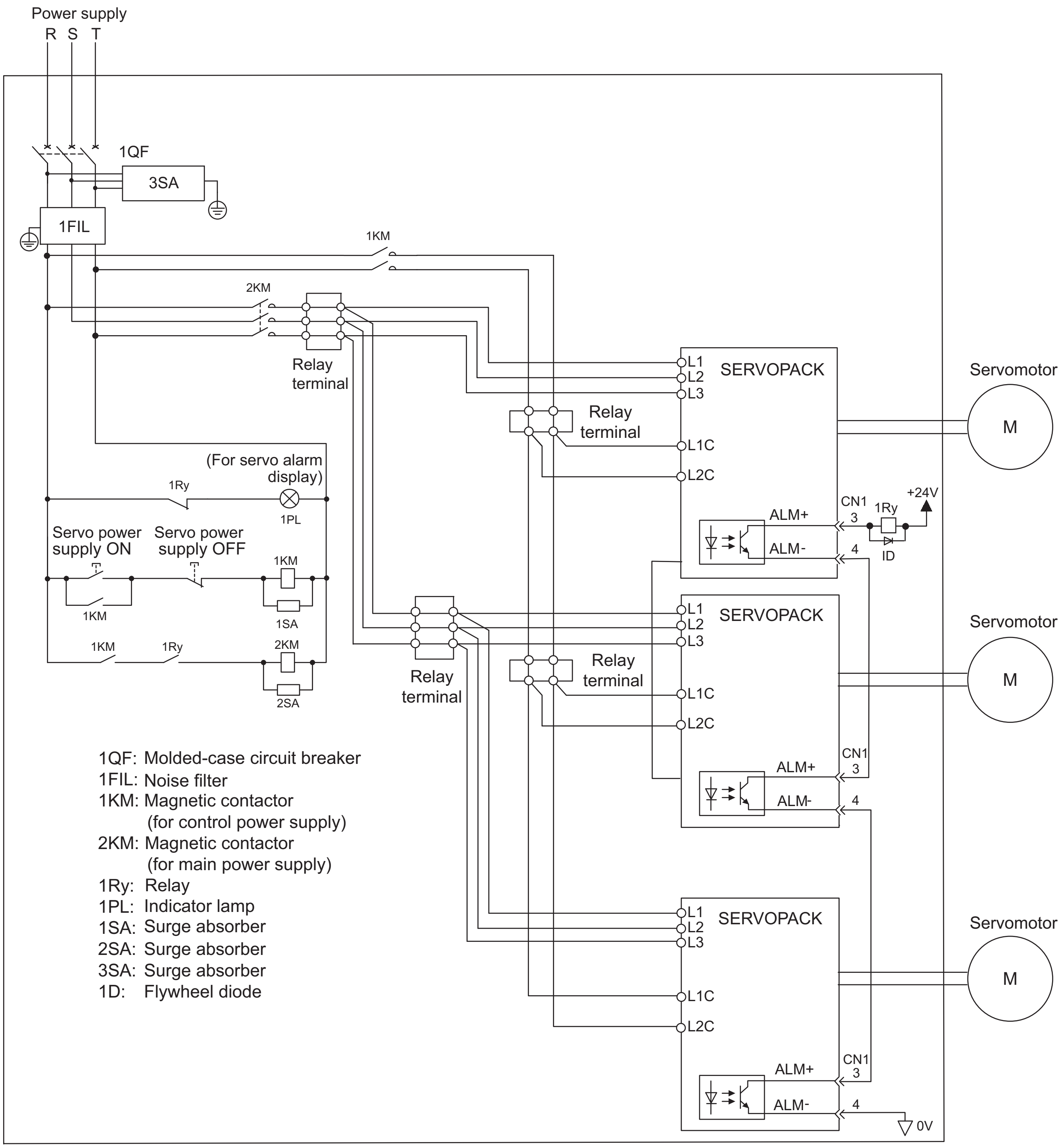
3.1.7 Precautions When Using More Than One SERVOPACK

This section shows an example of the wiring when more than one SERVOPACK is used and the precautions.

(1) Wiring Example

Connect the alarm output (ALM) terminals for the three SERVOPACKs in series to enable alarm detection relay 1Ry to operate.

When the alarm occurs, the ALM output signal transistor is turned OFF.



(2) Precautions

Multiple servos can share a single molded-case circuit breaker (1QF) or noise filter. Always select a 1QF or noise filter that has enough capacity for the total power capacity (load conditions) of those servos.

3.2 I/O Signal Connections

This section describes the names and functions of I/O signals (CN1). Also terminal layout and connection examples by control method are shown.

3.2.1 I/O Signal (CN1) Names and Functions

The following table shows the names and functions of I/O signals (CN1).

(1) Input Signals

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Section
/DEC	9	Homing deceleration limit switch	Connects the deceleration limit switch for homing.	–
P-OT N-OT	7 8	Forward run prohibited, Reverse run prohibited	Overtravel prohibited: Stops servomotor when movable part travels beyond the allowable range of motion.	4.3.1
/EXT 1 /EXT 2 /EXT 3	10 11 12	External latch signal 1 External latch signal 2 External latch signal 3	Connects the external signals that latch the current feedback pulse counter.	–
+24VIN	6	Control power supply for sequence signal	Control power supply input for sequence signals: The 24 VDC power supply is not included. Allowable voltage fluctuation range: 11 to 25 V	3.4.1
BAT (+) BAT (-)	14 15	Battery (+) input signal Battery (–) input signal	Connecting pin for the absolute encoder backup battery.	–
/SI0	13	General-purpose input signal	General-purpose input signal: Monitored in the I/O monitor field of MECHATROLINK.	–

Note 1. The functions allocated to /DEC, P-OT, N-OT, /EXT1, /EXT2, and /EXT3 input signals can be changed by using the parameters. Refer to *3.3.1 Input Signal Allocations*.

2. If the Forward run prohibited/ Reverse run prohibited function is used, the software can be used to stop the SERVOPACK. If the application does not satisfy the safety requirements, add an external circuit for safety reasons as required.

(2) Output Signals

Signal	Pin No.	Name	Function	Reference Section
ALM+ ALM-	3 4	Servo alarm output signal	Turns OFF when an error is detected.	–
/BK+ (/SO1+) /BK- (/SO1-)	1 2	Brake interlock signal	Controls the brake. The brake is released when the signal turns ON. Allocation can be changed to general-purpose output signals (/SO1+, /SO1-).	4.3.2
/SO2+ /SO2- /SO3+ /SO3-	23 24 25 26	General-purpose output signal	General-purpose output signal Set the parameter to allocate a function.	–
PAO /PAO	17 18	Phase-A signal	Encoder output pulse signals with 90° phase differential	4.4.4 4.7.5
PBO /PBO	19 20	Phase-B signal		
PCO /PCO	21 22	Phase-C signal	Origin pulse output signal	
SG	16	Signal ground	0V for control circuit	–
FG	Shell	Frame ground	Connected to frame ground if the shield wire of the I/O signal cable is connected to the connector shell.	–

Note: For more information on the allocation of /SO1, /SO2, and /SO3, refer to *3.3.2 Output Signal Allocation.*

3.2.2 I/O Signal Connector (CN1) Terminal Layout

The following table shows the terminal layout of I/O signal connectors (CN1).

Pin	Signal	Function
1	/BK+ (/SO1+)	Brake output
2	/BK- (/SO1-)	Brake output
3	ALM+	Servo alarm output
4	ALM-	Servo alarm output
5		
6	+24VIN	Control power supply for sequence signal input
7	P-OT (/SI1)	Forward run prohibited input
8	N-OT (/SI2)	Reverse run prohibited input
9	/DEC (/SI3)	Zero-point return deceleration switch input
10	/EXT1 (/SI4)	External latch signal 1 input
11	/EXT2 (/SI5)	External latch signal 2 input
12	/EXT3 (/SI6)	External latch signal 3 input
13	/SI0	General-purpose input
14	BAT(+)	Battery (+) input
15	BAT(-)	Battery (-) input
16	SG	Signal ground
17	PAO	Encoder output pulse Phase A
18	/PAO	Encoder output pulse Phase A
19	PBO	Encoder output pulse Phase B
20	/PBO	Encoder output pulse Phase B
21	PCO	Encoder output pulse Phase C
22	/PCO	Encoder output pulse Phase C
23	/SO2+	General-purpose input
24	/SO2-	General-purpose input
25	/SO3+	General-purpose input
26	/SO3-	General-purpose input

Note 1. Do not use unused terminals.
2. Connect the shield of the I/O signal cable to the connector shell.
Connect to the FG (frame ground) at the SERVOPACK connector.
3. The functions allocated to the following input signals can be changed by using the parameters.
Input signals: /DEC, P-OT, N-OT, /EXT1, /EXT2, /EXT3
4. The output signals /SO1, /SO2, and /SO3 can be used as the output signal /COIN, /V-CMP, /TGON, /S-RDY, /CLT, /VLT, /BK, /WARN, or /NEAR by setting the parameter Pn50E, Pn50F, or Pn510. For details, refer to *3.3.2 Output Signal Allocation*.

3.2.3 Safety Function Signal (CN8) Names and Functions

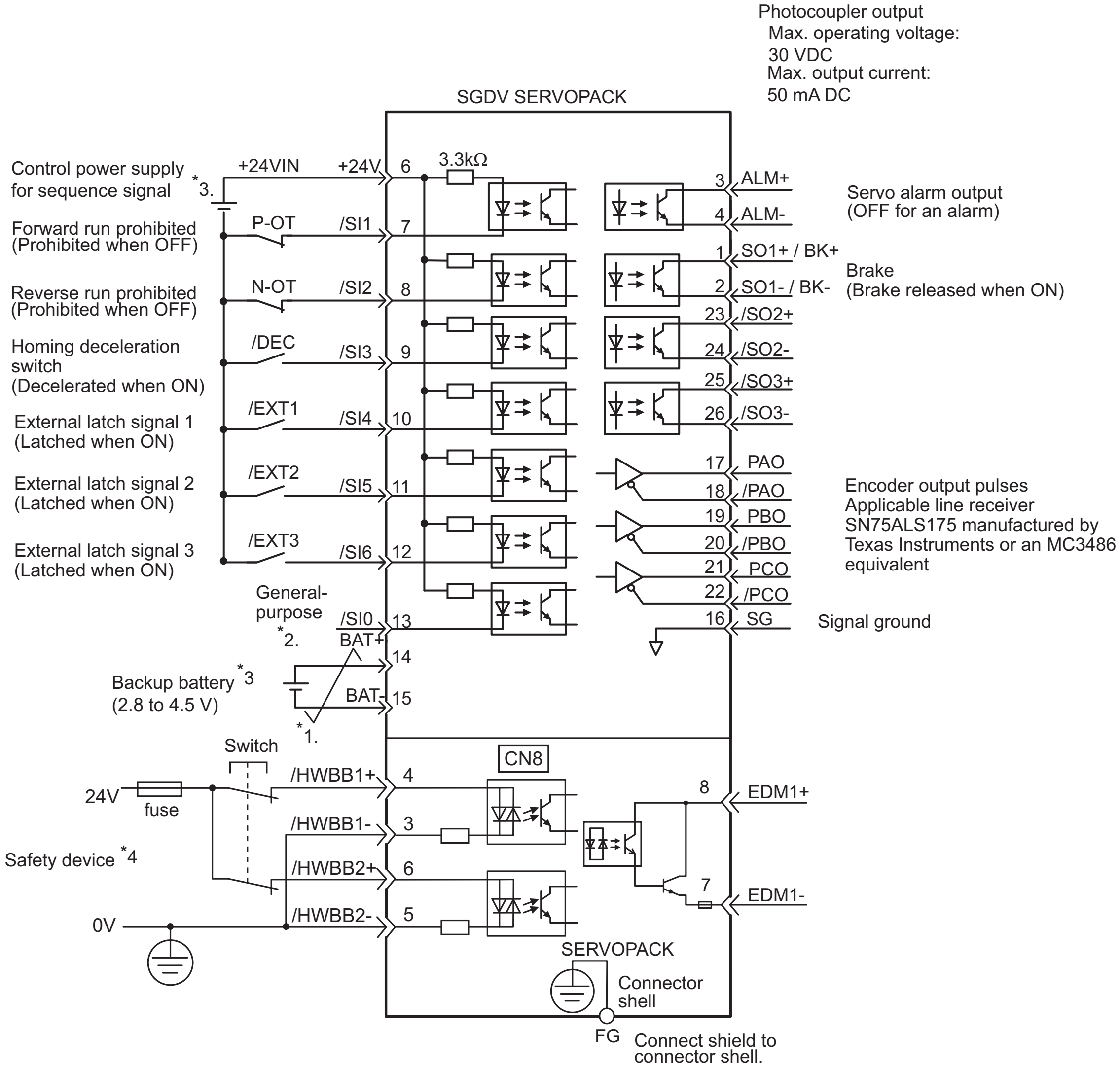
The following table shows the terminal layout of safety function signals (CN8).

Pin No.	Signal Name	Function	
1*	–	–	–
2*	–	–	–
3	/HWBB1-	Hard wire baseblock input 1	Hard wire baseblock input Baseblock (motor current off) when OFF
4	/HWBB1+		
5	/HWBB2-	Hard wire baseblock input 2	
6	/HWBB2+		
7	EDM1-	Monitored circuit status output 1	ON when the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2 signals are input and the SERVOPACK enters a baseblock state.
8	EDM1+		

* Do not use unused terminals. (connected to the internal circuits)

3.2.4 Example of I/O Signal Connections

The following diagram shows a typical connection example.



*1. represents twisted-pair wires.

*2. Connect when using an absolute encoder. When the encoder cable for the battery case is connected, do not connect a backup battery.

*3. The 24 VDC power supply is not included. Use a power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

*4. To turn the servomotor power ON, a safety device must be connected and the wiring to activate the safety function must be done. When not using the safety function, use the SERVOPACK with the plug (JZSP-CVH05-E, provided as an accessory) inserted into the CN8.

Note: The functions allocated to the input signals /DEC, P-OT, N-OT, /EXT1, /EXT2, and /EXT3 and the output signals /SO1, /SO2, and /SO3 can be changed by using the parameters. Refer to *3.3.1 Input Signal Allocations* and *3.3.2 Output Signal Allocation*.

3.3 I/O Signal Allocations

This section describes the I/O signal allocations.

3.3.1 Input Signal Allocations

Input signals are allocated as shown in the following table.

Refer to the *Interpreting the Input Signal Allocation Tables* and change the allocations accordingly.

<Interpreting the Input Signal Allocation Tables>

The parameter set values to be used are shown.
Signals are allocated to CN1 pins according to the selected set values.
Values in cells in bold lines are the factory settings.

Level at which input signal allocations are valid.

Input Signal Names and Parameters	Validity Level	Input Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers							Connection Not Required (SERVOPACK judges the connection)	
			13	7	8	9	10	11	12	Always ON	Always OFF
Forward Run Prohibited **Pn50A.3**	H	P-OT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	L	/P-OT	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		

If always ON (7) or always OFF (8) is set, signals will be processed in the SERVOPACK, which will eliminate the need for wiring changes.

Input Signal Names and Parameters	Validity Level	Input Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers							Connection Not Required (SERVOPACK judges the connection)	
			13	7	8	9	10	11	12	Always ON	Always OFF
Forward Run Prohibited **Pn50A.3**	H	P-OT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	L	/P-OT	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Reverse Run Prohibited **Pn50B.0**	H	N-OT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	L	/N-OT	0	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Forward External Torque Limit **Pn50B.2**	L	/P-CL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	H	P-CL	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Reserve External Torque Limit **Pn50B.3**	L	/N-CL	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	H	N-CL	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Homing Deceleration LS **Pn511.0**	L	/DEC	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	H	DEC	9	A	B	C	D	E	F		
External Latch Signal 1 **Pn511.1**	L	EXT1	*	*	*	*	4	5	6	7	8
	H	/EXT1	*	*	*	*	D	E	F		

Input Signal Names and Parameters	Validity Level	Input Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers 13	7	8	9	10	11	12	Connection Not Required (SERVOPACK judges the connection) Always ON	Always OFF
External Latch Signal 2 **Pn511.2**	L	EXT2	*	*	*	*	4	5	6	7	8
	H	/EXT2	*	*	*	*	D	E	F		
External Latch Signal 3 **Pn511.3**	L	EXT3	*	*	*	*	4	5	6	7	8
	H	/EXT3	*	*	*	*	D	E	F		

* Always set to "Invalid."

IMPORTANT

1. When using Forward Run Prohibited, and Reverse Run Prohibited signals with the setting "Polarity Reversal," the machine may not move to the specified safe direction at occurrence of failure such as signal line disconnection. If such setting is absolutely necessary, confirm the operation and observe safety precautions.
2. When two or more signals are allocated to the same input circuit, input signal level is valid for all allocated signals.

3.3.2 Output Signal Allocation

Output signals are allocated as shown in the following table.

Refer to the *Interpreting the Output Signal Allocation Tables* and change the allocations accordingly.

<Interpreting the Output Signal Allocation Tables>

The parameter set values to be used are shown.
Signals are allocated to CN1 pins according to the selected set values.
Values in cells in bold lines are the factory settings.

Output Signal Names and Parameters	Output Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers			Invalid (not use)
		1/ (2)	23/ (24)	25/ (26)	
Positioning Completion	/BK	1	2	3	0

Output Signal Names and Parameters	Output Signal	CN1 Pin Numbers			Invalid (not use)
		1/ (2)	23/ (24)	25/ (26)	
Positioning Completion **Pn50E.0**	/COIN	1	2	3	0
Speed Coincidence Detection **Pn50E.1**	/V-CMP	1	2	3	0
Rotation Detection **Pn50E.2**	/TGON	1	2	3	0
Servo Ready **Pn50E.3**	/S-RDY	1	2	3	0
Torque Limit Detection **Pn50F.0**	/CLT	1	2	3	0
Speed Limit Detection **Pn50F.1**	/VLT	1	2	3	0
Brake **Pn50F.2**	/BK	1	2	3	0
Warning **Pn50F.3**	/WARN	1	2	3	0
Near **Pn510.0**	/NEAR	1	2	3	0
Pn512.0=1	Polarity inversion of CN1-1(2)				0 (Not invert at factory setting)
Pn512.1=1	Polarity inversion of CN1-23(24)				
Pn512.2=1	Polarity inversion of CN1-25(26)				

IMPORTANT

- The signals not detected are considered as "Invalid."
- When two or more signals are allocated to the same output circuit, a signal is output with OR logic circuit.

3.4 Examples of Connection to Host Controller

This section shows examples of SERVOPACK I/O signal connection to the host controller.

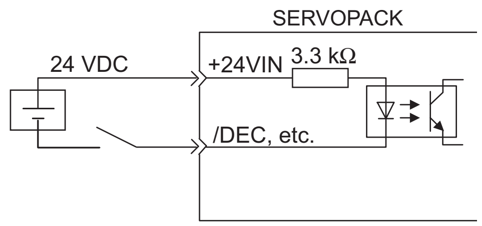
3.4.1 Sequence Input Circuits

(1) Photocoupler Input Circuit

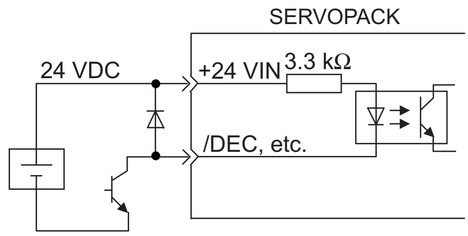
CN1 connector terminals 6 to 13 are explained below.

The sequence input circuit interface connects through a relay or open-collector transistor circuit. Select a low-current relay otherwise a faulty contact will result.

Relay Circuit Example



Open-collector Circuit Example

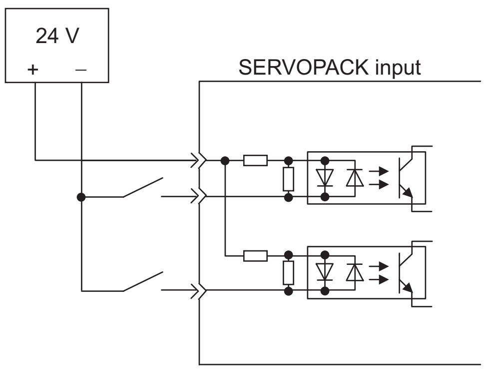


Note: The 24 VDC external power supply capacity must be 50 mA minimum.

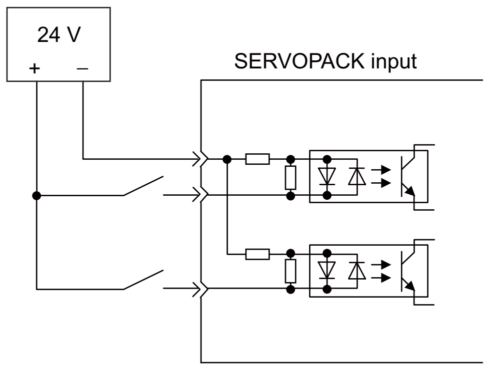
The SERVOPACK's input circuit uses bidirectional photocoupler. Select either the sink circuit or the source circuit according to the specifications required for each machine.

Note: • The Connection examples in 3.2.4 show sink circuits.
• The ON/OFF polarity differs between when a sink circuit is connected and when a source circuit is connected.

Sink Circuit



Source Circuit

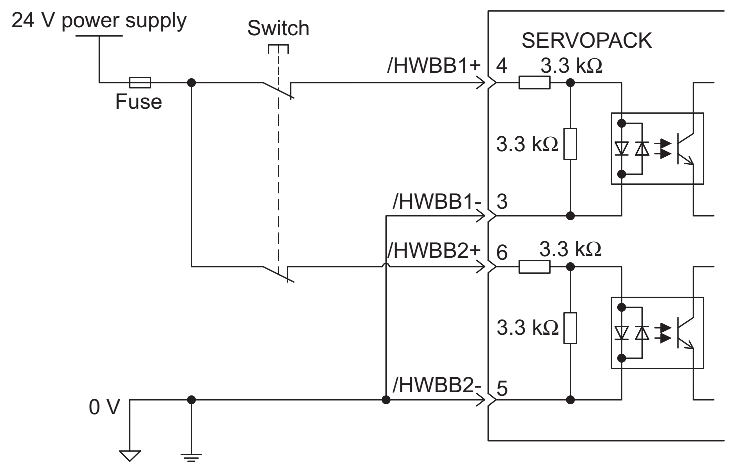


Sink Circuit: Input Signal Polarities				Source Circuit: Input Signal Polarities			
Signal	Level	Voltage Level	Contact	Signal	Level	Voltage Level	Contact
ON	Low (L)	0 V	Close	ON	High (H)	24 V	Close
OFF	High (H)	24 V	Open	OFF	Low (L)	0 V	Open

(2) Safety Input Circuit

As for wiring input signals for safety function, input signals make common 0 V. It is necessary to make an input signal redundant.

Input Signal Connection Example



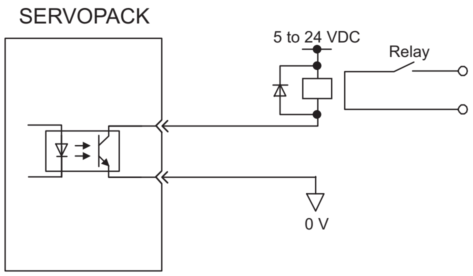
3.4.2 Sequence Output Circuits

The following diagrams show examples of how output circuits can be connected the SERVOPACK.

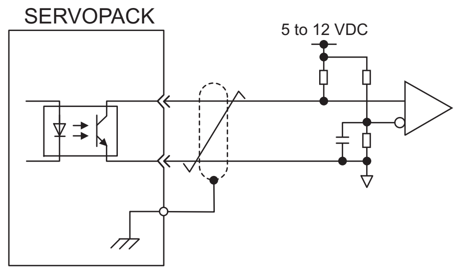
(1) Photocoupler Output Circuit

Photocoupler output circuits are used for servo alarm (ALM), servo ready (/S-RDY), and other sequence output signal circuits. Connect a photocoupler output circuit through a relay or line receiver circuit.

Relay Circuit Example



Line Receiver Circuit Example



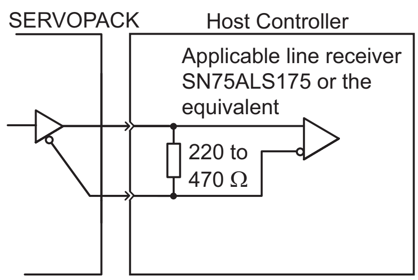
Note: The maximum allowable voltage and current capacities for photocoupler output circuits are as follows.
- Voltage: 30 VDC
- Current: 5 to 50 mA DC

(2) Line Driver Output Circuit

CN1 connector terminals, 17-18 (phase-A signal), 19-20 (phase-B signal), and 21-22 (phase-C signal) are explained below.

Encoder serial data converted to two-phase (phases A and B) pulse output signals (PAO, /PAO, PBO, /PBO) and origin pulse signals (PCO, /PCO) are output via line-driver output circuits. Normally, the SERVOPACK uses this output circuit in speed control to comprise the position control system at the host controller. Connect the line-driver output circuit through a line receiver circuit at the host controller.

Line Receiver Circuit Example

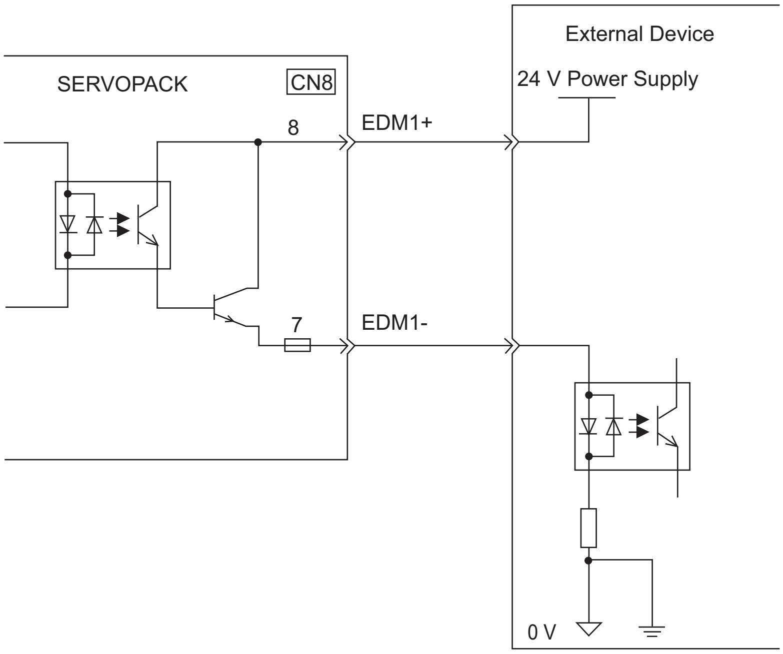


(3) Safety Output Circuit

External device monitor (EDM1), an output signal of safety function, is explained below.

■ Connection Example

EDM1 output signal is used for source circuit.



■ Specifications

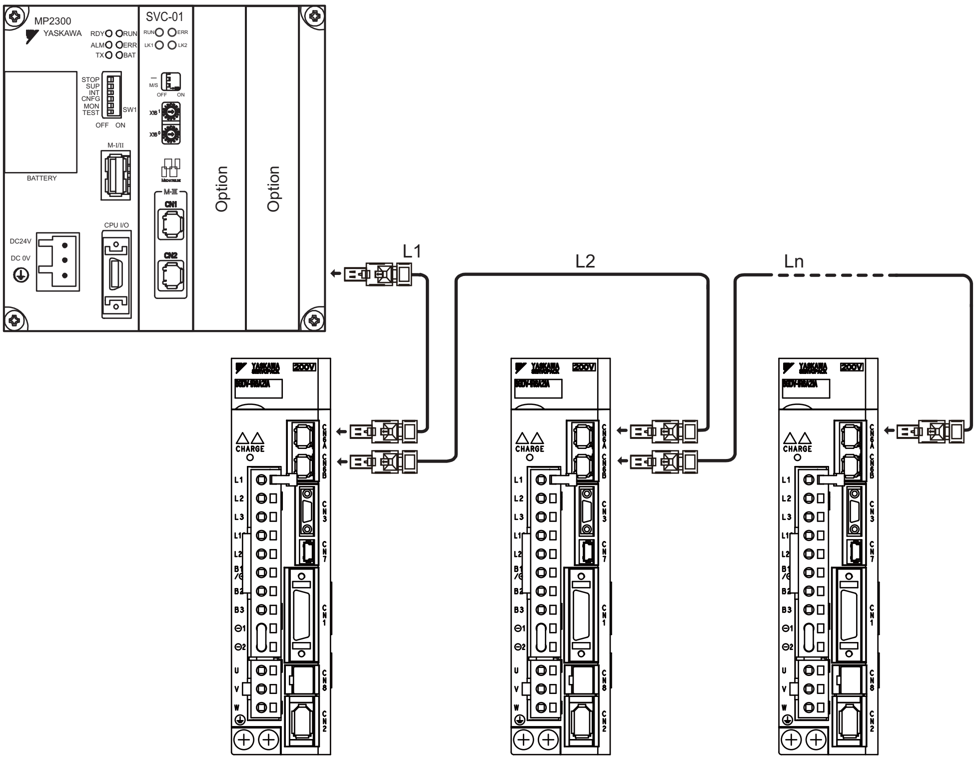
Type	Signal Name	Pin No.	Input Status	Meaning
Output	EDM1	CN8-8 CN8-7	ON	Both baseblocks by /HWBB1 signal and /HWBB2 signal normally activate.
			OFF	–

Electrical characteristics of EDM1 signal are as follows.

Items	Characteristic	Remarks
Maximum Allowable Voltage	30 VDC	–
Maximum Current	50 m ADC	–
Maximum Voltage Drop at ON	1.0 V	Voltage between EDM1+ to EDM1- at 50 mA.
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	Time from change of /HWBB1, /HWBB2 to change of EDM1

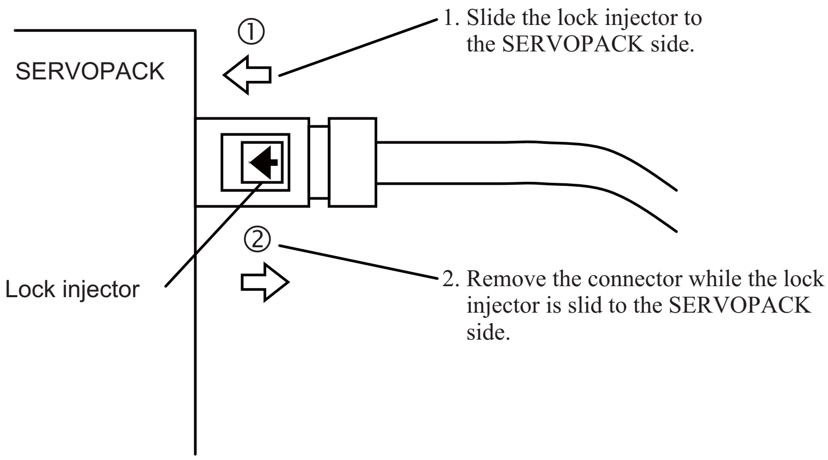
3.5 Wiring MECHATROLINK-III Communications

The following diagram shows an example of connections between a host controller and a SERVOPACK. Connect the MECHATROLINK-III communications cables to the CN6A and CN6B on the SERVOPACK as shown below.



Note: The length of the cable between stations (L1, L2 ... Ln) must be 75 m maximum.

For removing the MECHATROLINK-III communications cable connectors from the SERVOPACK, refer to the following procedure.
Slide the lock injector of the connector to the SERVOPACK side to unlock and remove the MECHATROLINK-III communications cable connectors.



Note: The MECHATROLINK-III communications cable connector may be damaged if it is removed without being unlocking.

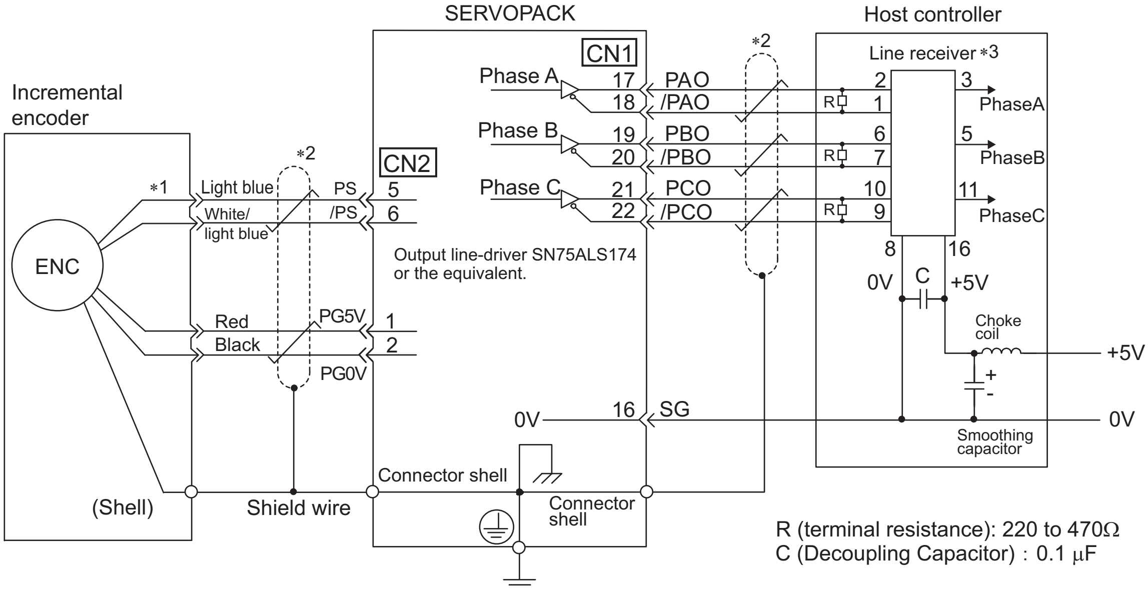
3.6 Examples of Encoder Connection

This section describes the connection example between encoder and SERVOPACK.
CN2 encoder connector terminal layout is also described.

3.6.1 Connection Example of an Encoder

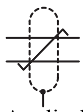
The following diagram shows the example of connecting encoder.

(1) Incremental Encoder



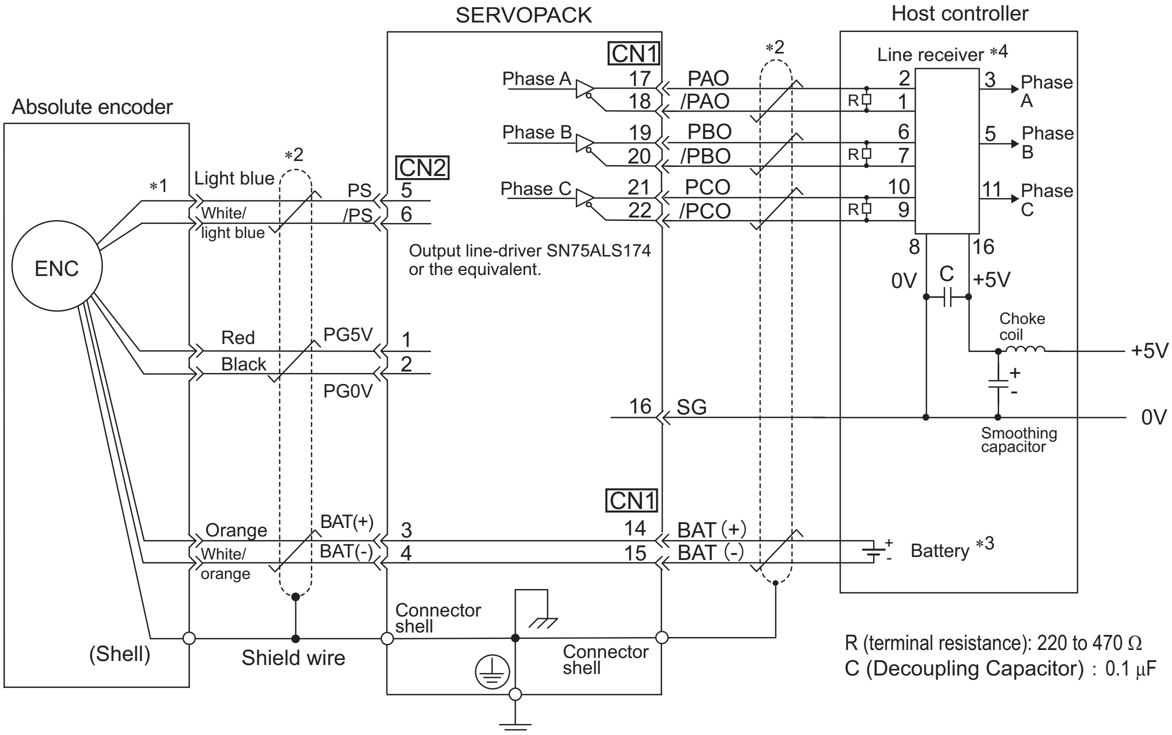
R (terminal resistance): 220 to 470Ω
C (Decoupling Capacitor) : 0.1 μF

*1. The pin numbers for the connector wiring differ depending on the servomotors.

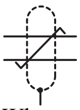
*2.  : represents twisted-pair wires.

*3. Applicable line receiver: SN75ALS175 manufactured by Texas Instruments or MC3486, or the equivalent.

(2) Absolute Encoders



*1. The pin numbers for the connector wiring differ depending on the servomotors.

*2.  : represents twisted-pair wires.

*3. When using an absolute encoder, install a battery in a battery case (JZSP-BA01) of encoder cable, or install a battery on the host controller side to supply power.

*4. Applicable line receiver: SN75ALS175 manufactured by Texas Instruments or MC3486, or the equivalent.

3.6.2 CN2 Encoder Connector Terminal Layout

1	PG 5 V	Encoder power supply +5 V	2	PG 0 V	Encoder power supply 0 V
3	BAT (+)	Battery (+) (For an absolute encoder)	4	BAT (-)	Battery (-) (For an absolute encoder)
5	PS	Serial encoder signal input (+)	6	/PS	Serial encoder signal input (-)
SHELL	Shield	-			

3.7 Connecting Regenerative Resistors

This section describes how to connect the regenerative resistor and set the regenerative resistor capacity. As for precautions on selecting a regenerative resistor and its specifications, refer to *Σ-V series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).

⚠ WARNING
• **Be sure to connect the regenerative resistor correctly.** Failure to observe this warning may result in fire or damage to the product.

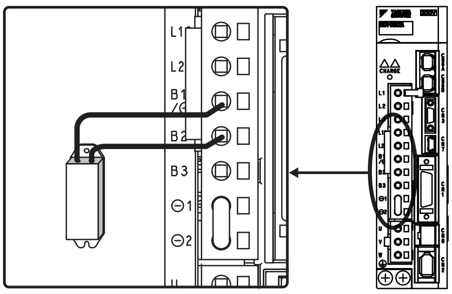
3.7.1 Connecting Regenerative Resistors

The following instructions show how to connect the regenerative resistors and SERVOPACKs.

(1) SERVOPACKs: Model SGDV-R70F, R90F, 2R1F, 2R8F, R70A, R90A, 1R6A, 2R8A

Connect an external regenerative resistor between B1/⊕ and B2 terminals. After connecting a resistor, select the capacity. For more information on how to set the capacity of regenerative resistors, refer to *3.7.2 Setting Regenerative Resistor Capacity*.

Enlarged View

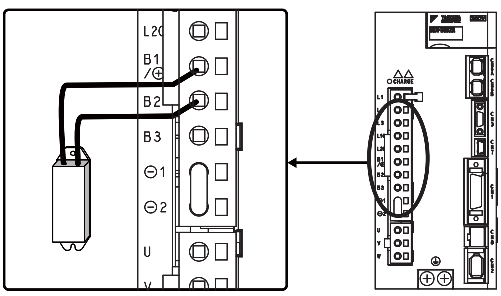


(2) SERVOPACKs: Model SGDV-3R8A, 5R5A, 7R6A, 120A, 180A, 200A, 330A, 1R9D, 3R5D, 5R4D, 8R4D, 120D, 170D

Disconnect the wiring between the SERVOPACK's B2 and B3 terminals and connect an external regenerative resistor between the B1/⊕ and B2 terminals or between the B1 and B2 terminals. After connecting a resistor, select the capacity. For more information on how to set the capacity of regenerative resistors, refer to *3.7.2 Setting Regenerative Resistor Capacity*.

Note: Be sure to take out the lead wire between the B2 and B3 terminals.

Enlarged View



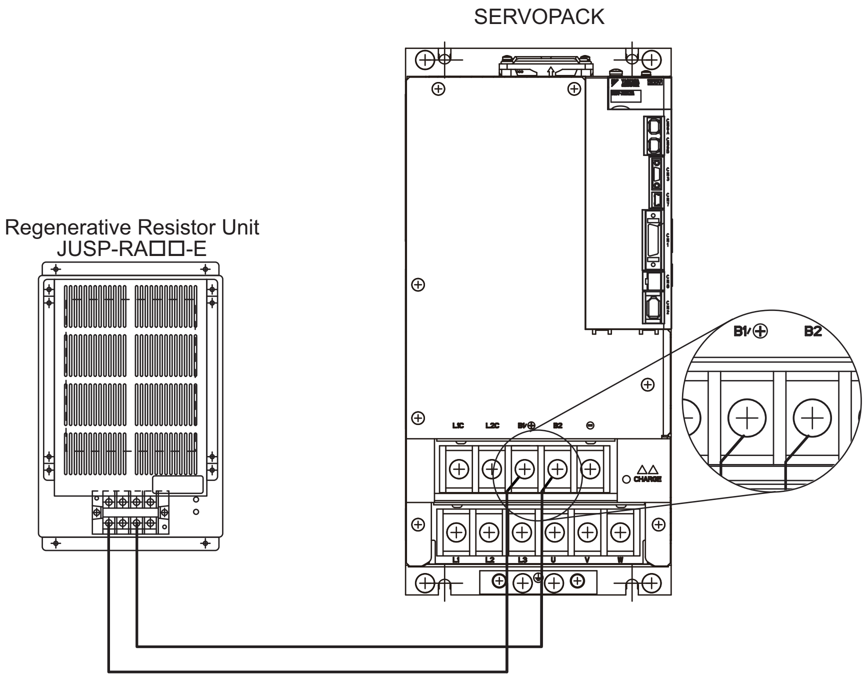
(3) SERVOPACKs: Model SGDV-470A, 550A, 590A, 780A, 210D, 260D, 280D, 370D

No built-in regenerative resistor is provided, so the external regenerative resistor is required. The regenerative resistor units are as follow:

Main Circuit Power Supply	Applicable SERVOPACK Model SGDV	Applicable Regenerative Resistor Unit	Resistance (Ω)	Specifications
Three-phase 200 V	470A	JUSP-RA04-E	6.25	25 Ω (220 W); 4 resistors in parallel
	550A, 590A, 780A	JUSP-RA05-E	3.13	25 Ω (220 W); 8 resistors in parallel
Three-phase 400 V	210D, 260D	JUSP-RA18-E	18	18 Ω (220 W); 2 resistors in series with 2 in parallel.
	280D, 370D	JUSP-RA19-E	14.25	28.5 Ω (220 W); 2 resistors in series with 4 in parallel.

Connect a regenerative resistor unit between B1/⊕ and B2 terminals.

When using a regenerative resistor unit, set Pn600 to 0W (factory setting).



3.7.2 Setting Regenerative Resistor Capacity

When an external regenerative resistor is connected, make sure to set the regenerative resistor capacity using the parameter Pn600.

⚠ WARNING

- If 0 is set to the parameter Pn600 while an external regenerative resistor is connected, the generative overload alarm (A.320) may not be detected. If the generative overload alarm (A.320) is not detected correctly, the external regenerative resistor may be damaged and an injury or fire may result.

Pn600	Regenerative Resistor Capacity	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to SERVOPACK capacity	10 W	0	Immediately	Set up

Be sure to set this parameter when installing an external regenerative resistor to the SERVOPACK.
When set to the factory setting of "0," the SERVOPACK's built-in resistor has been used.
Set the regenerative resistor capacity within tolerance value. When the set value is improper, alarm A.320 is detected.

The set value differs depending on the cooling method of external regenerative resistor:

- For natural convection cooling method: Set the value maximum 20 % of the actually installed regenerative resistor capacity (W).
- For forced convection cooling method: Set the value maximum 50 % of the actually installed regenerative resistor capacity (W).

Example: Set 20 W (100 W × 20 %) for the 100 W external regenerative resistor with natural convection cooling method:
Pn600 = 2 (units: 10 W)

IMPORTANT

1. When the external regenerative resistors for power are used at the rated load ratio, the resistor temperature increases to between 200 °C and 300 °C. The resistors must be used at or below the rated values. Check with the manufacturer for the resistor's load characteristics.
2. For safety, use the external resistors with thermoswitches.

3.8 Noise Control and Measures for Harmonic Suppression

This section describes the wiring for noise control and the DC reactor for harmonic suppression.

3.8.1 Wiring for Noise Control

The SERVOPACK uses high-speed switching elements in the main circuit. It may receive "switching noise" from these high-speed switching elements if wiring or grounding around the SERVOPACK is not appropriate. To prevent this, always wire and ground the SERVOPACK correctly.

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> Because the SERVOPACK is designed as an industrial device, it provides no mechanism to prevent noise interference.
>
> If the equipment is to be used near private houses or may receive noise interference, install a noise filter on the input side of the power supply line.

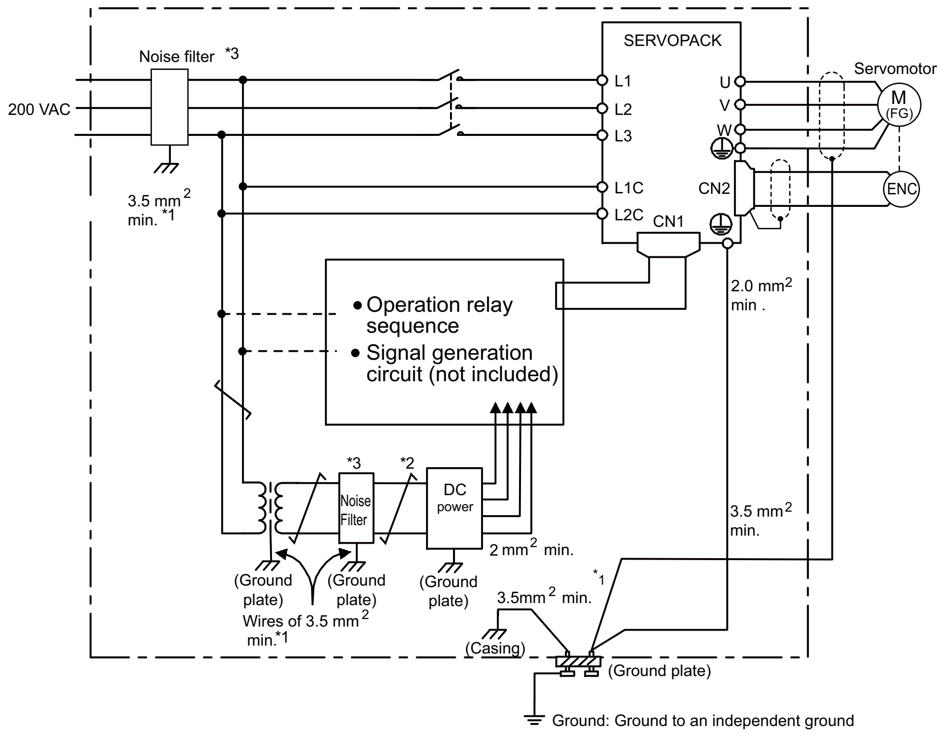
To prevent malfunction due to noise, take the following actions:

- Position the input reference device and noise filter as close to the SERVOPACK as possible.
- Always install a surge absorber in the relay, solenoid and electromagnetic contactor coils.
- The distance between a power line (servomotor main circuit cable) and a signal line must be at least 30 cm. Do not put the power and signal lines in the same duct or bundle them together.
- Do not share the power supply with an electric welder or electrical discharge machine. When the SERVOPACK is placed near a high-frequency generator, install a noise filter on the input side of the power supply line. As for the wiring of noise filter, refer to *(1) Noise Filter* shown below.
- Take the grounding measures correctly. As for the grounding, refer to *(2) Correct Grounding.*

(1) Noise Filter

The SERVOPACK has a built-in microprocessor (CPU), so protect it from external noise as much as possible by installing a noise filter in the appropriate place.

The following is an example of wiring for noise control.



∗1. For ground wires connected to the ground plate, use a thick wire with a thickness of at least 3.5 mm^2 (preferably, plain stitch cooper wire).

∗2. should be twisted-pair wires.

∗3. When using a noise filter, follow the precautions in *3.8.2 Precautions on Connecting Noise Filter.*

(2) Correct Grounding

Take the following grounding measures to prevent the malfunction due to noise.

■ Grounding the Motor Frame

Always connect servomotor frame terminal FG to the SERVOPACK ground terminal ⏚. Also be sure to ground the ground terminal ⏚.

If the servomotor is grounded via the machine, a switching noise current will flow from the SERVOPACK main circuit through servomotor stray capacitance. The above grounding is required to prevent the adverse effects of switching noise.

■ Noise on the I/O Signal Line

If the I/O signal line receives noise, ground the 0 V line (SG) of the reference input line. If the main circuit wiring for the motor is accommodated in a metal conduit, ground the conduit and its junction box. For all grounding, ground at one point only.

3.8.2 Precautions on Connecting Noise Filter

This section describes the precautions on installing a noise filter.

(1) Noise Filter Brake Power Supply

Use the following noise filter at the brake power input for 400 W or less servomotors with holding brakes.

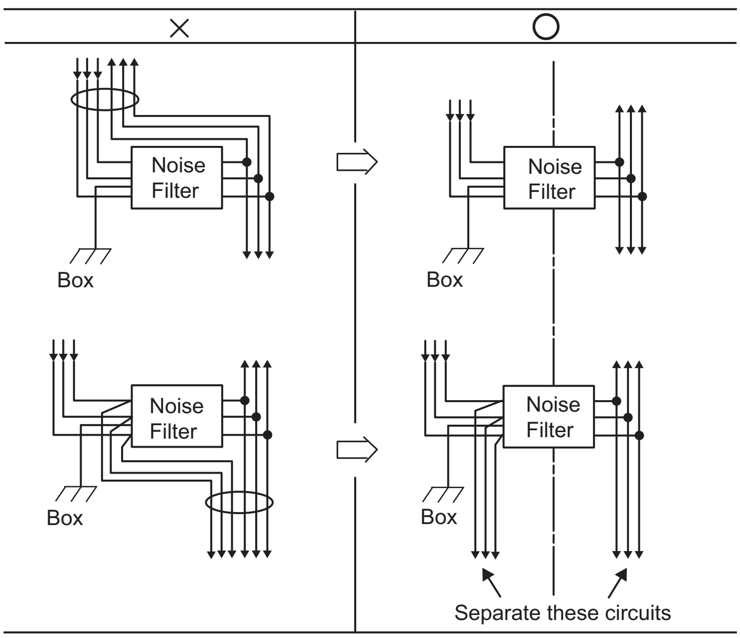
MODEL: FN2070-6/07 (Manufactured by SCHAFFNER Electronic.)

(2) Precautions on Using Noise Filters

Always observe the following installation and wiring instructions.

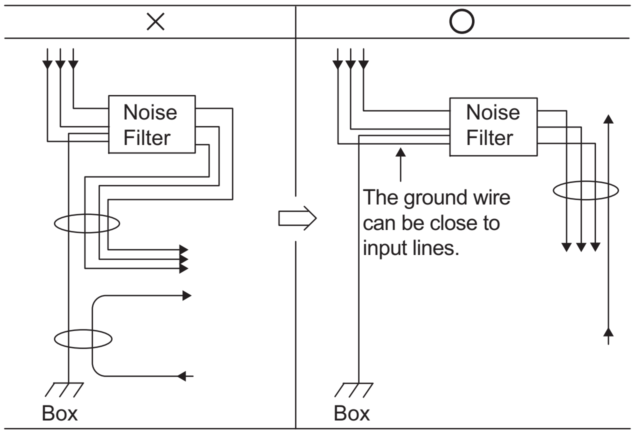
IMPORTANT	Some models of noise filters have high levels of the leakage current. Also, the leakage current varies greatly with the grounding environment. To select the best ground fault detectors for use, consider the grounding environment and the leakage current of the noise filter. For more details, contact the manufacturer of the noise filter.

Do not put the input and output lines in the same duct or bundle them together.

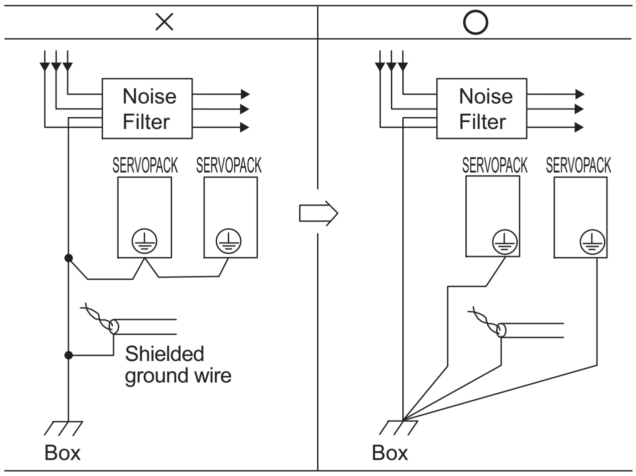


Separate the noise filter ground wire from the output lines.

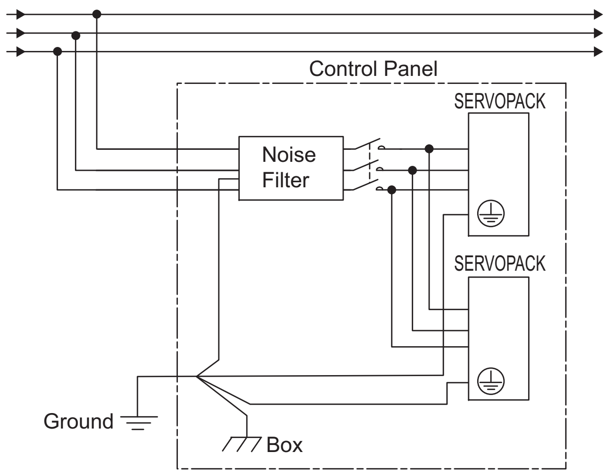
Do not accommodate the noise filter ground wire, output lines and other signal lines in the same duct or bundle them together.



Connect the noise filter ground wire directly to the ground plate.
Do not connect the noise filter ground wire to other ground wires.

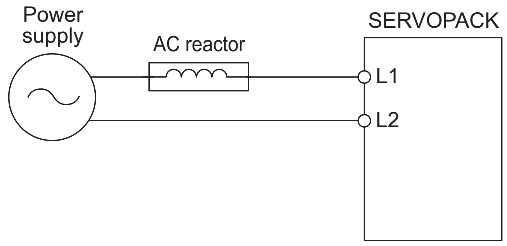
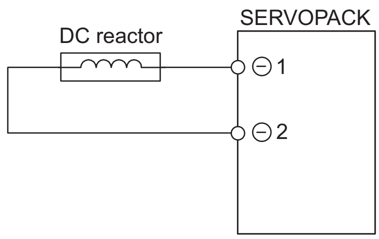


If a noise filter is located inside a control panel, connect the noise filter ground wire and the ground wires from other devices inside the control panel to the ground plate for the control panel first, then ground these wires.



3.8.3 Connecting AC/DC Reactor for Harmonic Suppression

The SERVOPACK has reactor connection terminals for power supply harmonic suppression.
As for the precautions on selecting an AC or DC reactor and its specifications, refer to *Σ-V series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).
Connect a reactor as shown in the following diagram.

AC Reactor	DC Reactor
Single-phase input 	Three-phase input 

Note 1. Connection terminals for DC reactor ⊖1 and ⊖2 are short-circuited at shipment. Remove the lead wire for short-circuit, and connect a DC reactor.

2. AC and DC reactors are not provided. (option)

4

Operation

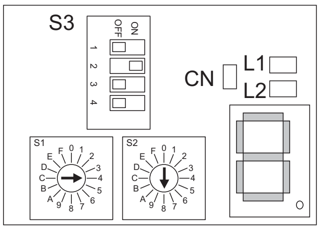
4.1 MECHATROLINK-III Communications Settings

This section describes the switch settings necessary for MECHATROLINK-III communications.

4.1.1 Setting Switches S1, S2, and S3

The DIP switch S3 is used to make the settings for MECHATROLINK-III communications.

The station address is set using the rotary switches S1 and S2.



.

(1) Settings of the Rotary Switches S1 and S2

Set the station address using the rotary switches S1 and S2.

Station Address	S1	S2
00H to 02H: Disabled (Do not use these addresses.)	0	0 to 2
03H (Factory setting)	0	3
04H	0	4
· · ·		
EFH	E	F
F0H to FFH: Disabled (Do not use these addresses.)	F	0 to F

(2) Settings of the DIP Switch S3

The following table shows the settings of the DIP switch (S3).

<table>
<tr><th>S3</th><th>Function</th><th colspan="3">Setting</th><th>Factory setting</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Pins 1 and 2</td><td rowspan="5">Sets the number of transmission bytes.</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>Number of transmission bytes</td><td rowspan="5">1: OFF
2: ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>16 byte</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>32 byte</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>48 byte</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>Reserved.
(Do not use this setting.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pin 3</td><td colspan="4">Reserved. (Do not change.)</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pin 4</td><td colspan="4">Reserved. (Do not change.)</td><td>OFF</td></tr>
</table>

IMPORTANT

- When using the MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile, set the number of transmission bytes to either 32 or 48.
- When using the MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile, set the number of transmission bytes to either 16 or 32.
- Turn the power OFF and then ON again to enable the new settings.

4.2 MECHATROLINK-III Commands

For information on the MECHATROLINK-III commands, refer to *Σ-V series User's Manual MECHATROLINK-III Command* (SIEP S800000 63).

4.3 Setting Common Basic Functions

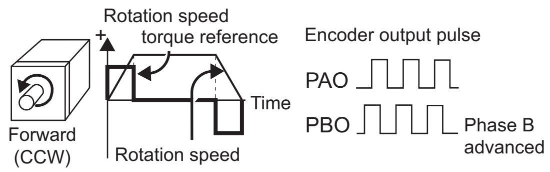
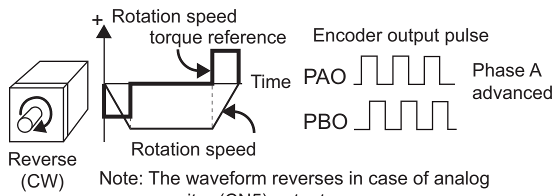
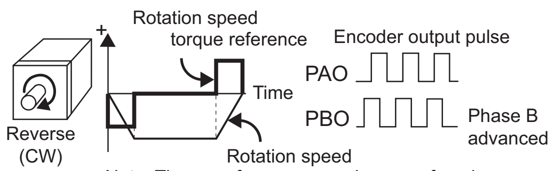
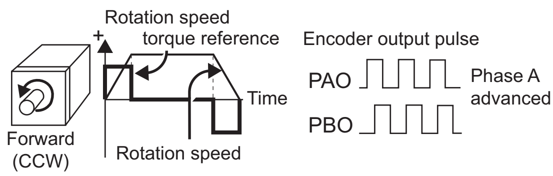
This section explains the settings for the common basic functions.

4.3.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction

The servomotor rotation direction can be reversed with parameter Pn000 without changing the polarity of the speed/position reference.

This causes the travel direction of the motor change, but the encoder pulse output polarity does not change.

* The standard setting for "forward rotation" is counterclockwise (CCW) as viewed from the drive end.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Signal for Overtravel</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Pn000</td><td rowspan="2">n.□□□0
Standard setting
(Forward reference = forward rotation)
[Factory setting]</td><td>■ Forward Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At forward rotation: Uses the P-OT signal.</td></tr>
<tr><td>■ Reverse Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At reverse rotation: Uses the N-OT signal.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">n.□□□1
Reverse Rotation Mode
(Forward reference = reverse rotation)</td><td>■ Forward Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At reverse rotation: Uses the P-OT signal.</td></tr>
<tr><td>■ Reverse Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At forward rotation: Uses the N-OT signal.</td></tr>
</table>

4.3.2 Overtravel

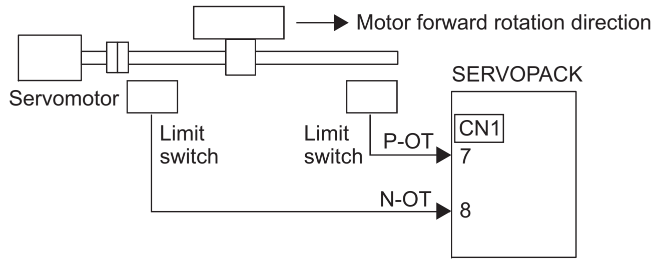
The overtravel limit function forces movable machine parts to stop if they exceed the allowable range of motion and turn ON a limit switch.

For rotating application such as disc table and conveyor, overtravel function is not necessary. No wiring for overtravel input signals is required.

For more information on the display that appears when overtravelling occurs, refer to *2.1.4 Overtravel Display*.

⚠ CAUTION

- Installing Limit Switches
  Connect limit switches as shown below to prevent damage to the devices during linear motion.
  It is recommended using normally closed contacts for the limit switches to ensure safe operation in the event of a faulty contact or a disconnection in the contact.



- When using the servomotor on a vertical axis
  The workpiece may fall in the overtravel condition because the /BK signal is ON to release the brake.
  To prevent this, always set the zero clamp after stopping with Pn001 = n.□□1□.
  Refer to *(3) Motor Stopping Method When Overtravel is Used* in this section.

(1) Signal Setting

Type	Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Input	P-OT	CN1-7	ON	Forward run allowed. Normal operation status.
			OFF	Forward run prohibited. Forward overtravel.
	N-OT	CN1-8	ON	Reverse run allowed. Normal operation status.
			OFF	Reverse run prohibited. Reverse overtravel.

Rotation in the opposite direction is possible during overtravel by inputting the reference.

Operation

4

(2) Overtravel Function Setting

Parameters Pn50A and Pn50B can be set to enable or disable the overtravel function.

If the overtravel function is not used, no wiring for overtravel input signals will be required.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50A	n.1□□□	Inputs the Forward Run Prohibited (P-OT) signal from CN1-7. 〔Factory setting〕	After restart	Setup
	n.8□□□	Disables the Forward Run Prohibited (P-OT) signal. Allows constant forward rotation.		
Pn50B	n.□□□2	Inputs the Reverse Run Prohibited (N-OT) signal from CN1-8. 〔Factory setting〕		
	n.□□□8	Disables the Reverse Run Prohibited (N-OT) signal. Allows constant reverse rotation.		

• A parameter can be used to re-allocate input connector number for the P-OT and N-OT signals. Refer to *3.3.1 Input Signal Allocations*.

(3) Motor Stopping Method When Overtravel is Used

There are three motor stopping methods when an overtravel is used.

- Dynamic brake
  By short-circuiting the electric circuits, the servomotor comes to a quick stop.
- Decelerate to stop
  Stops by using deceleration (braking) torque.
- Coast to a stop
  Stops naturally, with no control, by using the friction resistance of the motor in operation.

After stopping, there are two modes.

- Coast mode
  Stopped naturally, with no control, by using the friction resistance of the motor in operation.
- Zero clamp mode
  A mode forms a position loop by using the position reference zero.

The stopping method when an overtravel (P-OT, N-OT) signal is input while the servomotor is operating can be set with parameter Pn001.

Parameter		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□□00	Stop by dynamic brake	Coast	Immediately stops the servomotor by dynamic braking (DB), then places it into Coast Mode.	After restart	Setup
	n.□□01					
	n.□□02	Coast to a stop		Stops the servomotor by coast stop, then places it into Coast Mode.		
	n.□□1□	Decelerate to stop	Zero Clamp	Decelerates the servomotor with emergency stop torque (Pn406), then places it into Zero Clamp (Servolock) Mode.		
	n.□□2□		Coast	Decelerates the servomotor with emergency stop torque (Pn406), then places it into Coast Mode.		

- A servomotor under torque control cannot be decelerated to a stop. The servomotor is stopped with the dynamic braking (DB) or coasts to a stop according to the setting of Pn001.0. After the servomotor stops, the servomotor will enter a coast state.
- For details on stopping methods after the SV_OFF command is received or an alarm occurs, refer to *4.3.5 Stopping Servomotor after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence*.

■ When Motor Stopping Method is Set to Decelerate to Stop

Emergency stop torque can be set with Pn406.

Pn406	Emergency Stop Torque		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup

- The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.
- The factory setting is 800% so that the setting is large enough a value to operate the servomotor at maximum torque. The maximum value of emergency stop torque that is actually available, however, is limited to the maximum torque of the servomotor.

Operation

4

4.3.3 Software Limit Settings

The software limits set limits in software for machine movement that do not use the overtravel signals (P-OT and N-OT). If a software limit is exceeded, an emergency stop will be executed in the same way as it is for overtravel.

(1) Software Limit Function

The software limit function can be enabled or disabled.

Use the parameter Pn801.0 to enable the software limit function.

The software limit function can be enabled under the following conditions. Under all other circumstances, the software limits will not be enabled even if a software limit is exceeded.

- The ZRET command has been executed.
- REFE = 1 using the POS_SET command.

Enable or disable the software limits using one of the following settings.

Parameter		Description	When Enabled	Classification
Pn801	n.□□□0	Software limits enabled in both direction.	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Forward software limit enabled.		
	n.□□□2	Reverse software limit enabled.		
	n.□□□3	Both software limits disabled. [Factory setting]		

(2) Software Limit Check using References

Enable or disable software limit checks when target position references such as POSING or INTERPOLATE are input. When the input target position exceeds the software limit, a deceleration stop will be performed from the software limit set position.

Parameter		Description	When Enabled	Classification
Pn801	n.□0□□	No software limit check using references. [Factory setting]	Immediately	Setup
	n.□1□□	Software limit check using references.		

(3) Software Limit Setting

Set software limits value in the positive and negative directions.

Because the limit zone is set according to the forward or reverse direction, the reverse limit must be less than the forward limit.

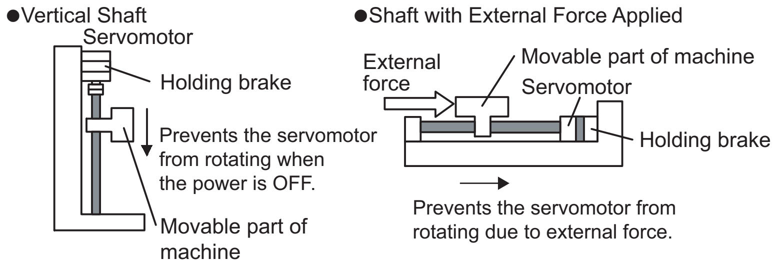
Pn804	Forward Software Limit			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 Reference Unit	819191808	Immediately	Setup

Pn806	Reverse Software Limit			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 Reference Unit	-819191808	Immediately	Setup

4.3.4 Holding Brakes

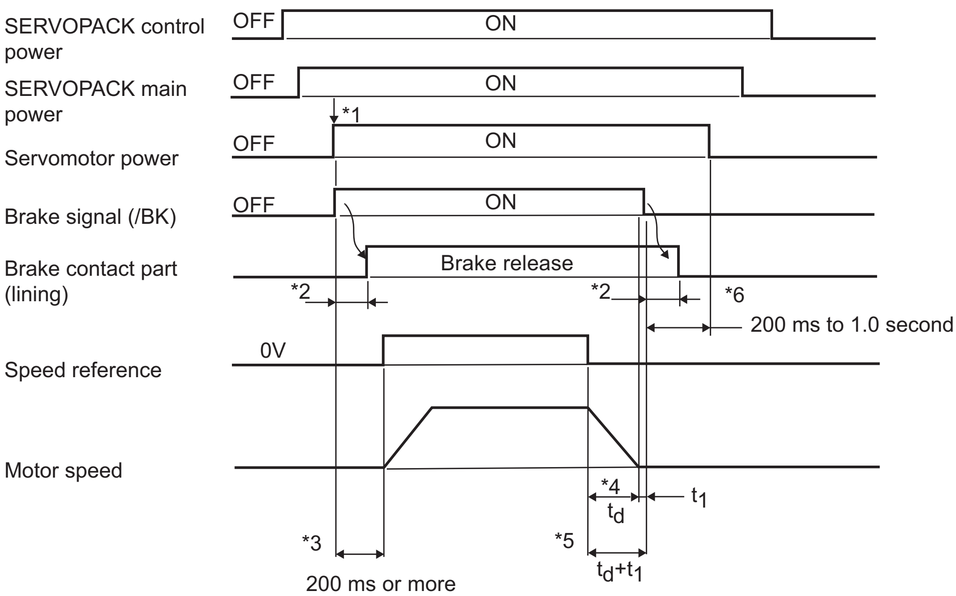
A holding brake is a brake used to hold the position of the SERVOPACK when the SERVOPACK is turned OFF so that movable parts do not move due to their own weight or external forces. Holding brakes are built into servomotors with brakes.

The holding brake is used in the following cases.



IMPORTANT	• The brake built into the servomotor with brakes is a de-energization brake, which is used only to hold and cannot be used for braking. Use the holding brake only to hold a stopped motor. • Turn OFF the servomotor power and activate the holding brake at the same time.

There is a delay in the braking operation. Set the following ON/OFF timing.



*1. The servomotor power is turned ON and the brake signal (/BK) is output at the same time.

*2. The operation delay time of the brake depends on the model. For details, refer to *Brake Operation Delay Time* shown below.

*3. Allow a period of 200 ms before the speed reference is input after the brake power supply is turned ON.

*4. The servomotor stop time is shown by t_d. Use the following formula for the calculation of t_d.

$$t_d = \frac{(J_M + J_L) \times N_M}{(T_P + T_L)} \times \frac{2\pi}{60} \text{ (sec)}$$

J_M : Rotor moment of inertia (kg·m^2) J_L : Load moment of inertia (kg·m^2)

N_M : Motor rotational speed (min^{-1}) T_P : Motor deceleration torque (N·m)

T_L : Load torque (N·m)

*5. Always turn OFF the brake power supply after the servomotor comes to a stop. Usually, set t_d+t_1 to 1 or 2 seconds.

*6. Use Pn506, Pn507, and Pn508 to set the timing of when the brake will be activated and when the servomotor power will be turned OFF.

Brake Operation Delay Time

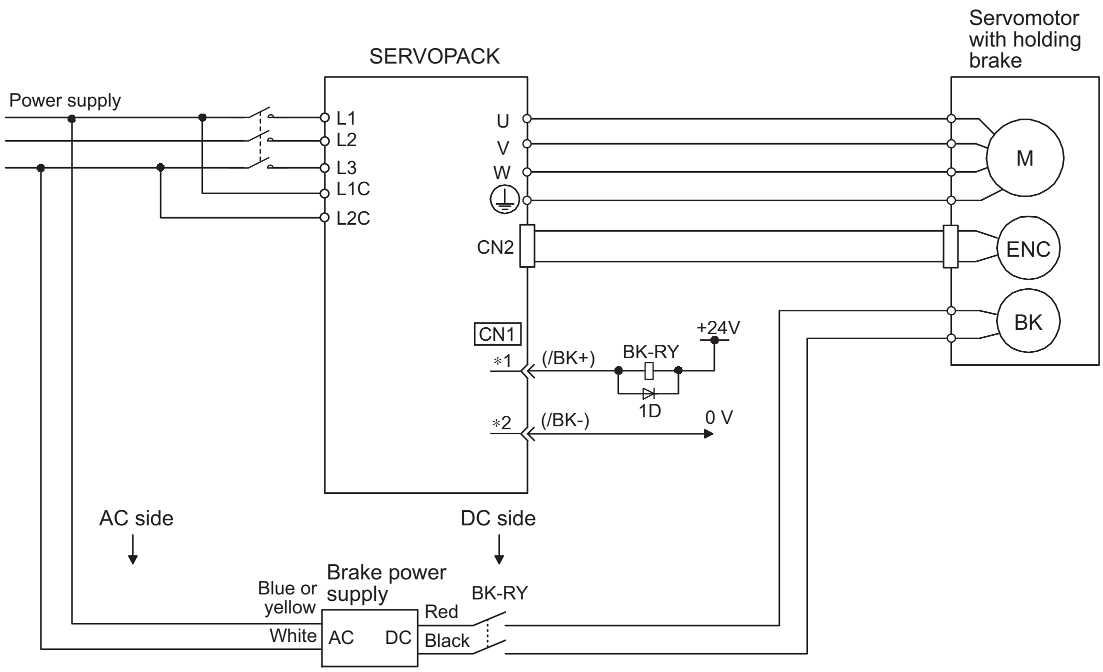
Model	Voltage	Brake Release Time (ms)	Brake Applied Time (ms)
SGMJV-A5 to 04	24 VDC	60	100
SGMJV-08		80	100
SGMAV-A5 to 04		60	100
SGMAV-06 to 10		80	100
SGMPS-01, 08, 15		20	100
SGMPS-02, 04		40	100
SGMGV-03 to 20	24 VDC, 90 VDC	100	80
SGMGV-30, 44		170	100 (24 VDC), 80 (90 VDC)
SGMGV-55, 75, 1A		170	80
SGMGV-1E		250	80
SGMSV-10 to 25		170	80
SGMSV-30 to 50		100	80

Note: The above operation delay time is an example when the power supply is turned ON and OFF on the DC side. Be sure to evaluate the above times on the actual equipment before using the application.

(1) Wiring Example

Use the SERVOPACK contact output signal /BK and the brake power supply to form a brake ON/OFF circuit. The following diagram shows a standard wiring example.

The timing can be easily set using the brake signal (/BK).



BK-RY: Brake control relay
Brake power supply for 90 V Input voltage 200-V models: LPSE-2H01-E
Input voltage 100-V models: LPDE-1H01-E
A 24 VDC power supply is not included.
*1 and *2 are the output terminals allocated with Pn50F.2.

(2) Signal Setting

This output signal controls the brake.

The /BK signal turns OFF when an alarm is detected or the servomotor power is OFF. The brake OFF timing can be adjusted with Pn506.

The allocation of the /BK signal can be changed. Refer to *(3) Brake Signals (/BK) Allocation* for details.

Type	Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/BK	CN1-1, CN1-2	ON (close)	Releases the brake.
			OFF (open)	Applies the brake.

> **IMPORTANT**
> The /BK signal remains ON during overtravel. The brake is released.

(3) Brake Signals (/BK) Allocation

Use the parameter Pn50F.2 to allocate the /BK signal.

Parameter		Connector Pin Number + Terminal	Connector Pin Number - Terminal	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50F	n.□0□□	-	-	The /BK signal is not used.	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	CN1-1	CN1-2	The /BK signal is output from output terminal CN1-1, 2. [Factory setting]		
	n.□2□□	CN1-23	CN1-24	The /BK signal is output from output terminal CN1-23, 24.		
	n.□3□□	CN1-25	CN1-26	The /BK signal is output from output terminal CN1-25, 26.		

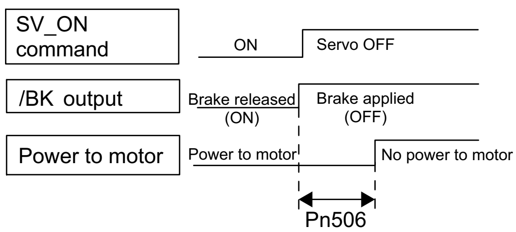
> **IMPORTANT**
> When multiple signals are allocated to the same output terminal, the signals are output with OR logic. For the /BK signal, do not use the output terminal that is already being used for another signal.

(4) Brake ON Timing after the Servomotor Stops

When the servomotor stops, the /BK signal turns OFF at the same time as the SV_ON command is turned OFF. The Pn506 parameter can be used to change the timing at which the SV_ON command turns OFF and power is not supplied to the motor.

Pn506	Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately	Setup

- When using the servomotor to control a vertical axis, the machine movable part may shift slightly depending on the brake ON timing due to gravity or an external force. By using this parameter to delay turning the servo OFF, this slight shift can be eliminated.
- This parameter changes the brake ON timing while the servomotor is stopped.



IMPORTANT	The servomotor will turn OFF immediately when an alarm occurs, regardless of the setting of this parameter. The machine movable part may shift due to gravity or external force during the time until the brake operates.

(5) Brake (/BK) Signal Output Timing during Servomotor Operation

If an alarm occurs while the servomotor is rotating, the servomotor will come to a stop and the brake (/BK) signal will be turned OFF. The timing of brake signal (/BK) output can be adjusted by setting the brake reference output speed level (Pn507) and the waiting time for brake signal when motor running (Pn508).

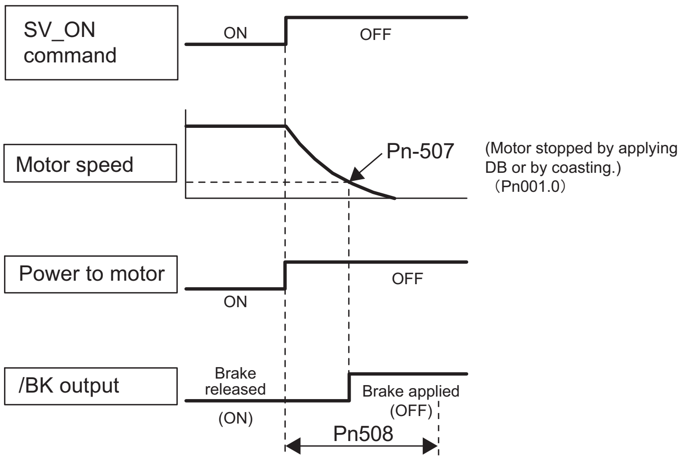
Note: If the servomotor is set so that it comes to a zero-speed stop for an alarm, follow the information in *(4) Brake ON Timing after the Servomotor Stops* after the motor comes to a stop for a zero position reference.

Pn507	Brake Reference Output Speed Level Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn508	Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately	Setup

/BK Signal Output Conditions When Servomotor Running

The /BK signal goes to high level (brake ON) when either of the following conditions is satisfied:

- When the motor speed falls below the level set in Pn507 after the power to the servomotor is turned OFF.
- When the time set in Pn508 is exceeded after the power to the servomotor is turned OFF.



IMPORTANT	• The servomotor will be limited to its maximum speed even if the value set in Pn507 is higher than the maximum speed. • Do not allocate the motor rotation detection signal (/TGON) and the brake signal (/BK) to the same terminal, or otherwise the /TGON signal will be turned ON by the falling speed on a vertical axis, and the brake may not be turned ON. For the /BK signal, do not use the terminal that is already being used for another signal.

4.3.5 Stopping Servomotor after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence

The stopping method can be selected after the SV_OFF command is received or an alarm occurs.

IMPORTANT

- Dynamic braking (DB) is used for emergency stops. The DB circuit will operate frequently if the power is turned ON and OFF with a reference input applied, which may result in deterioration of the internal elements in the SERVOPACK.
  Use speed input references or position references to start and stop the servomotor.
- If the main circuit power supply (L1, L2, and L3) or the control power supply (L1C, L2C or 24V, 0V depending on the SERVOPACK model) is turned OFF before the SV_OFF command is received, the stopping method for servomotor cannot be set by parameters. Use the following method to stop the servomotor.

  If turning OFF the main circuit power supply before the SV_OFF command is received, the servomotor will be stopped by dynamic braking.

  If turning OFF the control power supply before the SV_OFF command is received, the stopping method will vary with the SERVOPACK model. Two stopping methods are available.
  - SERVOPACKs stop by coasting
    Applicable models: SGDV-330A, 470A, 550A, 590A, 780A, 280D, 370D
  - SERVOPACKs stop by dynamic braking
    Applicable models: All SERVOPACKs other than SGDV-330A.
- If the servomotor must be stopped by coasting rather than by dynamic braking when the main circuit power supply or the control power supply is OFF before the SV_OFF command is received, arrange the sequence externally so the current will be cut off for wires U, V, and W.
- To minimize the coasting distance of the motor to come to a stop, the zero-speed stopping method is factory-set for alarms to which the zero-speed stop method is applicable. The DB stopping method may be more suitable than the zero-speed stopping method, however, depending on the application. Change the method to the DB stopping method as required by the application.
  For example, for multiple axes coupling operation (a twin-drive operation), machinery damage may result if a zero-speed stop alarm occurs for one of the coupled shafts and the other shaft stops by dynamic brake. In such cases, change the method to the DB stopping method.

(1) Stopping Method for Servomotor after Receiving SV_OFF Command

Use Pn001.0 to select the stopping method for the servomotor after the SV_OFF command is received.

Parameter		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□□□0	Stop by dynamic brake	Dynamic Brake	Stops the servomotor by dynamic braking (DB), then holds it in Dynamic Brake Mode. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1		Coast	Stops the servomotor by dynamic braking (DB), then places it into Coast Mode.		
	n.□□□2	Coast to a stop	Coast	Stops the servomotor by coasting, and continues in Coast Mode.		

Note: Similar to the Coast Mode, the n.□□□0 setting (which stops the servomotor by dynamic braking and then holds it in Dynamic Brake Mode) does not generate any braking force when the servomotor stops or when it rotates at very low speed.

(2) Stopping Method for Servomotor When an Alarm Occurs

There are two type of alarms (Gr.1 and Gr.2), depending on the stopping method when an alarm occurs.

Select the stopping method for the servomotor when an alarm occurs using Pn001.0 and Pn00B.1.

The stopping method for the servomotor for a Gr.1 alarm (alarms that result in a DB stop) is set to Pn001.0.

The stopping method for the servomotor for a Gr.2 alarm (alarms that result in a zero-speed stop) is set to Pn00B.1.

Refer to the information on alarm stopping methods in *9.1.1 List of Alarms*.

■ Stopping Method for Servomotor for Gr.1 Alarms

The stopping method of the servomotor when a Gr.1 alarm occurs is the same as that for the servomotor after the SV_OFF command is received.

Parameter		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001	n.□□□0	Stop by dynamic brake	Dynamic Brake	Stops the servomotor by dynamic braking (DB), then holds it in Dynamic Brake Mode. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1		Coast	Stops the servomotor by dynamic braking (DB), then places it into Coast Mode.		
	n.□□□2	Coast to a stop	Coast	Stops the servomotor by coasting, and continues in Coast Mode.		

■ Stopping Method for Servomotor for Gr.2 Alarms

Parameter		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B	Pn001					
n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Zero-speed stopping	Dynamic Brake	Stops the servomotor by zero-speed stop, then holds it in Dynamic Brake Mode.	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1		Coast	Stops the servomotor by zero-speed stop, then places it into Coast Mode.		
	n.□□□2			Stops the servomotor by zero-speed stop, then places it into Coast Mode.		
n.□□1□	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Stops by dynamic brake	Dynamic Brake	Stops the servomotor by dynamic braking (DB), then holds it in Dynamic Brake Mode.		
	n.□□□1		Coast	Stops the servomotor by dynamic braking (DB), then places it into Coast Mode.		
	n.□□□2	Coast to stop		Stops the servomotor by coasting, and continues in Coast Mode.		

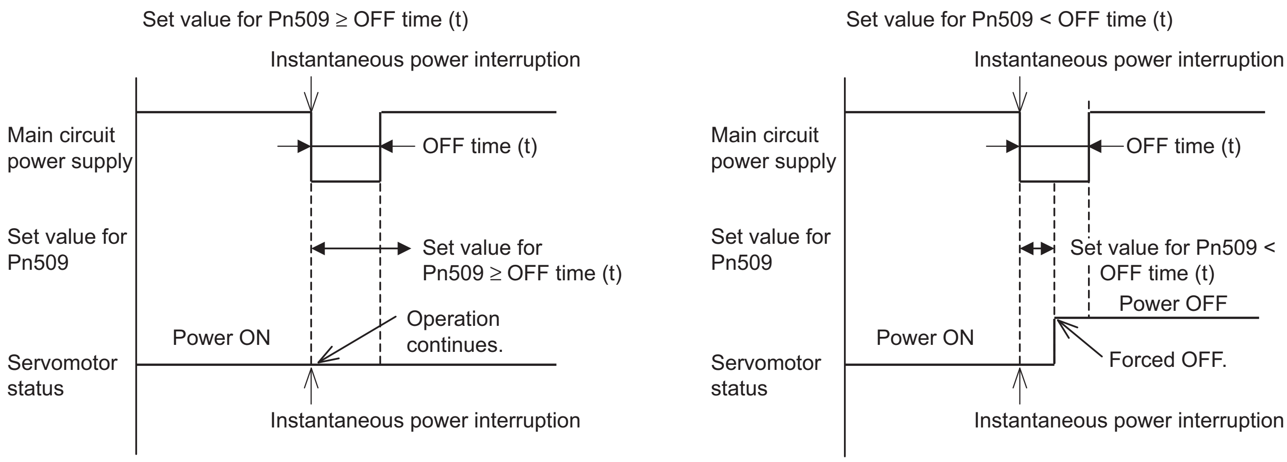
Note: The setting of Pn00B.1 is effective for position control and speed control. Pn00B.1 will be ignored for torque control and only the setting of Pn001.0 will be valid.

4.3.6 Instantaneous Power Interruption Settings

Determines whether to continue operation or turn the servomotor's power OFF when the power supply voltage is interrupted.

Pn509	Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time [Speed] [Position] [Torque]				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	20 to 1000	1 ms	20	Immediately	Setup

An instantaneous power interruption will be detected when the main circuit power supply is turned OFF. If the time required to restore the main circuit power supply is less than the parameter set value, the servo will continue operation. If the restoration time is the equal to or greater than the set value, the servomotor's power is turned OFF.



IMPORTANT

- The holding time of the control power supply for the 200 V SERVOPACK is approximately 100 ms, but the time of the control power supply for the 100 V SERVOPACKs is approximately 65 ms. If the control power supply makes control impossible during an instantaneous power interruption, the same operation will be performed as for normally turning OFF the power supply, and the setting of the parameter will be ignored.
- The holding time of the main circuit power supply varies with the output of the SERVOPACK. If the load on the servomotor is large and an undervoltage alarm (A.410) occurs, the parameter will be ignored.
- The holding time of the control power supply (24 VDC) for the 400 V SERVOPACKs depends on the capability of the power supply (not included). Check the power supply before using the application.

If the uninterruptible power supplies are used for the control power supply and main circuit power supply, the SERVOPACK can withstand an instantaneous power interruption period in excess of 1000 ms.

4.3.7 SEMI-F47 Function (Torque Limit Function for Low Power Supply Voltage for Main Circuit)

The torque limit function detects a low voltage and limits the output current if the power supply voltage for the main circuit drops to a specified value or below.

This function complies with SEMI F47 standards for semiconductor production equipment.

Combining this function with the parameter for Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time allows the servomotor to continue operating without stopping for an alarm or without recovery work even if the power supply voltage drops.

IMPORTANT

- The function is able to cope with instantaneous power interruptions in the voltage and time ranges stipulated in SEMI F47. An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is required as a backup for instantaneous power interruptions that exceed these voltage and time ranges.
- The function is intended for voltage drops in the main circuit power supply. The following restrictions apply when it is used to provide an instantaneous power cut hold time in the control power supply. (There are no restrictions for the 200 V SERVOPACKs.)

  <Control Power Supply Restrictions>

  400 V SERVOPACKs: Provide the control power supply from a 24 VDC power supply that complies with SEMI F47 standards.

  100 V SERVOPACKs: Provide the control power supply from an uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

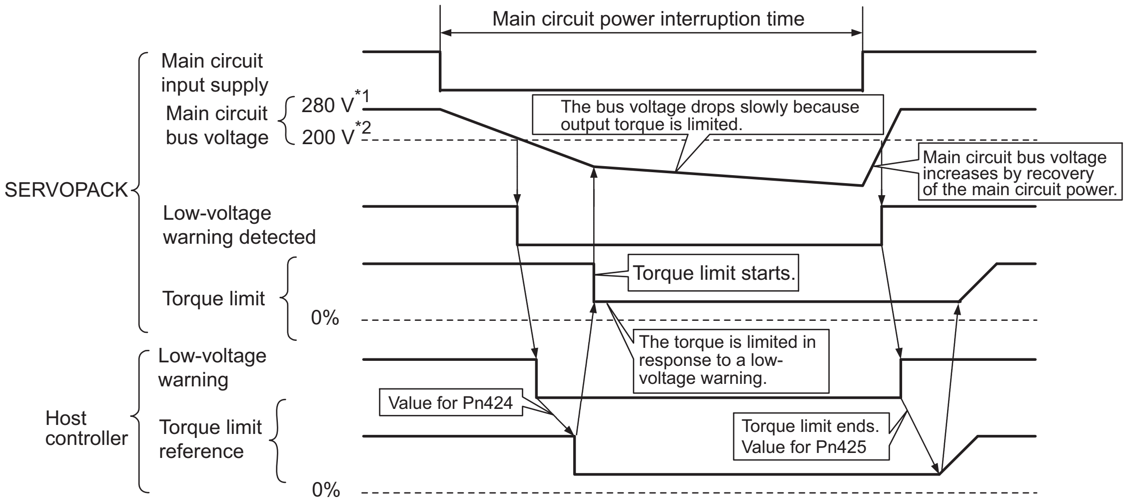
- Set the host controller and SERVOPACK torque limit so that a torque reference that exceeds the specified acceleration will not be output when the power supply for the main circuit is restored.
- Do not limit the torque to values lower than the holding torque for the vertical axis.
- This function controls torque within the range of the SERVOPACK's capability when the power is cut. It is not intended for use under all load and operating conditions. Use the actual device to set parameters while confirming correct operation.
- Setting the Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time lengthens the amount of time from when the power supply is turned OFF until the motor current turns OFF. Send the SV_OFF command to stop the motor current.

(1) Execution Method

This function can be executed either with the host controller or independently with the SERVOPACK.

■ Execution with Host Controller

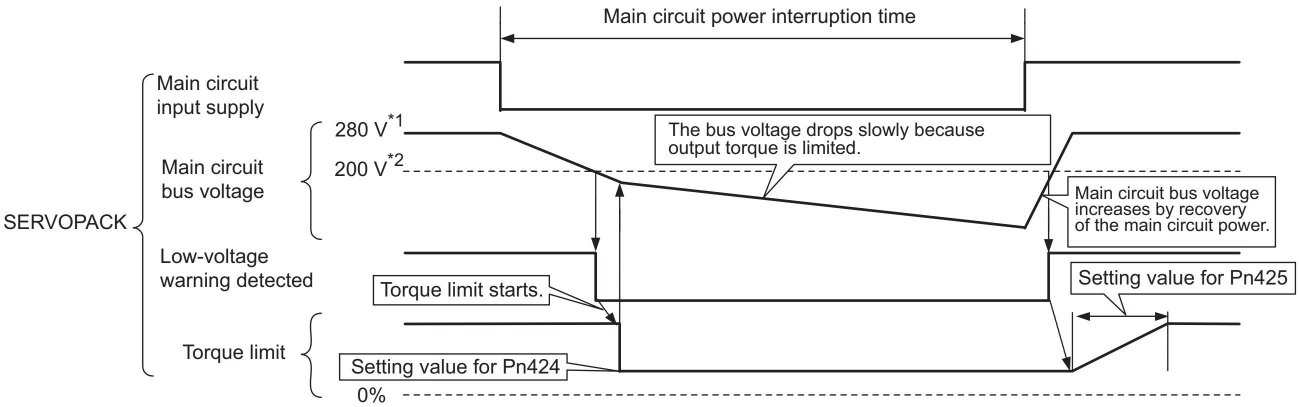
The host controller limits the torque in response to a low-voltage warning.
The limited torque is reset when the low-voltage warning is cleared.



*1 560 V for 400 V power supply.
*2 400 V for 400 V power supply.

■ Execution Independently with SERVOPACK

The torque is limited in the SERVOPACK in response to a low-voltage warning.
The SERVOPACK limits the torque in the set time when the low-voltage warning is cleared. Pn008.1 is used to specify whether the function is executed with the host controller or independently with the SERVOPACK.



*1 560 V for 400 V power supply.
*2 400 V for 400 V power supply.

Operation

4

(2) Related Parameters

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn008	n.□□0□	A main circuit low voltage is not detected. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□□1□	A main circuit low voltage is detected, and the host controller limits the torque.		
	n.□□2□	A main circuit low voltage is detected, and the SERVOPACK independently limits the torque using Pn424 and Pn425.		

Pn424	Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1% *	50	Immediately	Setup
Pn425	Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup

* The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.

Pn509	Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	20 to 1000	1 ms	20	Immediately	Setup

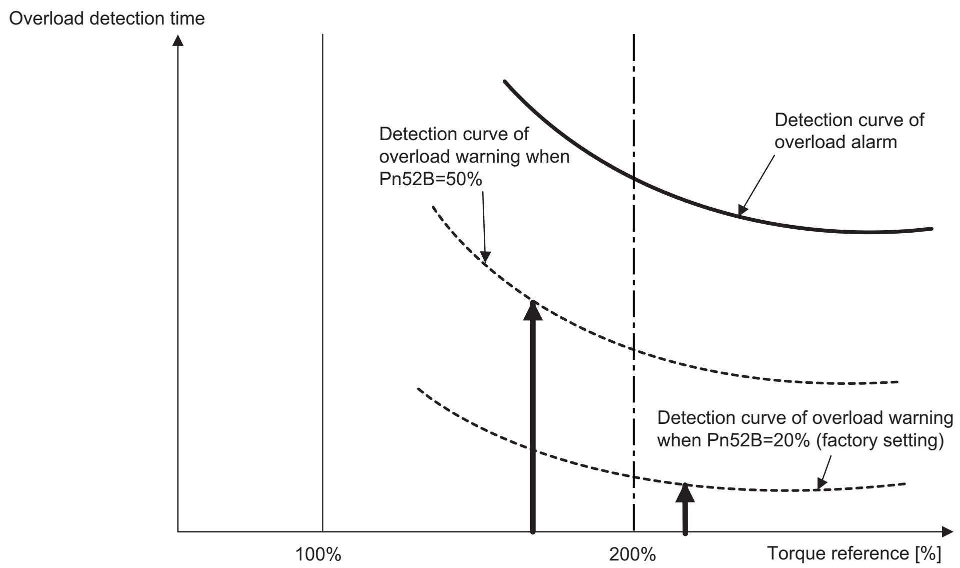
Note: When using SEMI F47 function, set 1000 ms.

4.3.8 Setting Motor Overload Detection Level

In this SERVOPACK, the detection timing of the warnings and alarms can be changed by changing how to detect a overload warning (A.910) and overload (continuous overload) alarm (A.720).
The overload characteristics and the detection level of the overload (instantaneous overload) alarm (A.710) cannot be changed.

(1) Changing Detection Timing of Overload Warning (A.910)

The overload warning level is set by default to 20% so that an overload warning is detected in 20% of the time required to detect an overload alarm. The time required to detect an overload warning can be changed by changing the setting of the overload warning level parameter (Pn52B). This protective function enables the overload warning output signal (/WARN) serve as a protective function and to be output at the best timing for your system.
The following graph shows an example of the detection of an overload warning when the overload warning level (Pn52B) is changed from 20% to 50%. An overload warning is detected in half of the time required to detect an overload alarm.



Note: For details, refer to ●*Overload Characteristics* listed in the section for the relevant servomotor in the *Σ-V Series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).

Pn52B	Overload Warning Level		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup

Operation

4

(2) Changing Detection Timing of Overload Alarm (A.720)

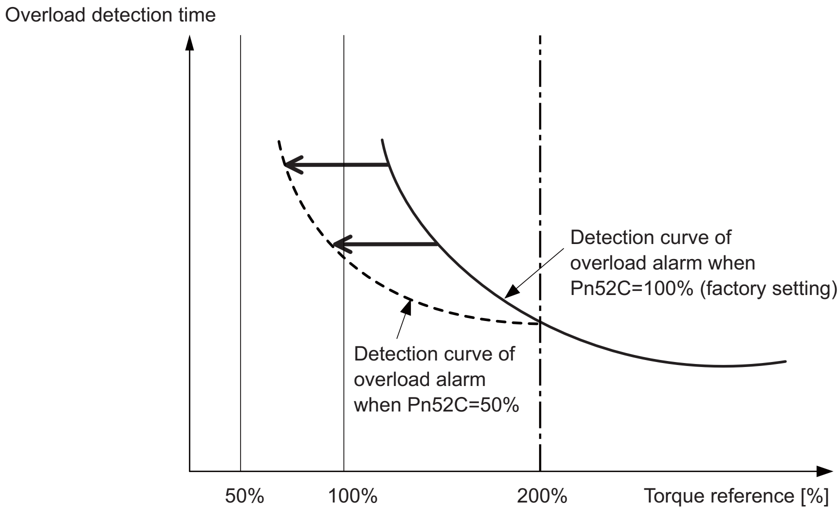
An overload alarm (continuous overload) can be detected earlier to protect the motor from overloading. The time required to detect an overload alarm can be shortened by using the derated motor base current obtained with the following equation. The detection level of the overload (instantaneous overload) alarm (A.710) cannot be changed.

Motor base current × Derating of base current at detecting overload of Motor (Pn52C)
= Derated motor base current

Motor base current: Threshold value of motor current to start calculation for overload alarm
Derating of motor base current at detecting motor overload of Motor (Pn52C): Derating of motor base current

The following graph shows an example of the detection of an overload alarm when Pn52C is set to 50%. The calculation for the overload alarm of motors starts at 50% of the motor base current and then an overload alarm will be detected earlier.
Changing the setting of Pn52C will change the detection timing of the overload alarm, so the time required to detect the overload warning will also be changed.

As a guideline of motor heating conditions, the relationship between the heat sink sizes and deratings of base current is shown in a graph in:
Servomotor Heating Conditions in *Rotary Servomotors General Instruction* in *Σ-V Series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).
Set Pn52C to a value in accordance with the heat sink size and derating shown in the graph, so that an overload alarm can be detected at the best timing to protect the motor from overloading.



Note: For details, refer to ●*Overload Characteristics* listed in the section for the relevant servomotor in the *Σ-V Series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).

Pn52C	Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup

4.4 Trial Operation

This section describes a trial operation using MECHATROLINK-III communications.

4.4.1 Inspection and Checking before Trial Operation

To ensure safe and correct trial operation, inspect and check the following items before starting trial operation.

(1) Servomotors

Inspect and check the following items, and take appropriate measures before performing trial operation if any problem exists.

- Are all wiring and connections correct?
- Are all nuts and bolts securely tightened?
- If the servomotor has an oil seal, is the seal undamaged and is the motor oiled?

Note: When performing trial operation on a servomotor that has been stored for a long period of time, perform the inspection according to the procedures described in *1.7 Inspection and Maintenance*.

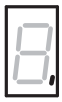
(2) SERVOPACKs

Inspect and check the following items, and take appropriate measures before performing trial operation if any problem exists.

- Are all wiring and connections correct?
- Is the correct power supply voltage being supplied to the SERVOPACK?

4.4.2 Trial Operation via MECHATROLINK-III

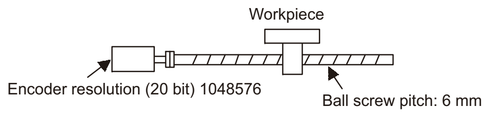
The following table provides the procedures for trial operation via MECHATROLINK-III.

Step	Description	Reference
1	Confirm that the wiring is correct, and then connect the I/O signal connector (CN1 connector).	*Chapter 3 Wiring and Connection*
2	Turn ON the power to the SERVOPACK. And then, turn ON the power of the host controller. If the power is supplied to the SERVOPACK's control circuit, the seven-segment LED indicator will light up as shown here.  If the power is supplied to the SERVOPACK's main circuit, the CHARGE indicator on the SERVOPACK will light up. If communications are established, the L1 and L2, LED indicators corresponding to the connector CN6A and CN6B connected to the MECHATROLINK-III cable will light up. If the L1 and L2, LED indicators do not light up, recheck the settings of MECHATROLINK-III setting switches S1, S2, and S3, and then turn the power OFF and ON again.	
3	Send the CONNECT command from the host controller. If the SERVOPACK correctly receives the CONNECT command, the CN, LED indicator will light up. If the CN does not light up, the set value of the CONNECT command is incorrect. Reset the CONNECT command, and then resend it from the host controller.	*Σ-V Series User's Manual MECHATROLINK-III Command* (SIEP S800000 63)
4	Check the product type using an ID_RD command. A reply showing the product type, such as SGDV-R90A21A, is received from the SERVOPACK.	
5	Set the following items to the necessary settings for a trial operation. • Electronic gear settings • Rotational direction of motor • Overtravel	*4.4.3 Electronic Gear* *4.3.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction* *4.3.2 Overtravel*
6	Save these settings (step 5). • If saving the settings in the host controller, use the SVPRM_WR command (set the mode to RAM area). • If saving settings in the SERVOPACK, use the SVPRM_WR command (set the mode to the non-volatile memory area).	*Σ-V Series User's Manual MECHATROLINK-III Command* (SIEP S800000 63)
7	Send the CONFIG command to enable the settings.	
8	Send the SENS_ON command to obtain the position data (encoder ready response).	
9	Send the SV_ON command. A response showing that the servomotor has switched to Drive status and that SVON=1 (Conductivity to motor being made) is received.	
10	Run the servomotor at low speed. <Example using a positioning command> Command used: POSING Command setting: Positioning position =10000 (If using the absolute encoder, add 1000 to the present position), rapid traverse speed= 400	
11	Check the following points while running the servomotor at low speed (step 10). • Confirm that the rotational direction of the servomotor correctly coincides with the forward rotation or reverse rotation reference. If they do not coincide, reset the direction. • Confirm that no unusual vibrations, noises, or temperature rises occur. If any abnormalities are seen, correct the conditions. Note: Because the running-in of the load machine is not sufficient at the time of the trial operation, the servomotor may become overloaded.	*4.3.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction* *9.3 Troubleshooting Malfunction Based on Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor*

4.4.3 Electronic Gear

The electronic gear enables the workpiece travel distance per input reference pulse from the host controller to be set to any value. The minimum position data moving a load is called a reference unit.

To move a workpiece 10 mm:



When the Electronic Gear is Not Used:

① Calculate the revolutions.
1 revolution is 6 mm. Therefore, 10 ÷ 6 = 1.6666 revolutions.

② Calculate the required reference pulses.
1048576 pulses is 1 revolution. Therefore, 1.6666 × 1048576 = 1746928 pulses.

③ Input 1746928 pulses as reference pulses.

Reference pulses must be calculated per reference. → complicated

When the Electronic Gear is Used:

The reference unit is 1 μm. Therefore, to move the workpiece 10 mm (10000μm),
1 pulse = 1μm, so 10000 ÷ 1 = 10000 pulses.
Input 10000 pulses as reference pulses.

Calculation of reference pulses per reference is not required. → simplified

(1) Electric Gear Ratio

Set the electric gear ratio using Pn20E and Pn210.

Pn20E	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1	4	After restart	Setup
Pn210	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1	1	After restart	Setup

If the gear ratio of the motor and the load shaft is given as n/m where m is the rotation of the motor and n is the rotation of the load shaft,

$$\text{Electronic gear ratio: } \frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{\text{Travel distance per load shaft revolution (reference units)}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

■ Encoder Resolution

Encoder resolution can be checked with servomotor model designation.

SGM□V−□□□□□□□

Symbol	Specification	Encoder Resolutions
3	20-bit absolute	1048576
D	20-bit incremental	1048576
A	13-bit incremental	8192

SGMPS −□□□□□□□

Symbol	Specification	Encoder Resolutions
2	17-bit absolute	131072
C	17-bit incremental	131072

IMPORTANT

Electronic gear ratio setting range: 0.001 ≤ Electronic gear ratio (B/A) ≤ 4000

If the electronic gear ratio is outside this range, a parameter setting error (A.040) will be output.

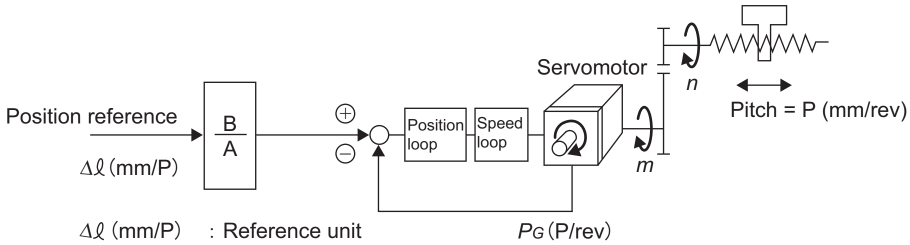
(2) Procedure for Setting the Electronic Gear Ratio

Set value electric gear differs depending on the machine specifications. Use the following procedure to set the electronic gear ratio.

Step	Operation
1	Check machine specifications. Check the gear ratio, ball screw pitch, and pulley diameter.
2	Check the encoder resolution. Check the encoder resolution for the servomotor used.
3	Determine the reference unit used. Determine the reference unit from the host controller, considering the machine specifications and positioning accuracy.
4	Calculate the travel distance per load shaft revolution. Calculate the number of reference units necessary to turn the load shaft one revolution based on the previously determined reference units.
5	Calculate the electronic gear ratio. Use the electronic gear ratio equation to calculate the ratio (B/A).
6	Set parameters. Set parameters Pn20E and Pn210 using the calculated values.
7	Turn OFF the power and ON again to enable the settings.

(3) Electronic Gear Ratio Equation

Refer to the following equation to determine the electric gear ratio.



$\Delta\ell$ (mm/P) : Reference unit
P_G (P/rev) : Encoder resolution
P (mm/rev) : Ball screw pitch
$\frac{n}{m}$: Gear ratio (m is the rotation of the motor and n is the rotation of the load shaft.)

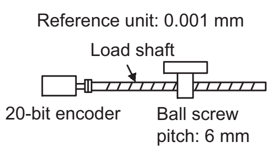
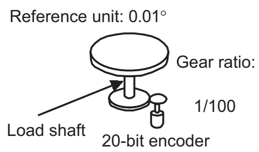
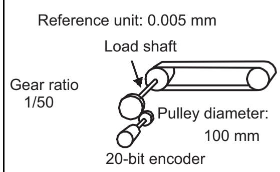
$$\frac{n\times P}{\Delta\ell}\times\left(\frac{B}{A}\right)=P_G\times m$$

$$\left(\frac{B}{A}\right)=\frac{P_G\times m\times\Delta\ell}{n\times P}=\frac{P_G}{\frac{P}{\Delta\ell}}\times\frac{m}{n}$$

Set A and B with the following parameters.
$\boxed{A}$: Pn210 $\boxed{B}$: Pn20E

(4) Electronic Gear Ratio Setting Examples

The following examples show electronic gear ratio settings for different load configurations.

Step	Operation	Load Configuration		
		Ball Screw	Disc Table	Belt and Pulley
				
1	Check machine specifications.	· Ball screw pitch: 6 mm · Gear ratio: 1/1	Rotation angle per revolution: 360° Gear ratio: 1/100	Pulley diameter: 100 mm (pulley circumference: 314 mm) • Gear ratio: 1/50
2	Check the encoder resolution.	1048576 (20-bit)	1048576 (20-bit)	1048576 (20-bit)
3	Determine the reference unit used.	Reference unit: 0.001 mm (1 µm)	Reference unit: 0.01°	Reference unit: 0.005 mm (5 µm)
4	Calculate the travel distance per load shaft revolution.	6 mm/0.001 mm=6000	360°/0.01°=36000	314 mm/0.005 mm=62800
5	Calculate the electronic gear ratio.	$\frac{B}{A}=\frac{1048576}{6000}\times\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A}=\frac{1048576}{36000}\times\frac{100}{1}$	$\frac{B}{A}=\frac{1048576}{62800}\times\frac{50}{1}$
6	Set parameters.	Pn20E: 1048576	Pn20E: 104857600	Pn20E: 52428800
		Pn210: 6000	Pn210: 36000	Pn210: 62800

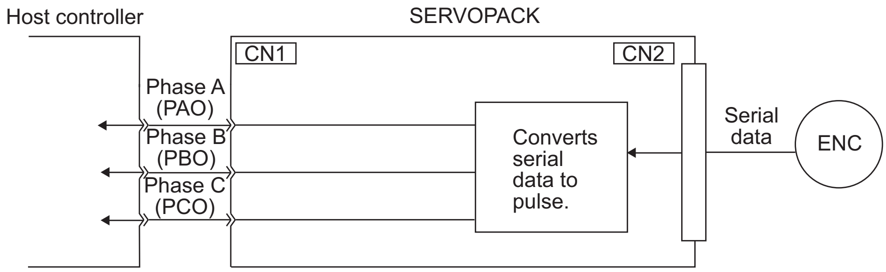
4.4.4 Encoder Output Pulses

Encoder output pulse is the signal which processes the encoder output inside the SERVOPACK and then outputs externally in the form of 2-phase pulses (phase A and B) with 90° phase differential. It is used as the feedback of position.

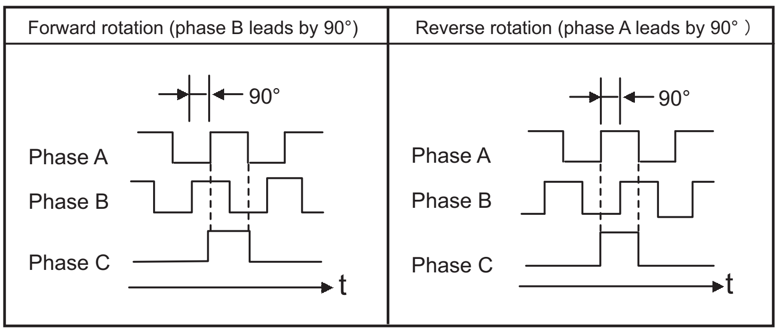
Signals and output phase form are as shown below.

(1) Signals

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Name	Remarks
Output	PAO	CN1-17	Encoder output pulse: phase A	Output pulses per motor rotation set in the encoder output pulses (Pn212), and phase A and phase B are different from each other in phase by an electric angle of 90°.
	/PAO	CN1-18	Encoder output pulse: phase /A	
	PBO	CN1-19	Encoder output pulse: phase B	
	/PBO	CN1-20	Encoder output pulse: phase /B	
	PCO	CN1-21	Encoder output pulse: phase C	One pulse is output per motor rotation.
	/PCO	CN1-22	Encoder output pulse: phase /C	



(2) Output Phase Form



Note: The pulse width of the (Phase C origin pulse) changes according to the setting of the Pn212 and becomes the same as that for phase A.
Even in reverse rotation mode (Pn000.0 = 1), the output phase form is the same as that for the standard setting (Pn000.0 = 0).

IMPORTANT

If using the SERVOPACK's phase-C pulse output for a zero point return, rotate the servomotor twice before starting a zero point return. If the configuration prevents the servomotor from returning to the zero point, perform a zero point return at a motor speed of 600 min^{-1} or below. If the motor speed is faster than 600 min^{-1}, the phase-C pulse output may not be output correctly.

(3) When Using an Absolute Encoder

When absolute encoder is used, add the following signals.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Name
Input	BAT (+)	CN1-14	Battery (+)
	BAT (-)	CN1-15	Battery (-)
Output	SG*	CN1-16	Signal Ground

* SG (CN1-16): Connect to 0 V on the host controller.

4.4.5 Encoder Output Pulse Setting

Set the encoder output pulse using the following parameter.

Pn212	Encoder Output Pulses [Speed] [Position] [Torque]				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	16 to 1073741824(2^{30})	1 P/Rev	2048	After restart	Setup

Pulses from the encoder per revolution are divided inside the SERVOPACK by the number set in this parameter before being output. Set according to the system specifications of the machine or host controller.

According to the encoder resolution, the number of encoder output pulses are limited. Set the encoder output pulses (Pn212) by the following setting unit.

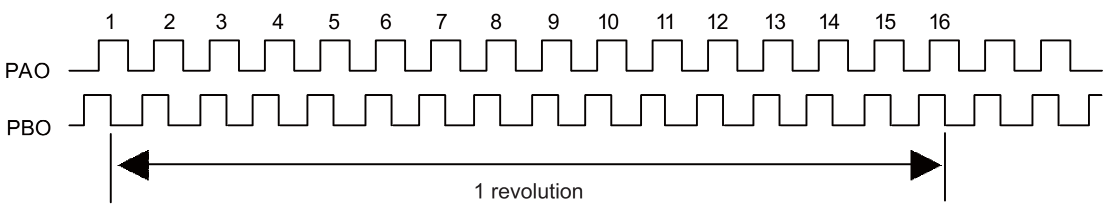
Setting Range of Encoder Output Pulses (P/Rev)	Setting Unit (pulse)	Encoder Resolution			Upper Limit of Servomotor Speed (min^{-1})
		13 bits	17 bits	20 bits	
16 to 2048	1	✓	✓	✓	6000
2049 to 16384	1	–	✓	✓	6000
16386 to 32768	2	–	–	✓	3000
32772 to 65536	4	–	–	✓	1500
65544 to 131072	8	–	–	✓	750
131088 to 262144	16	–	–	✓	375

Note 1. The setting range varies with the encoder resolution for the servomotor used.
A parameter setting error alarm (A.041) will occur if the setting is outside the allowable range or does not satisfy the setting conditions.
Pn212 = 25000 (P/Rev) is accepted, but
Pn212 = 25001 (P/Rev) is not accepted. The alarm A.041 is output because the setting unit differs from that in the above table.

2. The upper limit of the pulse frequency is approx. 1.6 Mpps.
The servomotor speed is limited by the setting value of the number of the output pulse for Pn212.
An overspeed alarm (A.511) will occur if the motor speed exceeds the upper limit specified in the above table.

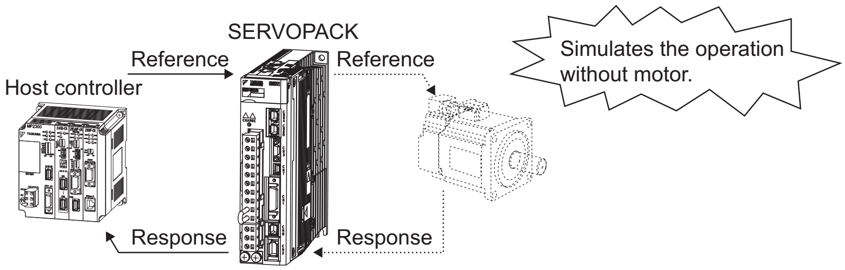
Output Example: When Pn212 = 16 (16-pulse output per one revolution), PAO and PBO are output as shown below.

Preset value: 16



4.5 Test Without Motor Function

The test without motor function is used to check the operation of the host and peripheral devices by simulating the operation of the motor in the SERVOPACK, i.e., without actually operating the motor. This function enables checking wiring and verifying the system and parameters when errors occur while debugging the system, thus shortening the time required for setup work and preventing damage to the equipment that may result from possible malfunctions. The operation of the motor can be checked during performing this function regardless of whether the motor is actually connected or not.



4.5.1 Related Parameters

The following parameters are used for the test without motor.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00C	n.□□□0	Disables the test without motor. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Enables the test without motor.		
	n.□□0□	Sets 13 bits as encoder resolution for the test without motor. [Factory setting]		
	n.□□1□	Sets 20 bits as encoder resolution for the test without motor.		
	n.□0□□	Sets incremental encoder as encoder type for the test without motor. [Factory setting]		
	n.□1□□	Sets absolute encoder* as encoder type for the test without motor.		

* Absolute encoder is only for rotational servomotors. External encoders such as encoders for fully-closed loop control are used as incremental encoders regardless of the setting of Pn00C.2.

4.5.2 Limitations

The following functions cannot be used during the test without motor.

- Regeneration and dynamic brake operation
- Brake output signal (The brake output signal can be checked with the I/O signal monitor function of the SigmaWin+.)
- Items marked with "X" in the following utility function table on the next page.

If the encoder cable is disconnected and then connected again during the test without motor after having started the test with the encoder cable connected, the utility functions that can be executed are limited to:

- Items marked with "○" in the "Motor not connected" column in the following utility function table on the next page.

Fn No.	Contents	Can be used or not	
		Motor not connected	Motor connected
Fn000	Alarm traceback data display	○	○
Fn002	JOG operation	○	○
Fn003	Origin search	○	○
Fn004	Program JOG operation	○	○
Fn005	Initializes parameter settings	○	○
Fn006	Clears alarm traceback data	○	○
Fn008	Absolute encoder multi-turn reset and encoder alarm reset	×	○
Fn00C	Offset adjustment of analog monitor output	○	○
Fn00D	Gain adjustment of analog monitor output	○	○
Fn00E	Automatic offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	×	○
Fn00F	Manual offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	×	○
Fn010	Write prohibited setting	○	○
Fn011	Checks servomotor models	○	○
Fn012	Software version display	○	○
Fn013	Multi-turn limit value setting change when a multi-turn limit disagreement alarm occurs	×	○
Fn014	Resets configuration error of option module	○	○
Fn01B	Initializes vibration detection level	×	×
Fn01E	SERVOPACK and servomotor ID display	○	○
Fn01F	Display of servomotor ID for feedback option	○	○
Fn020	Origin setting	×	○
Fn030	Software reset	○	○
Fn200	Tuning-less level setting	×	×
Fn201	Advanced autotuning	×	×
Fn202	Advanced autotuning by reference	×	×
Fn203	One-parameter tuning	×	×
Fn204	Anti-resonance control adjustment function	×	×
Fn205	Vibration suppression function	×	×
Fn206	EasyFFT	×	×
Fn207	Online vibration monitor	×	×

○: can be used
×: cannot be used

4.5.3 Digital Operator Display during Testing without Motor

∗ mark is displayed before status display to indicate the test without motor operation is in progress.

```
∗BB        −PRM/MON−
Un000=  00000
Un002=  00000
Un008=  0000000000
Un00D=  0000000000
```

(Example: Status of power to the motor is OFF)

Display	Status
*RUN	Power is supplied to the motor.
*BB	Power to the motor is OFF.
*P DET	The polarity is being detected.
*PT NT	Forward or reverse rotation is prohibited.
*P-OT	Driving in the forward direction is prohibited.
*N-OT	Driving in the reverse direction is prohibited.
*HBB	In hard-wire base block (safety) state.

Note: The test without motor status is not displayed during alarm occurs (A.☐☐☐).

4.6 Limiting Torque

The SERVOPACK provides the following four methods for limiting output torque to protect the machine.

Limiting Method	Description	Reference Section
Internal torque limit	Always limits torque by setting the parameter.	4.6.1
External torque limit	Limits torque by input signal from the host controller.	4.6.2
Torque limit with the command data (TLIM)*	Limits torque by using the command data (TLIM) for torque limiting function settable commands.	–
Torque limit with P_CL and N_CL signals for the data field (SVCMD_IO)*	Limits torque by using P_CL and N_CL signals for the data field (SVCMD_IO) of torque limiting function settable commands.	–

* For details, refer to *Σ-V Series User's Manual MECHATROLINK-III Command* (SIEP S800000 63).

4.6.1 Internal Torque Limit

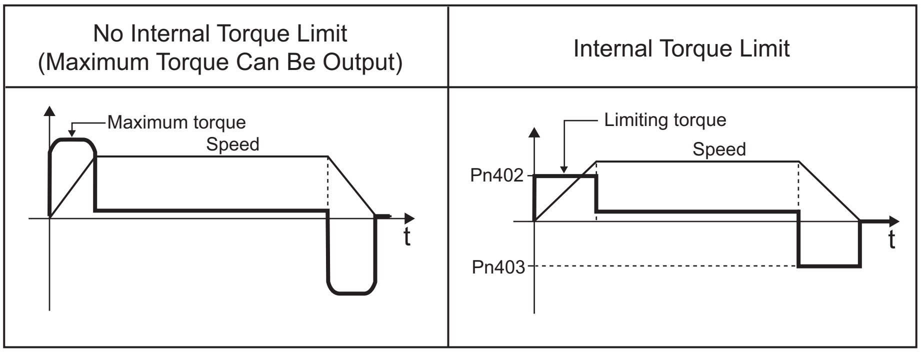
This function always limits maximum output torque by setting values of following parameters.

Pn402	Forward Torque Limit (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup
Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup

The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.

Note 1. Too small a torque limit setting will result in insufficient torque during acceleration and deceleration.
2. The maximum torque of the servomotor is used whenever the value exceeds the maximum torque is set.

Trace Waveform of SigmaWin+



Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.

4.6.2 External Torque Limit

Use this function to limit torque by inputting a signal from the host controller at a specific times during machine operation, such as forced stop or hold operations for robot workpieces.

(1) Input Signals

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning	Limit value
Input	/P-CL	Must be allocated	ON	Forward external torque limit ON	The value set in Pn402 or Pn404 (whichever is smaller)
			OFF	Forward external torque limit OFF	Pn402
Input	/N-CL	Must be allocated	ON	Reverse external torque limit ON	The value set in Pn403 or Pn405 (whichever is smaller)
			OFF	Reverse external torque limit OFF	Pn403

Note: When using external torque limit, make sure that there are no other signals allocated to the same terminals as /P-CL and /N-CL. When multiple signals are allocated to the same terminal, the signals are handled with OR logic, which affects the ON/OFF state of the other signals. Refer to *3.3.1 Input Signal Allocations*.

(2) Related Parameters

Set the following parameters for external torque limit.

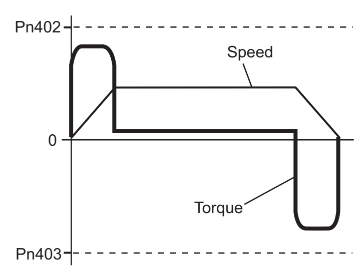
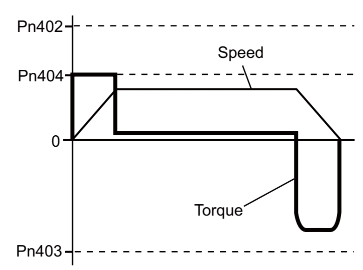
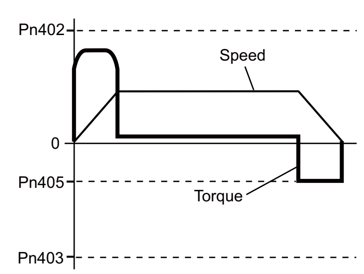
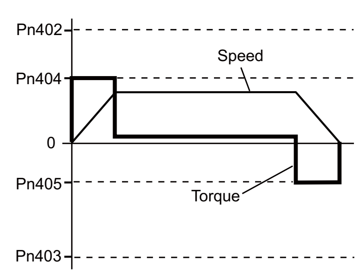
Pn404	Forward External Torque Limit	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn405	Reverse External Torque Limit	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup

The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.

(3) Changes in Output Torque during External Torque Limiting

Changes in output torque when external torque limit is set to 800% are shown with the waveform of Un monitor or SigmaWin+.

In this example, the servomotor rotation direction is Pn000.0 = 0 (CCW = forward).

		/P-CL (Forward external torque limit input)	
		OFF	ON
/N-CL (Reverse external torque limit input)	OFF		
	ON		

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.

4.6.3 Checking Output Torque Limiting during Operation

The following signal can be output to indicate that the servomotor output torque is being limited.

Type	Signal Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/CLT	Must be allocated	ON (close)	Servomotor output torque is being limited.
			OFF (open)	Torque is not being limited.

For the allocation method, refer to *3.3.2 Output Signal Allocation*.

4.7 Absolute Encoders

If a motor with an absolute encoder is used, a system to detect the absolute position can be made in the host controller. Consequently, operation can be performed without zero point return operation immediately after the power is turned ON.

IMPORTANT

The output range of rotational data for the Σ-V series absolute detection system differs from that for conventional systems (Σ-series SGD/SGDA/SGDB). When an infinite length positioning system of the conventional type is to be configured with the Σ-V series, be sure to make the following system modification.

Absolute Encoder Type	Resolution	Output Range of Rotational Data	Action when Limit Is Exceeded
Σ Series SGD SGDA SGDB	12-bit 15-bit	-99999 to + 99999	• When the upper limit (+99999) is exceeded in the forward direction, the rotational data is 0. • When the lower limit (-99999) is exceeded in the reverse direction, the rotational data is 0.
Σ-II, Σ-III, Σ-V Series SGDM SGDH SGDS SGDV	17-bit 20-bit	-32768 to + 32767	• When the upper limit (+32767) is exceeded in the forward direction, the rotational data is -32768.* • When the lower limit (-32767) is exceeded in the reverse direction, the rotational data is +32768.*

* The action differs when the Multiturn Limit Setting (Pn205) is changed.

4.7.1 Encoder Resolutions

The following table shows the encoder resolutions for each servomotor model.

Servomotor Model	Encoder Resolution
SGMPS	17-bit
SGMAV / SGMJV / SGMGV / SGMSV / SGMCS	20-bit

Absolute encoder can be used as an incremental encoder by setting with Pn002.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n.□0□□	Use the absolute encoder as an absolute encoder. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Use the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.		

The back-up battery is not required when using the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.

4.7.2 Absolute Encoder Data Backup

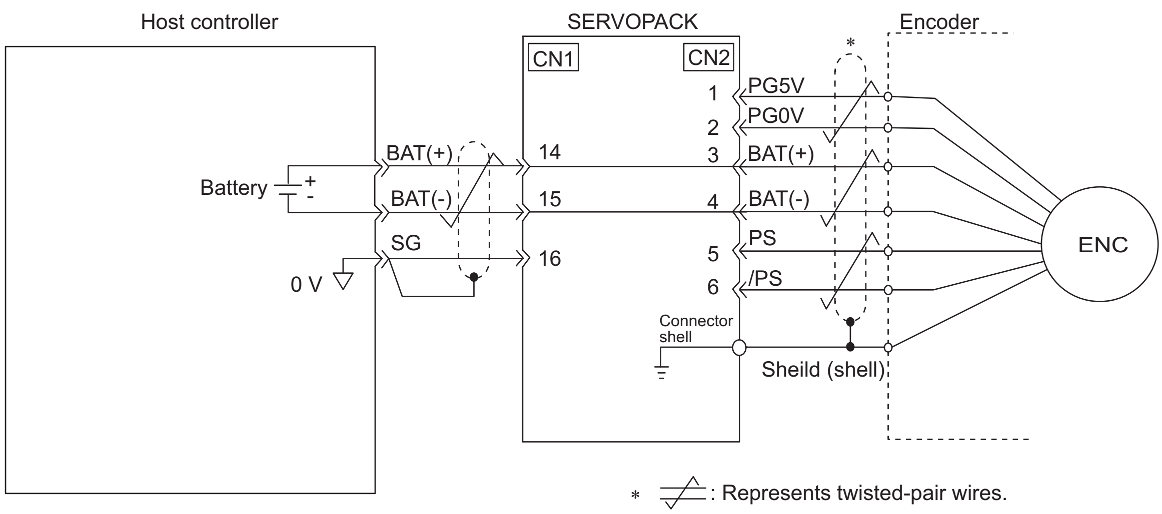
In order for the absolute encoder to retain position data when the power is turned OFF, the data must be backed up by a battery.
Install the battery in the host controller or the SERVOPACK.

PROHIBITED

- Do not install the battery at both the host controller and the SERVOPACK.
  It is dangerous because a loop circuit between the batteries is set up.

■ Installing the Battery at the Host Controller

Connect the battery to the host controller, referring the following diagram. Use an ER6VC3 battery (3.6 V, 200 mAh: manufactured by Toshiba Battery Co., Ltd.) or an equivalent.



4.7.3 Battery Replacement

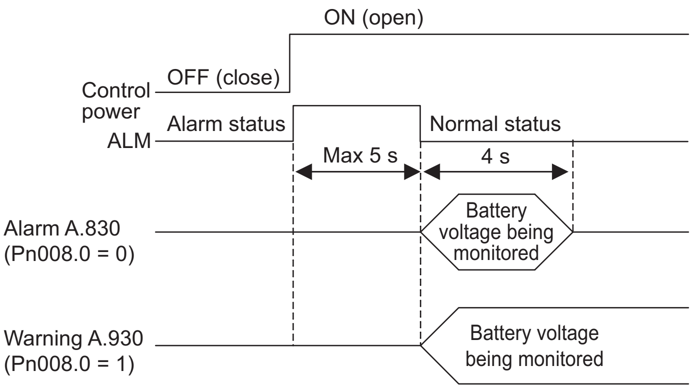
If the battery voltage drops to approximately 2.7 V, an encoder battery alarm (A.830) or encoder battery warning (A.930) will be displayed.

If an alarm or warning is displayed, replace the batteries using the following procedure.

Use Pn008 to set either an alarm (A.830) or a warning (A.930).

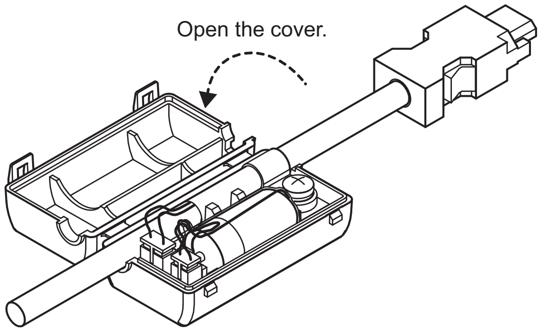
Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn008	n.□□□0	Outputs the alarm A.830 when the battery voltage drops. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Outputs the warning A.930 when the battery voltage drops.		

- If Pn008.0 is set to 0, alarm detection will be enabled for 4 seconds after the ALM signal outputs max. 5 seconds when the power is turned ON.
  Note: No alarm will be displayed even if the battery is disconnected after 4 seconds.
- The battery voltage will be always monitored if Pn008.0 is set to 1.

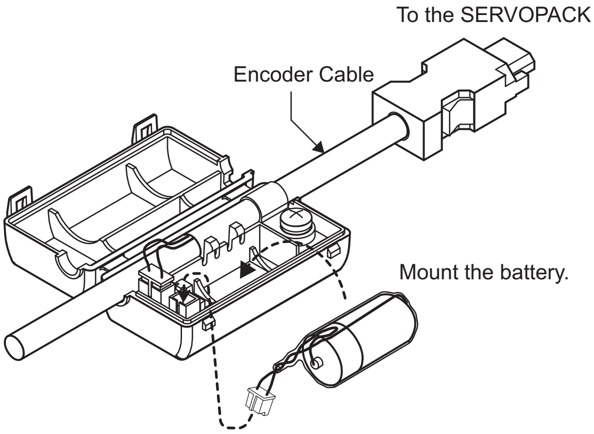


(1) Battery Replacement Procedure

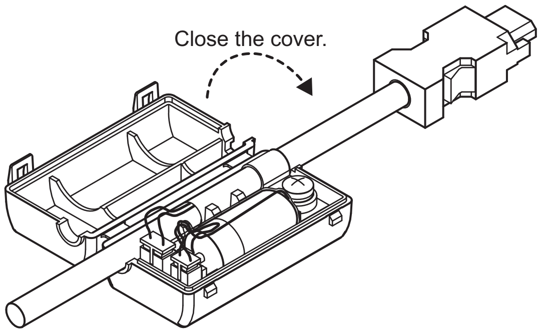
1. Turn ON only the SERVOPACK control power supply.
2. Open the battery case cover. (Example: cable with battery and connectors at both ends)



3. Remove the old battery and mount the battery (JZSP-BA01) as shown below.



4. Close the battery case cover.



5. After replacing the battery, turn OFF the SERVOPACK power to cancel the absolute encoder battery alarm (A.830).
6. Turn ON the SERVOPACK power back again.
7. Check that the error display is cancelled and it operates without any problems.

If the SERVOPACK control power supply is turned OFF and the battery is disconnected (which includes disconnecting the encoder cable), the absolute encoder data will be deleted.

Operation

4

4.7.4 Absolute Encoder Setup

⚠ CAUTION

- If the absolute value encoder is initialized, rotational data will be set to 0 and the reference position of the machine system will change.
  If the machine is operated in this state, the machine may move unexpectedly and injury, death, or machine damage may result. Be sufficiently careful when initializing the absolute encoder.

Setting up the absolute encoder is necessary in the following cases.

- When starting the machine for the first time
- When an encoder backup error alarm (A.810) is generated
- When an encoder checksum error alarm (A.820) is generated
- To set the absolute encoder rotational data to 0

Setup the absolute encoder with Fn008.

(1) Precautions on Setup

- Setup the encoder when the servomotor power is OFF.
- If the following absolute encoder alarms are displayed, cancel the alarm by using the same method as the setup (initializing). They cannot be canceled with the SERVOPACK alarm reset input signal (/ALM-RST).
  - Encoder backup error alarm (A.810)
  - Encoder checksum error alarm (A.820)
- Any other alarms that monitor the inside of the encoder should be canceled by turning OFF the power, then canceling the alarm.

(2) Procedure for Setup

Follow the steps below to setup the absolute encoder.

This setting can be performed with the MECHATROLINK command. For the adjustment command (ADJ), refer to *Σ-V Series User's Manual MECHATROLINK-III Command* (SIEP S800000 63).

Step	Panel Display	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr Fn009:Ref Adj Fn00A:Vel Adj	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET key and select Fn008.
2	BB Multiturn Clear PGCL1	DATA	Press the DATA key to view the execution display of Fn008. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO_OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the status and reset.
3	BB Multiturn Clear PGCL1	∧ DATA	Keep pressing the ∧ Key until "PGCL1" is changed to "PGCL5."
4	Done Multiturn Clear PGCL5	DATA	Press the DATA Key to setup the absolute encoder. After completing the setup, "BB" in the status display changes to "Done."

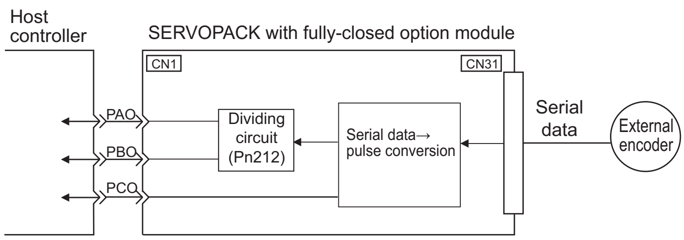
Step	Panel Display	Keys	Description
5	BB —FUNCTION— Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr Fn009:Ref Adj Fn00A:Vel Adj	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the display of the procedure 1.
6	Turn OFF the power and then turn it ON again to make the setting valid.		

4.7.5 Absolute Encoder Reception Sequence

The sequence in which the SERVOPACK receives outputs from the absolute encoder and transmits them to host controller is shown below.

(1) Outline of Absolute Signals

The serial data, pulses, etc., of the absolute encoder that are output from the SERVOPACK are output from the PAO, PBO, and PCO signals as shown below.



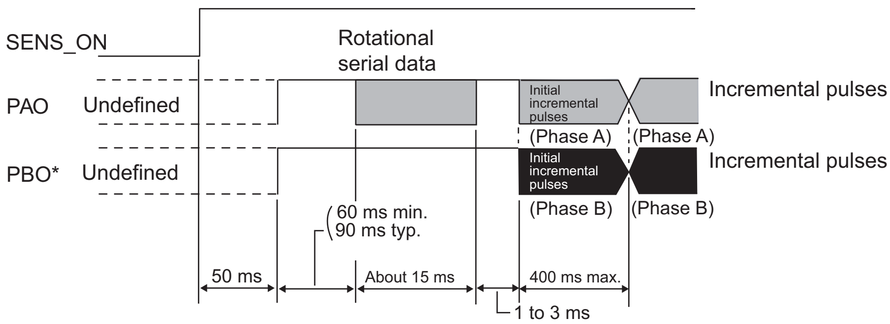
Signal Name	Status	Contents
PAO	At initialization	Rotational serial data Initial incremental pulses
	Normal time	Incremental pulses
PBO	At initialization	Initial incremental pulses
	Normal time	Incremental pulses
PCO	Always	Origin pulses

Note: When host controller receives the data of absolute encoder, do not perform counter reset using the output of PCO signal.

(2) Absolute Encoder Transmission Sequence and Contents

■ Absolute Encoder Transmission Sequence

1. Send the SENS_ON command from the host controller.
2. After 100 ms, set the system to serial data reception-waiting-state. Clear the incremental pulse up/down counter to zero.
3. Receive eight bytes of serial data.
4. The system enters a normal incremental operation state about 400 ms after the last serial data is received.



* In case of reverse rotation mode (Pn000.0 = 1), the output polarity for PBO signal inverts.

Operation

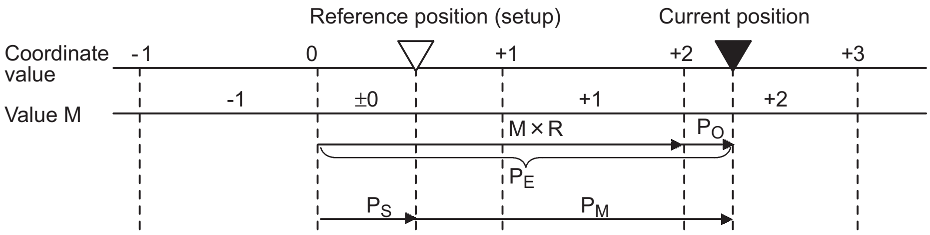
4

Rotational serial data:
Indicates how many turns the motor shaft has made from the reference position (position at setup).

Initial incremental pulses:
Initial incremental pulses which provide absolute data are the number of pulses required to rotate the motor shaft from the servomotor origin to the present position.
Just as with normal incremental pulses, these pulses are divided by the dividing circuit inside the SERVOPACK and then output.

The initial incremental pulse speed depends on the setting of the encoder output pulses (Pn212). Use the following formula to obtain the initial incremental pulse speed.

Setting of the Encoder Output Pulses (Pn212)	Formula of the Initial Incremental Pulse Speed
16 to 16384	$\frac{680 \times \text{Pn212}}{16384}$ [kpps]
16386 to 32768	$\frac{680 \times \text{Pn212}}{32768}$ [kpps]
32772 to 65536	$\frac{680 \times \text{Pn212}}{65536}$ [kpps]
65544 to 131072	$\frac{680 \times \text{Pn212}}{131072}$ [kpps]
131088 to 262144	$\frac{680 \times \text{Pn212}}{262144}$ [kpps]



Final absolute data P_M is calculated by following formula.

P_E=M× R+P_O

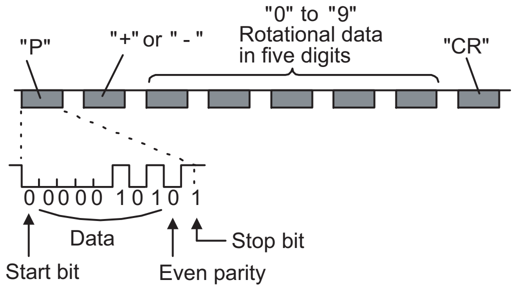
P_S=M_S× R+P_S'

P_M=P_E-P_S

Signal	Meaning
P_E	Current value read by encoder
M	Rotational data
P_O	Number of initial incremental pulses
P_S	Absolute data read at setup (This is saved and controlled by the host controller.)
M_S	Rotational data read at setup
P_S'	Initial incremental pulses read at setup
P_M	Current value required for the user’s system.
R	Number of pulses per encoder revolution (pulse count after dividing, value of Pn212)

(3) Rotational Data Specifications

The number of revolutions is output from PAO signal.

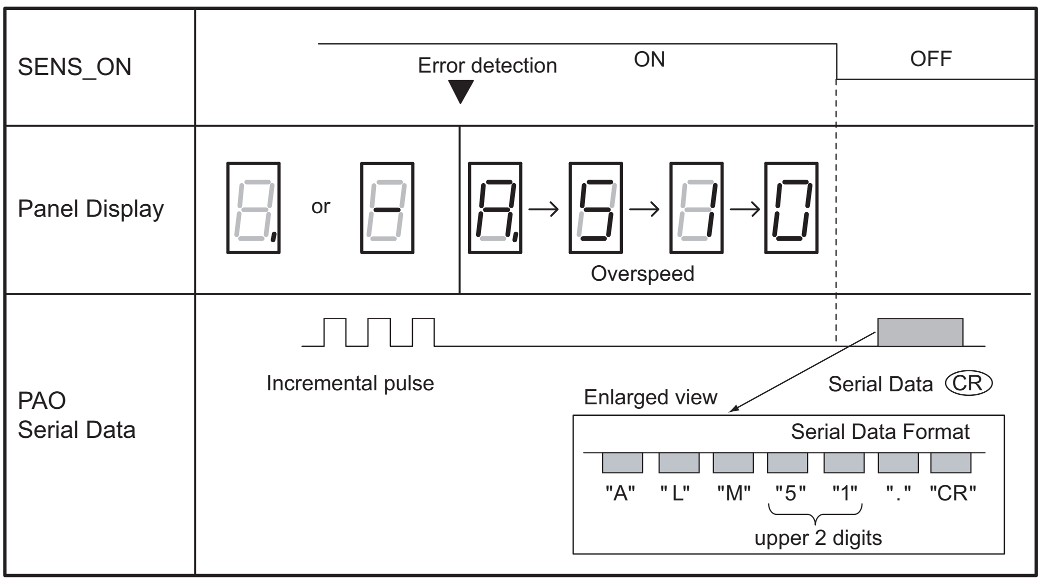
Data Transfer Method	Start-stop Synchronization (ASYNC)
Baud rate	9600 bps
Start bits	1 bit
Stop bits	1 bit
Parity	Even
Character coder	ASCII 7-bit coder
Data format	8 characters, as shown below.  Note: • Data is "P+00000" (CR) or "P-00000" (CR) when the number of revolutions is zero. • The revolution range is "+32767" to "-32768." When this range is exceeded, the data changes from "+32767" to "-32678" or from "-32678" to "+32767." When changing multi-turn limit, the range changes. For details, refer to *4.7.6 Multiturn Limit Setting*.

(4) Transferring Alarm Contents

If an absolute encoder is used, the contents of alarms detected by the SERVOPACK can be transmitted in serial data to the host controller from the PAO output when the SENS_ON command is changed from ON to OFF.

Note: SENS_ON command cannot be received while the servomotor power is ON.

An example of alarm contents output is shown below.

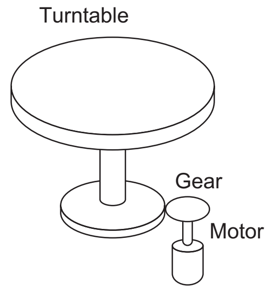


Operation

4

4.7.6 Multiturn Limit Setting

The multiturn limit setting is used in position control applications for a turntable or other rotating device. For example, consider a machine that moves the turntable in the following diagram in only one direction.



Because the turntable moves in only one direction, the upper limit for revolutions that can be counted by an absolute encoder will eventually be exceeded. The multiturn limit setting is used in cases like this to prevent fractions from being produced by the integral ratio of the motor revolutions and turntable revolutions.

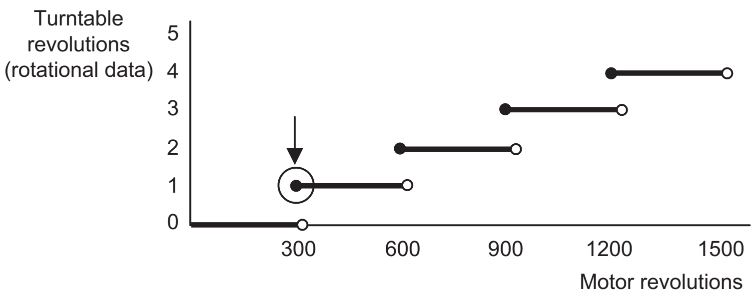
For a machine with a gear ratio of m:n, as shown above, the lowest common multiple (LCM) of m:n minus 1 will be the setting for the multiturn limit setting (Pn205).

Multiturn limit setting (Pn205) = LCM-1

The case in which the relationship between the turntable revolutions and motor revolutions is m = 3 and n = 100 is shown in the following graph.

The lowest common multiple of m and n is 300.

Pn205 = 300 - 1 = 299



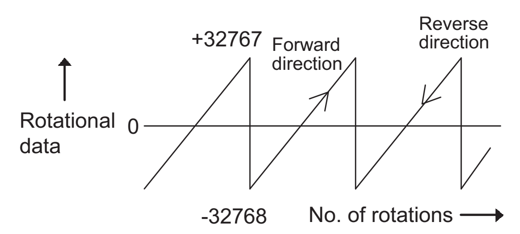
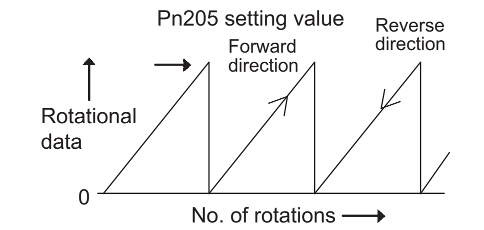
Pn205	Multiturn Limit Setting — Speed, Position, Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 Rev	65535	After restart	Setup

Note: This parameter is valid when the absolute encoder is used.

The range of the data will vary when this parameter is set to anything other than the factory setting.

1. When the motor rotates in the reverse direction with the rotational data at 0, the rotational data will change to the setting of Pn205.
2. When the motor rotates in the forward direction with the rotational data at the Pn205 setting, the rotational data will change to 0.

Set the value, the desired rotational amount -1, to Pn205.

Factory Setting (= 65535)	Without Factory Setting (≠65535)
	

4.7.7 Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm (A.CC0)

When the multiturn limit set value is changed with parameter Pn205, an alarm A.CC0 (multiturn limit disagreement) will be displayed because the value differs from that of the encoder.

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Alarm Code Output	Meaning
A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	OFF (H)	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and SERVOPACK.

If this alarm is displayed, perform the operation described below and change the multiturn limit value in the encoder to the value set in Pn205.

This setting can be performed with the MECHATROLINK command.
For the MECHATROLINK commands, refer to *Σ-V Series User's Manual MECHATROLINK-III Command* (SIEP S800000 63).

Step	Panel Display	Keys	Description
1	A. CC0 —FUNCTION— Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Vibl_vl Init	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to select Fn013.
2	A. CC0 Multiturn Limit Set Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the execution display of Fn013. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset.
4	Done Multiturn Limit Set Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key to set the multiturn limit value. When the setting is completed, "BB" in the status display changes to "Done." Note: If the MODE/SET Key is pressed instead of the DATA Key, the multiturn limit value will not be reset and the display will return to the display of procedure 1.
5	A. CC0 —FUNCTION— Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Vibl_vl Init	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the display the procedure 1.
6	Turn OFF the power and then turn it ON again to make the setting valid.		

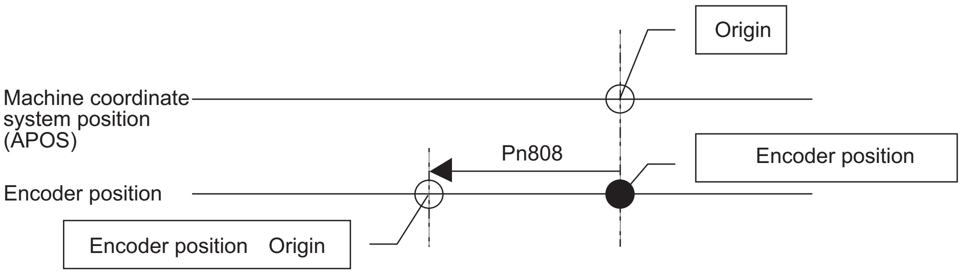
4.7.8 Absolute Encoder Origin Offset

If using the absolute encoder, the positions of the encoder and the offset of the machine coordinate system (APOS) can be set. Use Pn808 to make the setting.

Pn808	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup

<Example>

If the encoder position (X) is set at the origin of the machine coordinate system (0), Pn808 = X.

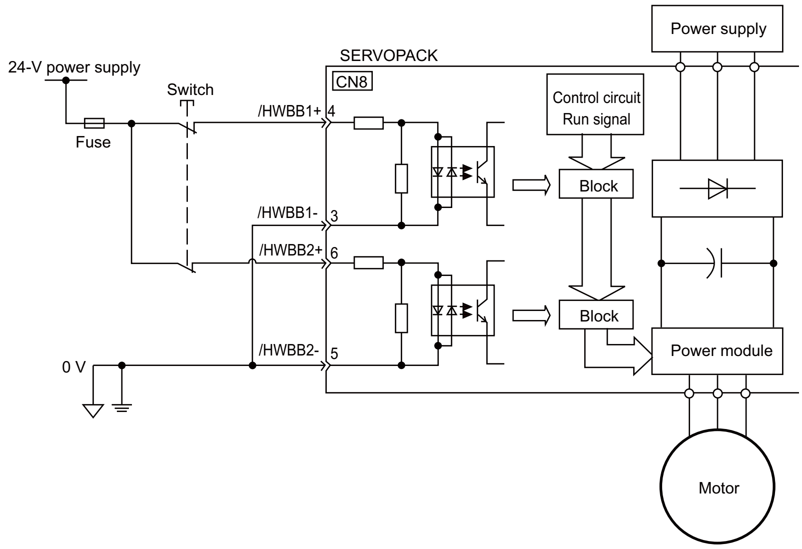


4.8 Safety Function

The safety function is incorporated in the SERVOPACK to reduce the risk associated with the machine by protecting workers from injury and by securing safe machine operation. Especially when working in hazardous areas inside the safeguard, as for machine maintenance, it can be used to avoid adverse machine movement.

4.8.1 Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) Function

The Hard Wire Base Block function (hereinafter referred to as HWBB function) is a safety function designed to baseblock the motor (shut off the motor current) by using the hardwired circuits: Each circuit for two channel input signals blocks the run signal to turn off the power module, and the motor current is shut off. (Refer to the diagram below.)



Note: For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for safety functions are defined as follows:
ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.
OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

(1) Risk Assessment

Perform risk assessment for the system and confirm that the safety requirements with the following standards are fulfilled before using the HWBB function.

EN954-1 Category3
IEC61508-1 to 4 SIL2

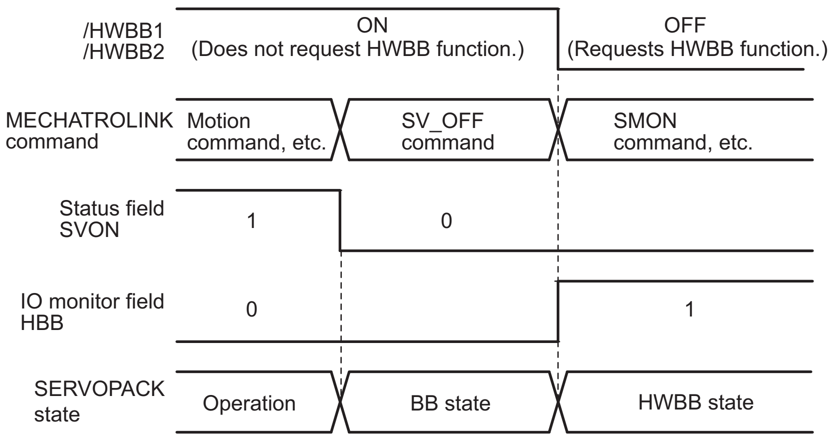
The following risks can be estimated even if the HWBB function is used. These risks must be included in the risk assessment.

- The motor will rotate in an application where external force is applied to the motor (for example, gravity on the vertical axis). Take measures to secure the motor, such as installing a mechanical brake.
- The motor may move within the electric angle of 180 degrees in case of the power module failure, etc. The number of rotations or movement distance depends on the motor type as shown below.
  Rotary motor: 1/6 rotation max. (rotation angle at the motor shaft)
  Direct-drive motor:1/20 rotation max. (rotation angle at the motor shaft)
  Linear motor: 30 mm max.
- The HWBB function does not shut off the power to the servo drive or electrically isolates it. Take measures to shut off the power to the servo drive when performing maintenance on it, etc.

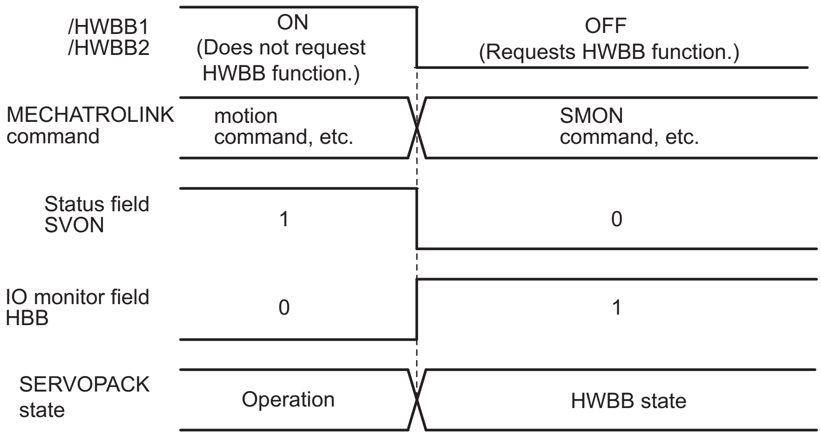
(2) Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) State

The SERVOPACK will be in the following state if the HWBB function operates. If the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF, the HWBB function will operate and the SERVOPACK will enter a hard wire baseblock (HWBB) state.

The HWBB function operates after the servomotor power is turned OFF.



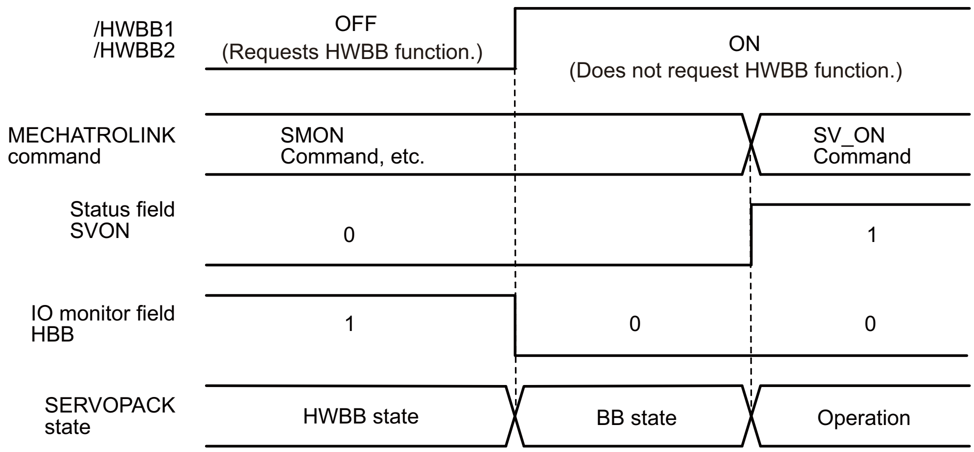
The HWBB function operates while the servomotor power is ON.



(3) Resetting the HWBB State

By receiving a servo ON command (SV_ON: 31 H) again after both /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are turned ON, the SERVOPACK returns to normal operation status.

If a servo ON command (SV_ON: 31 H) is sent while the SERVOPACK is in the HWBB status, the SERVOPACK can be returned to normal operational status by sending commands other than servo ON commands (SV_ON: 31H) such as a servo OFF command (SV_OFF: 32H) after both /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are turned ON and by resending a servo ON command (SV_ON: 31 H).



Note: Even if the servomotor power is turned OFF by turning OFF the main circuit power, the HWBB status is retained until a servo OFF command (SV_OFF: 32 H) is received.

(4) Related Commands

If the HWBB function is working with the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal turned OFF, the setting of IO monitoring field D10 (HBB) changes to 1, so the status of the upper level apparatus can be known by looking at the setting of this bit.

If the status becomes HWBB status during the execution of the next command, a command warning is issued. If a warning is given, clear the alarm to return to normal operational status. After stopping or canceling the action command, using the sequence of commands to return to the HWBB status is recommended.

Object Action Commands
Servo ON (SV_ON)
Interpolating (INTERPORATE)
Positioning (POSING)
Constant speed feed (FEED)
Constant speed feed with position detection function (EX_FEED)
Interpolating with position detection function (LATCH)
External input positioning (EX_POSING)
Homing (ZRET)

(5) Error Detection in HWBB Signal

If only the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is input, an A.Eb1 alarm (Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error) will occur unless the other signal is input within 10 seconds. This makes it possible to detect failures, such as disconnection of the HWBB signals.

⚠ CAUTION

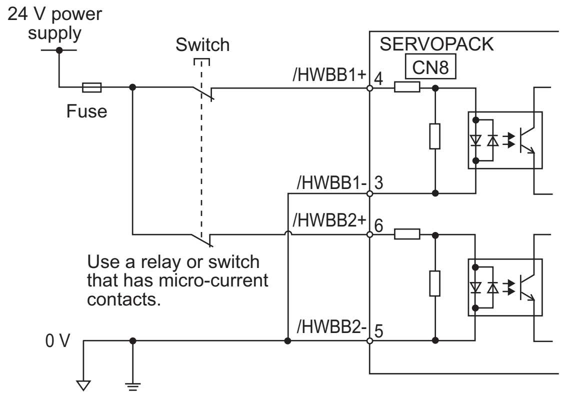
- The A.Eb1 alarm (Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error) is not related to the safety function. Keep this in mind in the system design.

(6) Connection Example and Specifications of Input Signals (HWBB Signals)

The input signals must be redundant. A connection example and specifications of input signals (HWBB signals) are shown below.

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for safety functions are defined as follows:
>
> ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.
>
> OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

■ Connection Example for Input Signals (HWBB Signals)



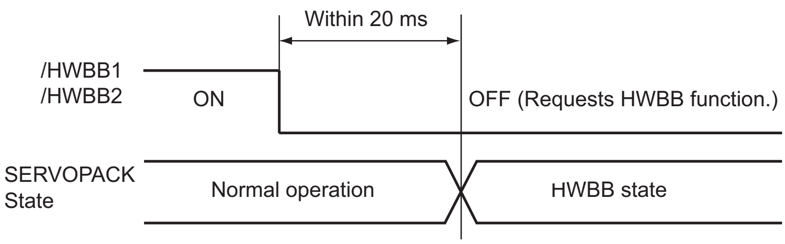
■ Specifications of Input Signals (HWBB Signals)

Type	Signal Name	Pin Number	State	Meaning
Input	/HWBB1	CN8-4	ON	Does not use the HWBB function.
		CN8-3	OFF	Uses the HWBB function.
	/HWBB2	CN8-6	ON	Does not use the HWBB function.
		CN8-5	OFF	Uses the HWBB function.

The input signals (HWBB signals) have the following electrical characteristics.

Items	Characteristics	Remarks
Internal impedance	3.3 kΩ	
Operation movable voltage range	+11 V to + 25 V	
Maximum delay time	20 ms	Time from the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF to the HWBB function operates.

Use a relay or switch that has micro-current contacts.
If the HWBB function is requested by turning OFF the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals on the two channels, power supply to the motor will be turned OFF within 20 ms (see below).



Note: The OFF status is not recognized if the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are 0.5 ms or shorter.

(7) Operation with Utility Functions

The HWBB function works while the SERVOPACK operates in utility function mode.

If any of the following utility functions is being used with the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals turned OFF, the SERVOPACK cannot be operated by turning ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals. Cancel the utility function first, and then set the SERVOPACK to the utility function mode again and restart operation.

- JOG operation (Fn002)
- Origin search (Fn003)
- Program JOG operation (Fn004)
- Advanced autotuning (Fn201)
- EasyFFT (Fn206)
- Automatic offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal (Fn00E)

(8) Brake Signal (/BK)

When the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF and the HWBB function operates, the brake signal (/BK) will turn OFF. At that time, Pn506 (Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time) will be disabled. Therefore, the servomotor may be moved by external force until the actual brake becomes effective after the brake signal (/BK) turns ON.

Note: The brake signal output is not related to safety functions. Be sure to design the system so that the system will not be put into danger if the brake signal fails in the HWBB state. Moreover, if a servomotor with a brake is used, keep in mind that the brake for the servomotor is used only to stop the motor from moving and it cannot be used to brake the motor.

(9) Dynamic Brake

If the dynamic brake is enabled in Pn001.0 (stopping method after servomotor power OFF), the servomotor will come to a stop under the control of the dynamic brake when the HWBB function works while the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF.

Note: The dynamic brake is not related to safety function. Be sure to design the system so that the system will not be put into danger if the servomotor coasts to a stop in the HWBB state. Usually, use a sequence in which the HWBB state occurs after the servomotor is stopped using a command.

⚠ CAUTION
If the application frequently uses the HWBB function, do not use the dynamic brake to stop the motor, or otherwise element deterioration in the SERVOPACK may result. Use a sequence in which the HWBB state occurs after the servomotor has come to a stop.

4.8.2 External Device Monitor (EDM1)

The external device monitor (EDM1) functions to monitor failures in the HWBB function. Connect the monitor to feedback signals to the safety unit. The relation of the EDM1, /HWBB1, and /HWBB2 signals is shown below.

Signal Name	Logic			
/HWBB1	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
/HWBB2	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
EDM1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

When both /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF, EDM1 signal turns ON.

■ Failure Detection Signal for EDM1 Signal

Detection of failures in the EDM1 circuit can be checked using the following four status of the EDM1 signal in the table. Failures can be detected if the failure status can be confirmed, e.g., when the power supply is turned ON.

⚠ WARNING
The EDM1 signal is not a safety output. Use it only for monitoring a failure.

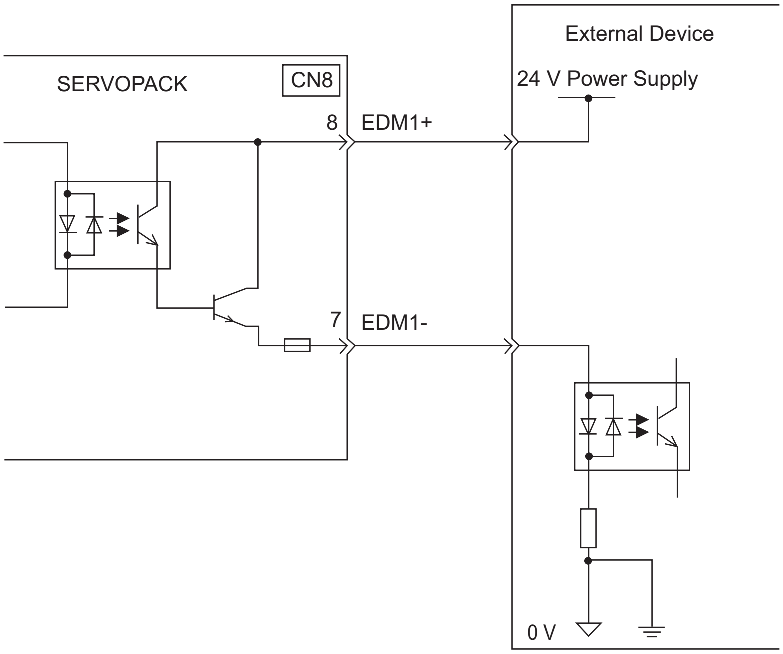
(1) Connection Example and Specifications of EDM1 Output Signal

Connection example and specifications of EDM1 output signal are explained below.

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> For safety function signal connections, the input signal is the 0V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for safety functions are defined as follows:
>
> ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.
>
> OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

■ Connection Example

EDM1 output signal is used for source circuit.



■ Specifications

Type	Signal Name	Pin No.	Input Status	Meaning
Output	EDM1	CN8-8 CN8-7	ON	Both baseblocks by /HWBB1 signal and /HWBB2 signal normally activate.
			OFF	–

Electrical characteristics of EDM1 signal are as follows.

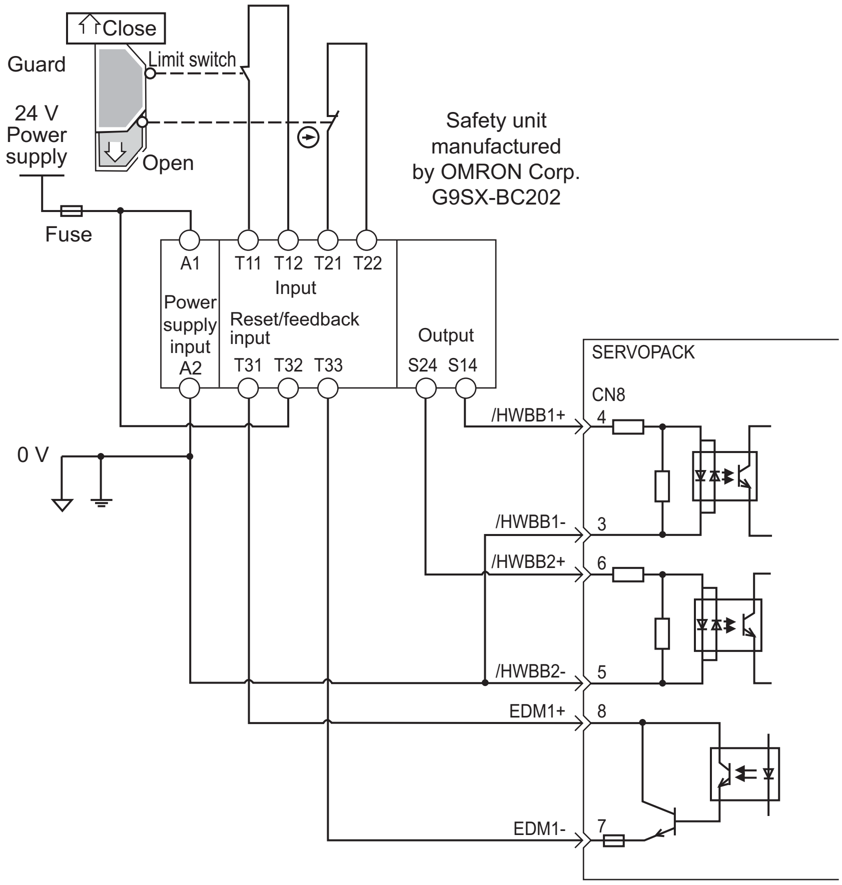
Items	Characteristics	Remarks
Maximum Allowable Voltage	30 VDC	–
Maximum Current	50 m ADC	–
Maximum Voltage Drop at ON	1.0 V	Voltage between EDM1+ to EDM1- at current is 50 mA.
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	Time from change of /HWBB1, /HWBB2 to change of EDM1

4.8.3 Application Example of Safety Functions

An example of using safety functions is shown below.

(1) Connection Example

In the following example, a safety unit is used and the HWBB function operates when the guard opens.



When a guard opens, both of signals, the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2, turn OFF, and the EDM1 signal is ON. Since the feedback is ON when the guard closes, the safety unit is reset, and the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2 signals turn ON, and the operation becomes possible.

Note: Connect the EDM1 as the direction of current flows from EMD1+ to EMD1-, because the EMD1 has polarity with a transistor output.

(2) Failure Detection Method

In case of a failure such as the /HWBB1 or the /HWBB2 signal remains ON, the safety unit is not reset because the EDM1 signal keeps OFF. Therefore starting is impossible, then the failure is detected.

An error in the external device, disconnection or short-circuiting of the external wiring, or a failure in the SERVOPACK must be considered. Find the cause and correct the problem.

(3) Usage Example

1	Request to open the guard.
↓	
2	When the motor is operating, output the stop command from the host controller and turn OFF the servo.
↓	
3	The guard opens.
↓	
4	The /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF and HWBB function operates. (The operation in the guard is available.)
↓	
5	After completing the operation, get out of the guard.
↓	
6	The guard closes.
↓	
7	Turn ON the servo from the host controller.

4.8.4 Confirming Safety Functions

When starting the equipment or replacing the SERVOPACK for maintenance, be sure to conduct the following confirmation test on the HWBB function after wiring.

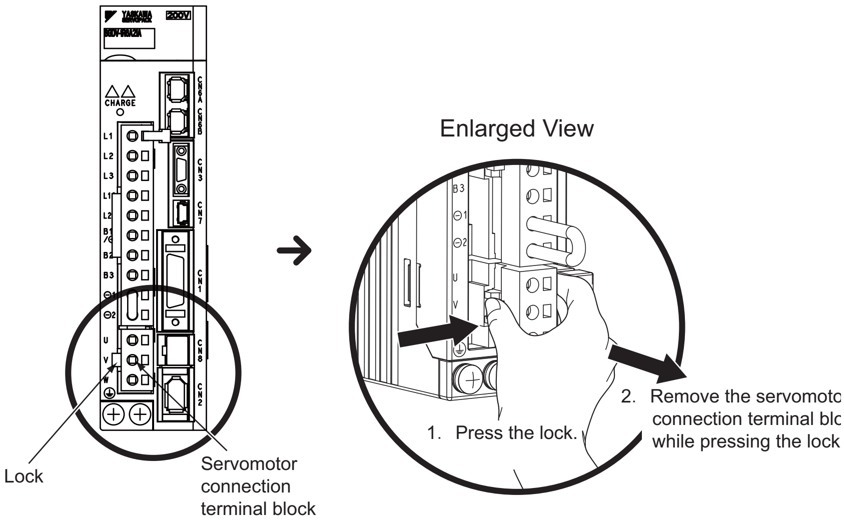
- When the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals turn OFF, check that the digital operator displays "Hbb" and that the motor does not operate.
- Check the ON/OFF states of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals with bits 0 and 1 of Un015.
  → If the ON/OFF states of the signals do not coincide with the display, an error in the external device, disconnection or short-circuiting of the external wiring, or a failure in the SERVOPACK must be considered. Find the cause and correct the problem.
- Check with the display of the feedback circuit input of the connected device to confirm that the EDM1 signal is OFF while in normal operation.

4.8.5 Connecting a Safety Device

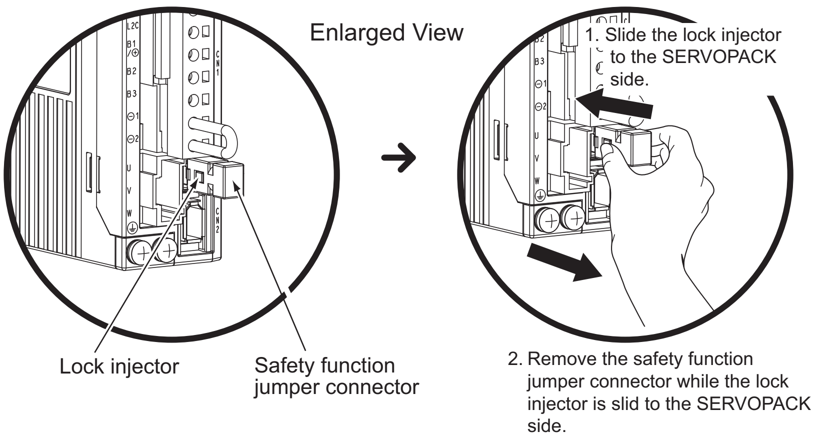
Connect a safety device using the following procedure.

Note: The safety function jumper connector may be damaged if it is removed without being unlocking.

1. Remove the servomotor connection terminal block while pressing the lock.



2. Slide the lock injector of the safety function jumper connector to the SERVOPACK side to unlock and remove the safety function jumper connector.



3. Connect a safety device to CN8.

Note: When not using the safety function, use the SERVOPACK with the safety function jumper connector (JZSP-CVH05-E provided as an accessory) inserted in CN8. If the SERVOPACK is used without the jumper connector inserted into CN8, no current will flow to the motor and no torque will be output. In this case, "Hbb" will be displayed on the Digital Operator.

4.8.6 Precautions for Safety Functions

⚠ WARNING

- To check that the HWBB function satisfies the safety requirements of the system, be sure to conduct a risk assessment of the system.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- The motor rotates if there is external force (e.g., gravity in a vertical axis) when the HWBB function is operating. Therefore, use an appropriate device independently, such as a mechanical brake, that satisfies safety requirements.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- While the HWBB function is operating, the motor may rotate within an electric angle of 180° or less as a result of a SERVOPACK failure. Use the HWBB function for applications only after checking that the rotation of the motor will not result in a dangerous condition.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- The dynamic brake and the brake signal are not related to safety functions. Be sure to design the system that these failures will not cause a dangerous condition when the HWBB function operates.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- Connect devices meeting safety standards for the signals for safety functions.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- If the HWBB function is used for an emergency stop, turn OFF the power supply to the motor with independent electric or mechanical parts.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
- The HWBB function does not turn OFF the power supply to the servo drive or electrically insulate the servo drive. When maintaining the servo drive, be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the servo drive independently.
  Failure to observe this warning may cause an electric shock.

5

Adjustments

5.1 Adjustments and Basic Adjustment Procedure

This section describes adjustments and the basic adjustment procedure.

5.1.1 Adjustments

Tuning is performed to optimize the responsiveness of the SERVOPACK.

The responsiveness is determined by the servo gain that is set in the SERVOPACK.

The servo gain is set using a combination of parameters. These parameters influence each other. Therefore, the servo gain must be set considering the balance between the set values.

Generally, the responsiveness of a machine with high rigidity can be improved by increasing the servo gain. If the servo gain of a machine with low rigidity is increased, however, the machine will vibrate and the responsiveness may not be improved.

It is possible to suppress the vibration with a variety of vibration suppression functions in the SERVOPACK.

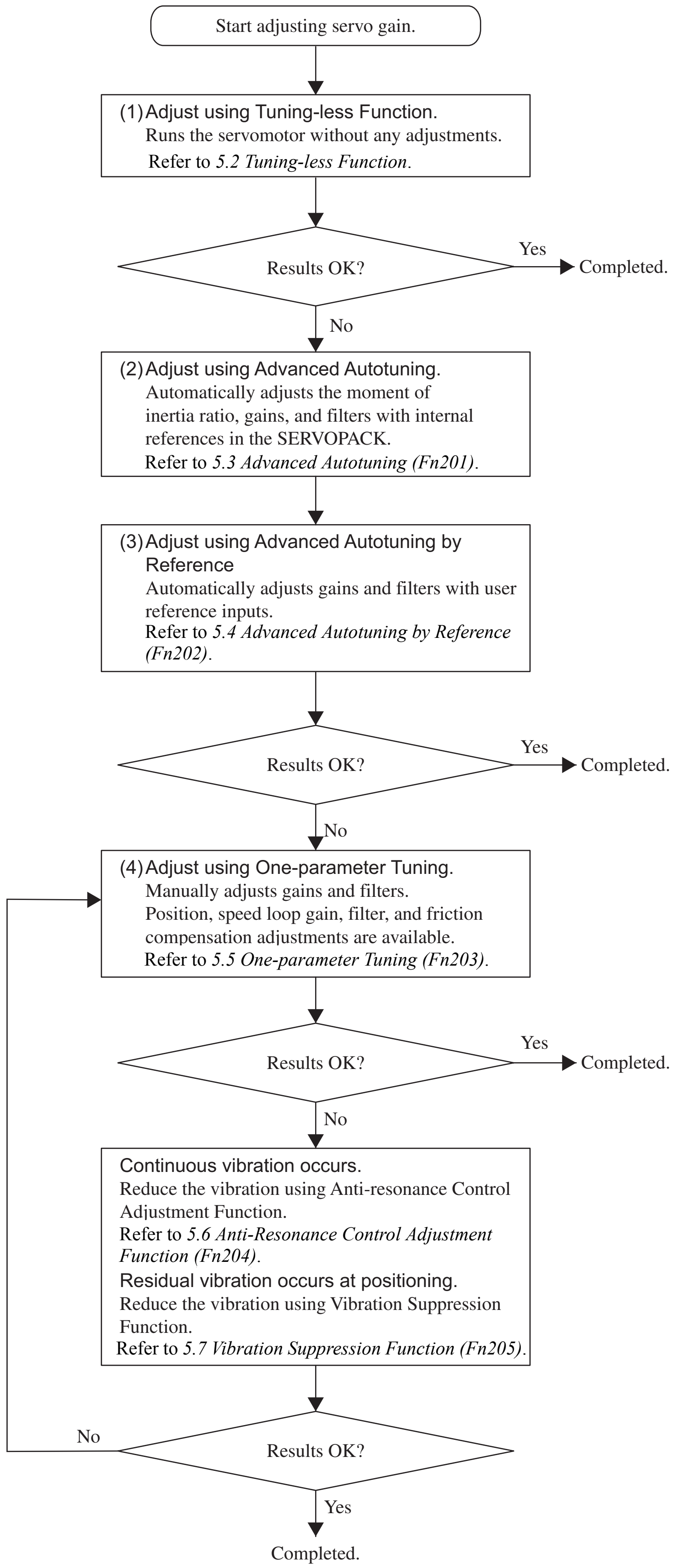
The servo gains are factory-set to stable values. The following utility function can be used to adjust the servo gain to increase the responsiveness of the machine in accordance with the actual conditions. With this function, these parameters will be adjusted automatically and the need to adjust them individually will be eliminated.

This section describes the following utility adjustment functions.

Utility Function for Adjustment	Outline	Applicable Control Mode
Tuning-less Function (Fn200)	This function is enabled when the factory settings are used. This function can be used to obtain a stable response regardless of the type of machine or fluctuation in the load.	Speed and Position
Advanced Autotuning (Fn201)	The following parameters are automatically adjusted using internal references in the SERVOPACK during automatic operation. • Moment of inertia ratio • Gains (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filters (torque reference filter, notch filter) • Friction compensation • Anti-resonance control adjustment function • Vibration suppression	Speed and Position
Advanced Autotuning by Reference (Fn202)	The following parameters are automatically adjusted with the position reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. • Gains (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filters (torque reference filter, notch filter) • Friction compensation • Anti-resonance control adjustment function • Vibration suppression	Position
One-parameter Tuning (Fn203)	The following parameters are automatically adjusted with the position, speed reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. • Gains (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filters (torque reference filter, notch filter) • Friction compensation • Anti-resonance control adjustment function	Speed and Position
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function (Fn204)	This function effectively suppresses continuous vibration.	Speed and Position
Vibration Suppression Function (Fn205)	This function effectively suppresses residual vibration if it occurs when positioning.	Position

5.1.2 Basic Adjustment Procedure

The basic adjustment procedure is shown in the following flowchart. Make suitable adjustments considering the conditions and operating requirements of the machine.



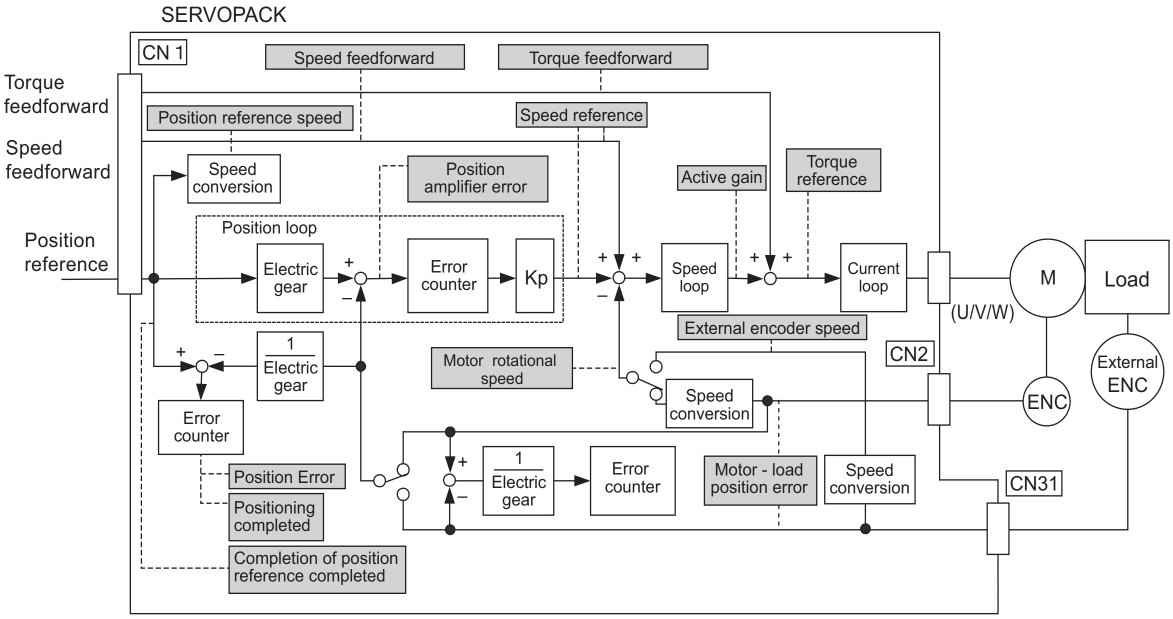
5.1.3 Monitoring Analog Signals

Check the operating status and signal waveform when adjusting the servo gain. Connect a measuring instrument, such as a memory recorder, to connector CN5 on the SERVOPACK to monitor analog signal waveform.

The settings and parameters for monitoring analog signals are described in the following sections.

(1) Monitor Signal

The following diagram shows the analog monitor output at position control.



Fully-closed loop option

The following signals can be monitored by selecting functions of parameters Pn006 and Pn007.
Pn006 is used for analog monitor 1 and Pn007 is used for analog monitor 2.

Parameter		Description		
		Monitor Signal	Measurement Gain	Remarks
Pn006 Pn007	n.□□00	Motor speed	1 V/1000 min^{-1} *	Pn007 Factory Setting
	n.□□01	Speed reference	1 V/1000 min^{-1} *	–
	n.□□02	Torque reference	1 V/100% rated torque	Pn006 Factory Setting
	n.□□03	Position error	0.05 V/reference unit	0 V at speed/torque control
	n.□□04	Position amplifier error	0.05 V/encoder pulse unit	Position error after electronic gear conversion
	n.□□05	Position reference speed	1 V/1000 min^{-1} *	–
	n.□□06	Reserved	–	–
	n.□□07	Motor-load position error	0.01 V/reference unit	–
	n.□□08	Positioning completed	Positioning completed: 5 V Positioning not completed: 0 V	–
	n.□□09	Speed feedforward	1 V/1000 min^{-1} *	–
	n.□□0A	Torque feedforward	1 V/100% rated torque	–
	n.□□0B	Active gain	1 st gain: 1 V 2 nd gain: 2 V	–
	n.□□0C	Completion of position reference	Completed: 5 V Not completed: 0 V	–
	n.□□0D	External encoder speed	1 V/1000 min^{-1}	Value at motor shaft

* When using an SGMCS direct-drive servomotor, the motor speed will be automatically set to 1 V/100 min^{-1}.

Adjustments

5

(2) Setting Monitor Factor

The output voltages on analog monitor 1 and 2 are calculated by the following equations.

$$\text{Analog Monitor 1 Output Voltage} = (-1) \times \left(\begin{array}{c}\text{Analog Monitor 1}\\ \text{Signal Selection}\\ (\text{Pn006=n.00}\square\square)\end{array} \times \begin{array}{c}\text{Analog Monitor}\\ \text{Magnification } (\times 1)\\ (\text{Pn552})\end{array} + \begin{array}{c}\text{Analog Monitor 1}\\ \text{Offset Voltage [V]}\\ (\text{Pn550})\end{array} \right)$$

$$\text{Analog Monitor 2 Output Voltage} = (-1) \times \left(\begin{array}{c}\text{Analog Monitor 2}\\ \text{Signal Selection}\\ (\text{Pn007=n.00}\square\square)\end{array} \times \begin{array}{c}\text{Analog Monitor}\\ \text{Magnification } (\times 2)\\ (\text{Pn553})\end{array} + \begin{array}{c}\text{Analog Monitor 2}\\ \text{Offset Voltage [V]}\\ (\text{Pn551})\end{array} \right)$$

(3) Related Parameters

Use the following parameters to change the monitor factor and the offset.

Pn550	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup

Pn551	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup

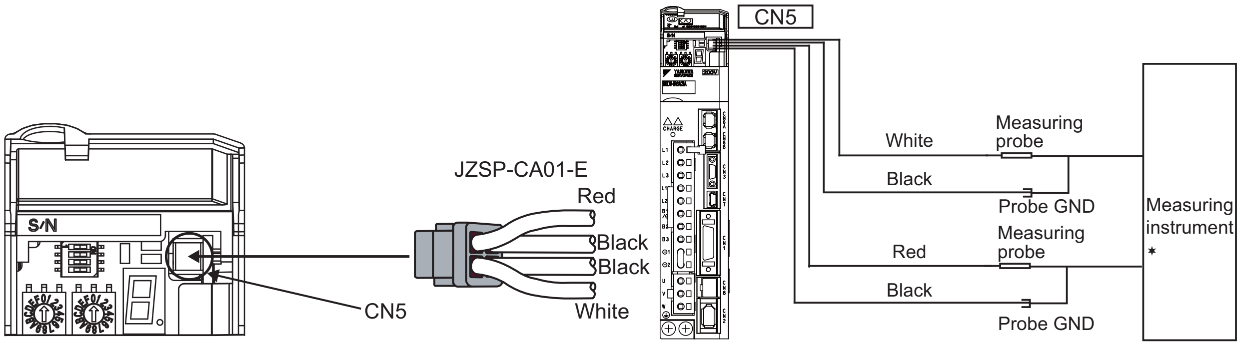
Pn552	Analog Monitor Magnification (×1)		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.01 times	100	Immediately	Setup

Pn553	Analog Monitor Magnification (×2)		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.01 times	100	Immediately	Setup

(4) Connector CN5 for Analog Monitor

To monitor analog signals, connect a measuring instrument with cable (JZSP-CA01-E) to the connector CN5.

■ Connection Example



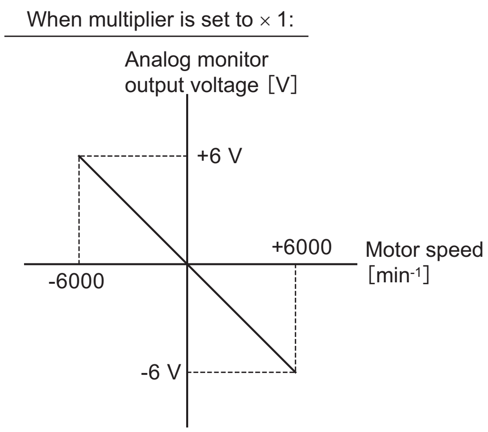
* Measuring instrument is not included.

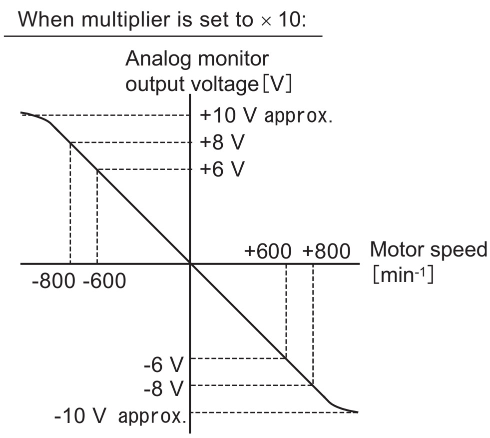
Line Color	Signal Name	Factory Setting
White	Analog monitor 1	Torque reference: 1 V/100% rated torque
Red	Analog monitor 2	Motor speed: 1 V/1000 min^{-1} *
Black (2 lines)	GND	Analog monitor GND: 0 V

* When using an SGMCS direct-drive servomotor, the motor speed will be automatically set to 1 V/100 min^{-1}.

<Example>

Analog monitor output at n.□□00 (motor speed setting)





Note: Linear effective range: within ± 8V
Encoder resolution: 16-bit

Adjustments

5

5.1.4 Safety Precautions on Adjustment of Servo Gains

CAUTION

- If adjusting the servo gains, observe the following precautions.
  - Do not touch the rotating section of the motor while the servomotor power is ON.
  - Before starting the servomotor, make sure that the emergency-stop circuit works correctly.
  - Make sure that a trial run has been performed without any trouble.
  - Install a safety brake on the machine.

Yaskawa recommends that the following protective functions of the SERVOPACK are set to the correct settings before starting to adjust the servo gains.

(1) Overtravel Function

Set the overtravel function. For details on how to set the overtravel function, refer to *4.3.2 Overtravel*.

(2) Torque Limit

Calculate the torque required to operate the machine. Set the torque limits so that the output torque will not be greater than required. Setting the torque limits can reduce the amount of shock applied to the machine in collisions and other cases.
For details, refer to *4.6 Limiting Torque*

(3) Excessive Position Error Alarm Level

The excessive position error alarm is a protective function that will be enabled when the servo drive is used in position control mode.

For the optimum setting, the servomotor will be stopped after the error occurs if the servomotor performs unpredictably after receiving a reference.
The position error is the difference between the position reference and the actual position. The position error can be calculated from the position loop gain and the motor speed with the following equation.

$$\text{Position Error} = \frac{\text{Motor Speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder Resolution*}}{\text{Pn102 (1/s)}}$$

- Excessive Position Error Alarm Level (Pn520 [reference unit])

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Max. Motor Speed [min}^{-1}\text{]}}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder Resolution*}}{\text{Pn102 (1/s)}} \times \underline{\underline{(1.2 \text{ to } 2)}}$$

* Refer to *4.4.3 Electronic Gear*

Pn102	Position Loop Gain (Speed, Position)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1 /s	400	Immediately	Tuning

Set the level to a value that satisfies these equations, and no alarm will be generated during normal operation. The servomotor will be stopped, however, if the servomotor runs unpredictably after a reference is input or if a position error in accordance with the value set in Pn520 occurs. At the end of the equation, a coefficient is shown as "× (1.2 to 2)." This coefficient is used to add a margin that prevents a faulty alarm from occurring in actual operation of the servomotor.

If the servomotor's maximum number of rotations is 6000 min^{-1} and Pn102 equals 40 with an encoder resolution of 20-bit (1048576), the setting of Pn520 is calculated as shown with the following equation.

$$\text{Pn520} = \frac{6000}{60} \times \frac{1048576}{40} \times 2$$

$$= 2621440 \times 2$$

$$= 5242880 \text{ (The factor setting of Pn520)}$$

If the acceleration/deceleration of the position reference exceeds the capacity of the servomotor, the servomotor cannot perform at the requested speed, and the allowable level for position error will be increased as not to satisfy these equations. If so, lower the level of the acceleration/deceleration for the position reference so that the servomotor can perform at the requested speed or raise the allowable level of the position errors.

■ Related Parameter

Pn520	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741823 (2^{30}-1)	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup

■ Related Alarm

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Alarm Contents
A.d00	Position Error Pulse Overflow	Position error pulses exceeded parameter Pn520.

(4) Vibration Detection Function

Set the vibration detection function to an appropriate value. For details on how to set the vibration detection function, refer to *6.16 Vibration Detection Level Initialization (Fn01B)*

(5) Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON

If the servomotor is turned ON when position error pulses remain, the servomotor will return to the home position and reset the number of pulses to zero. To prevent the servomotor from moving suddenly, select the appropriate level for the Excessive Position Error alarm when the servomotor is ON to restrict operation of the servomotor.

■ Related Parameters

Pn526	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON (Position)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741823 (2^{30}-1)	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup

Pn528	Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON (Position)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup

Pn529	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON (Position)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup

■ Related Alarm

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Alarm Contents
A.d01	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	Occurs if the SV_ON command is received when the number of position error pulses is greater than the set value of Pn526.
A.d02	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	After a position error pulse has been input, Pn529 limits the speed if the SV_ON command is received. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when the position references are input and the number of position error pulses exceeds the value set for parameter Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level).

When an alarm occurs, refer to *9 Troubleshooting* and take the corrective actions.

5.2 Tuning-less Function

The tuning-less function is enabled in the factory settings. Do not disable this function for normal applications. If resonance is generated or excessive vibration occurs during position control, refer to *5.2.2 Tuning-less Levels Setting (Fn200) Procedure* and reduce the set value of Pn170.2 for the tuning-less level and the set value in Pn170.3 for the tuning-less load level.

⚠ CAUTION

- The tuning-less function is enabled in the factory settings. A sound may be heard for a moment when the servomotor power is turned ON for the first time after the SERVOPACK is mounted to the machine. This sound does not indicate any problems; it means that the automatic notch filter was set. The sound will not be heard from the next time the servomotor power is turned ON. For details on the automatic notch filter, refer to *(3) Automatically Setting the Notch Filter* on the next page.
- Set the mode to 2 in Fn200 if a 13-bit encoder is used with the load moment of inertia ratio set to x10 or higher.
- The servomotor may vibrate if the load moment of inertia ratio exceeds the allowable moment of inertia of the servomotor.
  If vibration occurs, set the mode to 2 in Fn200 or lower the adjustment level.

5.2.1 Tuning-less Function

The tuning-less function obtains a stable response without adjustment regardless of the type of machine or fluctuation in the load.

(1) Enabling/Disabling Tuning-less Function

The following parameter is used to enable or disable the tuning-less function.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn170	n.□□□0	Disables tuning-less function.	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Enables tuning-less function. [Factory setting]		
	n.□□0□	Used as speed control. [Factory setting]		
	n.□□1□	Used as speed control and host controller used as position control.		

(2) Application Restrictions

The tuning-less function can be used in position control or speed control. This function is not available in torque control. The following application restrictions apply to the tuning-less function.

Control Function	Availability	Remarks
Initialize vibration detection level (Fn01B)	Available	
Advanced autotuning (Fn201)	Available (Some conditions apply)	• This function can be used when the moment of inertia is calculated. • While this function is being used, the tuning-less function cannot be used temporarily.
Advanced autotuning by reference (Fn202)	Not available	
One-parameter tuning (Fn203)	Not available	
Anti-resonance control adjustment function (Fn204)	Not available	
Vibration suppression function (Fn205)	Not available	
EasyFFT (Fn206)	Available	While this function is being used, the tuning-less function cannot be used temporarily.
Friction compensation	Not available	
Gain switching	Not available	
Offline Moment of Inertia Setting *	Not available	
Mechanical analysis *	Available	While this function is being used, the tuning-less function cannot be used temporarily.

* Operate using SigmaWin+.

Adjustments

5

(3) Automatically Setting the Notch Filter

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The notch filter is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
If this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be detected automatically and the notch filter will be set.

Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the notch filter setting before executing tuning-less function.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn460	n.☐0☐☐	Does not set the 2nd notch filter automatically.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.☐1☐☐	Sets the 2nd notch filter automatically. [Factory setting]		

(4) Tuning-less Level Settings

Two tuning-less levels are available: the tuning-less adjustment level and tuning-less load level. Both level can be set in the Fn200 utility function and in the Pn170 parameter.

■ Tuning-less Adjustment Level

The servo gain can be adjusted between rigidity level 4 (high gain) and rigidity level 0 (low gain) by changing the tuning-less adjustment level with the utility function and parameter settings.

a) By using the utility function
To change the setting, refer to *5.2.2 Tuning-less Levels Setting (Fn200) Procedure*.

Tuning Level	Meaning
Level 0	Rigidity level 0
Level 1	Rigidity level 1
Level 2	Rigidity level 2
Level 3	Rigidity level 3
Level 4	Rigidity level 4 [Factory setting]

b) By using the parameter

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn170	n.☐0☐☐	Rigidity level 0 (Level 0)	Immediately	Setup
	n.☐1☐☐	Rigidity level 1 (Level 1)		
	n.☐2☐☐	Rigidity level 2 (Level 2)		
	n.☐3☐☐	Rigidity level 3 (Level 3)		
	n.☐4☐☐	Rigidity level 4 (Level 4) [Factory setting]		

■ Tuning-less Load Level

The servo gain can be adjusted by using the utility function and parameter settings to change the load level in accordance with the size of the load.

a) By using the utility function

To change the setting, refer to *5.2.2 Tuning-less Levels Setting (Fn200) Procedure*.

Load Level	Meaning
Mode 0	Load level: Low
Mode 1	Load level: Medium [Factory setting]
Mode 2	Low level: High

b) By using by the parameter

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn170	n.0□□□	Load level: Low (Mode 0)	Immediately	Setup
	n.1□□□	Load level: Medium (Mode 1) [Factory setting]		
	n.2□□□	Low level: High (Mode 2)		

Adjustments

5

5.2.2 Tuning-less Levels Setting (Fn200) Procedure

⚠ CAUTION

To ensure safety, always implement the tuning-less function in a state where an emergency stop is possible.

The procedure to use the tuning-less function is given below.

Operate the tuning-less function from the digital operator (optional), or SigmaWin+.

For the basic operation of the digital operator, refer to *Σ-V series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (SIEP S800000 55).

(1) Before Performing Tuning-less Function

Check the following settings before performing the tuning-less function, or otherwise "NO-OP" will be displayed during the tuning-less operation.

- The tuning-less function must be enabled. (Pn170.0 = 1)
- The write prohibited setting (Fn010) must not be set.

(2) Operating Procedure with Digital Operator

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn080:Pole Detect Fn200:TuneLvl Set Fn201:AAT Fn202:Ref−AAT	∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn200.
2	RUN —TuneLvlSet— Mode=1	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the tuning-less mode setting screen. Notes: • If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, the write prohibited setting is set in Fn010. Change the setting in Fn010 and press the key again after enabling writing. • If the response waveform causes overshooting or if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable level (i.e., outside the scope of product guarantee), press the ∧ Key and change the mode setting to 2. • If a high-frequency noise is heard, press the ∨ Key and change to the mode setting to 0. • The tuning mode can be also changed in Pn170.3.
3	RUN —TuneLvlSet— Level=4	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the tuning level setting screen.
4	RUN —TuneLvlSet— Level=4 NF2 2nd notch filter	∧ ∨ JOG SVON	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to select the tuning level. Select the tuning level from 0 to 4. The larger the value, the higher the gain is and the better response performance will be. (The factory setting is 4.) Notes: • Vibration may occur if the tuning level is too high. Lower the tuning level if vibration occurs. • If a high-frequency noise is heard, press the JOG SVON Key to automatically set a notch filter for the vibration frequency. • The tuning mode can be also changed in Pn170.2.
5	Done —TuneLvlSet— Level=4	DATA	Press the DATA Key. "Done" will blink and the settings will be saved in EEPROM.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
6	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn030 Fn200 Fn201 Fn202	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the tuning-less operation. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

Note: If the gain level is changed, the automatically set notch filter will be canceled. If vibration occurs, however, the notch filter will be set again.

(3) Alarm and Corrective Actions

The autotuning alarm (A.521) will occur if resonance is generated or excessive vibration occurs during position control.

■ Resonance Sound

Take one of the following actions to correct the problem.

- Reduce the setting of the tuning adjustment level or load level.
- Reduce the setting of Pn170.3 or Pn170.2.

■ Excessive Vibration during Position Control

Take one of the following actions to correct the problem.

- Increase the setting of the tuning load level or reduce the setting of the tuning adjustment level.
- Increase the setting of Pn170.3 or reduce the setting of Pn170.2.

(4) Parameters Disabled by Tuning-less Function

When the tuning-less function is enabled in the factory settings, the setting of these parameters are not available: Pn100, Pn101, Pn102, Pn103, Pn104, Pn105, Pn106, Pn160, Pn139, and Pn408. These gain-related parameters, however, may become effective depending on the executing conditions of the functions specified in the following table. If EasyFFT is executed when the tuning-less function is enabled, the settings in Pn100, Pn104, Pn101, Pn105, Pn102, Pn106, and Pn103, as well as the manual gain switch setting, will be enabled, but the settings in Pn408.3, Pn160.0, and Pn139.0 will be not enabled.

Parameters Disabled by Tuning-less Function			Related Functions and Parameters		
Item	Name	Pn Number	Torque Control	Easy FFT	Mechanical Analysis (Vertical Axis Mode)
Gain	Speed Loop Gain 2nd Speed Loop Gain	Pn100 Pn104	○	○	○
	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant 2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn101 Pn105	×	○	○
	Position Loop Gain 2nd position Loop Gain	Pn102 Pn106	×	○	○
	Moment of Inertia Ratio	Pn103	○	○	○
Advanced Control	Friction Compensation Switch	Pn408.3	×	×	×
	Anti-resonance Control Switch	Pn160.0	×	×	×
Gain Switching	Gain Switching Switch	Pn139.0	×	×	×

Note: ○: Available
×: Not available

Adjustments

5

(5) Tuning-less Function

When using a direct-drive servomotor, the noise level of the tuning-less type 2 is lower than that of the type 1. The factory setting is the tuning-less type 2.

Tuning-less Type	Meaning
Tuning-less type 1	–
Tuning-less type 2	The level of noise produced is lower than that of Type 1.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn14F	n.□□0□	Tuning-less type 1	After restart	Tuning
	n.□□1□	Tuning-less type 2 [Factory setting]		

5.3 Advanced Autotuning (Fn201)

This section describes the adjustment using advanced autotuning.

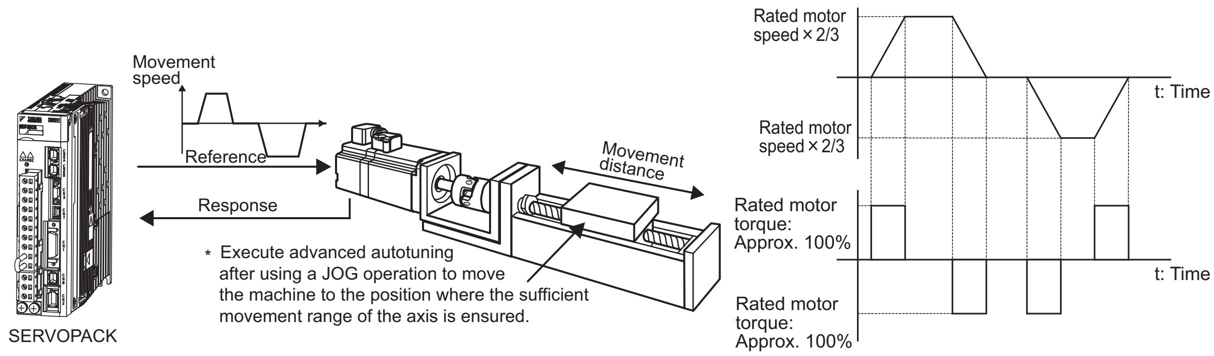
> **IMPORTANT**
>
> - Advanced autotuning starts adjustments based on the set speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when starting adjustments. In this case, make adjustments after setting a fully stable gain using one-parameter tuning (Fn203).
> - Before performing advanced autotuning with the tuning-less function enabled (Pn170 =□□□1: Factory setting), always set Jcalc to ON to calculate the load moment of inertia. The tuning-less function will automatically be disabled, and the gain will be set by advanced autotuning.
>   With Jcalc set to OFF so the load moment of inertia is not calculated, "Error" will be displayed on the panel operator, and advanced autotuning will not be performed.
> - If the operation conditions, such as the machine-load or drive system, are changed after advanced autotuning, then change the related parameters to disable any values that were adjusted before performing advanced autotuning once again. If advanced autotuning is performed without changing the parameters, machine vibration may occur, resulting in damage to the machine.
>
>   Pn00B.0 = 1 (Displays all parameters.)
>
>   Pn140.0 = 0 (Does not use model following control.)
>
>   Pn160.0 = 0 (Does not use anti-resonance control.)
>
>   Pn408 = n.00□0 (Does not use friction compensation, 1st notch filter, or 2nd notch filter.)

5.3.1 Advanced Autotuning

Advanced autotuning automatically operates the SERVOPACK (in reciprocating movement in the forward and reverse directions) within set limits and makes adjustment automatically according to the mechanical characteristics while the SERVOPACK is operating.

Advanced autotuning can be performed without connecting the host.
The following automatic operation specifications apply.

- Motor speed: Rated motor speed × 2/3
- Acceleration torque: Approximately 100% of rated motor torque force
  The acceleration torque varies with the influence of the load moment of inertia ratio (Pn103), machine friction, and external disturbance.
- Movement distance: The travel distance can be set freely. The distance is factory-set to a value equivalent to 3 motor rotations.
  For an SGMCS direct drive servomotor, the distance is factory-set to a value equivalent to 0.3 motor rotations.



Automatic operation example

Advanced autotuning performs the following adjustments.

- Moment of inertia ratio
- Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filter)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control
- Vibration suppression (Mode = 2 or 3)

Refer to *5.3.3 Related Parameters* for parameters used for adjustments.

⚠ CAUTION
• Because advanced autotuning adjusts the SERVOPACK during automatic operation, vibration or over-shooting may occur. To ensure safety, perform advanced autotuning in a state where the SERVOPACK can come to an emergency stop at any time.

(1) Before Performing Advanced Autotuning

Check the following settings before performing advanced autotuning.

a) A message (NO-OP) indicating that no operations are possible will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.
- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and the reverse run prohibited (N-OT) signals must not be in an over-travel state.
- The control must not be set to torque control.
- Automatic gain switching must be disabled.
- Gain setting 2 must not be selected.
- Test without motor function must not be enabled. (Pn00C.0 = 0)
- All alarms and warning must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be off.

b) Observe the following condition to ensure operation.
- The write prohibited setting (Fn010) must not be set.

Note: If advanced autotuning is started while the SERVOPACK is in speed control, the mode will change to position control automatically to perform advanced autotuning. The mode will return to speed control after completing the adjustment. To perform advanced autotuning in speed control, set the motor to 1. (Mode = 1)

(2) When Advanced Autotuning Cannot be Performed

Advanced autotuning cannot be performed normally under the following conditions. If any of the following conditions exists, perform advanced autotuning by reference or one-parameter tuning.

Refer to *5.4 Advanced Autotuning by Reference (Fn202)* and *5.5 One-parameter Tuning (Fn203)* for details.

- The machine system can work only in a single direction.
- The operating range is within 0.5 rotations (Also for SGMCS direct drive motors, the operating range is within 0.05 rotations).

(3) When Advanced Autotuning Cannot be Adjusted

Advanced autotuning may not be performed normally under the following conditions. If the result of autotuning is not satisfactory, perform advanced autotuning by reference or one-parameter tuning.

Refer to *5.4 Advanced Autotuning by Reference (Fn202)* and *5.5 One-parameter Tuning (Fn203)* for details.

- The operating range is not applicable.
- The moment of inertia changes within the set operating range.
- The machine has high friction.
- The rigidity of the load is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed.
- The position integration function is used.
- P control operation (proportional control) is performed.

Note:If a setting is made for calculating the moment of inertia, an error will result when P control operation is selected using /P-CON signal while the moment of inertia is being calculated.

- The mode switch is used.

Note:If a setting is made for calculating the moment of inertia, the mode switch function will be disabled while the moment of inertia is being calculated. At that time, PI control will be used. The mode switch function will be enabled after calculating the moment of inertia.

- Speed feedforward or torque feedforward is input.
- The positioning completed width (Pn522) is too small.

IMPORTANT

- Advanced autotuning makes adjustments by referring to the positioning completed width (Pn522). If the SERVOPACK is operated in position control, set the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) and positioning completed width (Pn522) to the actual value during operation. If the SERVOPACK is operated in speed control, use the factory settings.
- Unless the positioning completed signal (/COIN) is turned ON within approximately 3 seconds after positioning has been completed, "WAITING" will blink. Furthermore, unless the positioning completed signal (/COIN) is turned ON within approximately 10 seconds, "Error" will blink for 2 seconds and tuning will be aborted.

Change only the overshoot detection level (Pn561) to finely adjust the without changing the positioning completed width (Pn522). Because Pn561 is set by default to 100%, the allowable amount of overshooting is the same amount as that for the positioning completed width.
When Pn561 is set to 0%, the amount of overshooting can be adjusted to prevent any overshooting in the positioning completed width. If the setting of Pn561 is changed, however, the positioning time may be extended.

Pn561	Overshoot Detection Level	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup

(4) Application Restrictions by Encoder Resolution

■ When Using a 13-bit Encoder

Applicable servomotor : SGMJV-□□□A□□□

Mode selection: Fixed to Mode 1 (Mode = 1) and cannot be changed.

Adjustments

5

5.3.2 Advanced Autotuning Procedure

The following procedure is used for advanced autotuning.

Advanced autotuning is performed from the Digital Operator (option) or SigmaWin+.

The operating procedure from the Digital Operator is described here.

Refer to the *Σ-V series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the Digital Operator.

> **⚠ CAUTION**
>
> - When using the SERVOPACK with Jcalc = OFF (load moment of inertia is not calculated), be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103). If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the SERVOPACK may not be possible, and vibration may result.
> - When using the MP2000 Series with phase control, select the mode = 1 (standard level). If 2 or 3 is selected, phase control of the MP2000 Series may not be possible.

(1) Operating Procedure

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn200:TuneLvl Set Fn201:AAT Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn201.
2	Status Display BB Advanced AT Jcalc=ON Mode=2 Type=2 Stroke=+00800000 (0003.0)rev	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for advanced autotuning. Note: If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, refer to *5.3.1 (1) Before Performing Advanced Autotuning.*
3	BB Advanced AT Jcalc=ON Mode=2 Type=2 Stroke=+00800000 (0003.0)rev	∧ ∨ SCROLL	Press the ∧, ∨ or SCROLL Key and set the items in steps 3-1 to 3-4.
3-1	■Calculating Moment of Inertia Select the mode to be used. Usually, set Jcalc to ON. Jcalc = ON: Moment of inertia calculated [Factory setting] Jcalc = OFF: Moment of inertia not calculated Note: If the moment of inertia is already known from the machine specifications, set the value in Pn103 and set Jcalc to OFF.		
3-2	■Mode Selection Select the mode. Mode = 1: Makes adjustments considering responsiveness and stability. (Standard level) Mode = 2: Makes adjustments for positioning. [Factory setting] Mode = 3: Makes adjustments for positioning, giving priority to overshooting suppression.		
3-3	■Type Selection Select the type according to the machine element to be driven. If there is noise or the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing rigid type. Type = 1: For belt drive mechanisms. Type = 2: For ball screw drive mechanisms [Factory setting]. Type = 3: For rigid systems, such as a gear.		

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Display after Operation</th><th>Keys</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td>3-4</td><td colspan="3">■STROKE (Travel Distance) Setting
Travel distance setting range:
The travel distance setting range is from -99990000 to +99990000. Specify the STROKE (travel distance) in increments of 1000 reference units. The negative (-) direction is for reverse rotation, and the positive (+) direction is for forward rotation.
Initial value:
About 3 rotations
∗ If the servomotor’s encoder resolution is 1048576 (20-bit), the STROKE (travel distance) will be set to +800000. If the electric gear ratio is set to the factory setting (Pn20E = 4, Pn210 = 1), the initial value is calculated as shown with the following equation.
$\frac{800000}{1048576} \times \frac{4}{1} \fallingdotseq$ 3 rotations
Notes:
• Set the number of motor rotations to at least 0.5; otherwise, "Error" will be displayed and the travel distance cannot be set.
• To calculate the moment of inertia and ensure precise tuning, it is recommended to set the number of motor rotations to around 3.
• For an SGMCS direct-drive servomotor, the factory setting for the number of motor rotations is 0.3 or equivalent.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>BB Advanced AT
Pn103=00000
Pn100=0040.0
Pn101=0020.00
Pn102=0040.0</td><td>DATA</td><td>Press the DATA Key. The advanced autotuning execution screen will be displayed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>RUN Advanced AT
Pn103=00000
Pn100=0040.0
Pn101=0020.00
Pn141=0050.0</td><td>JOG SVON</td><td>Press the JOG SVON Key. The servomotor power will be ON and the display will change from "BB" to "RUN."
Note:
If the level is set to 2 or 3, the "Pn102" display will change to the "Pn141."</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>RUN Advanced AT
Pn103=00300
Pn100=0040.0
Pn101=0020.00
Pn141=0050.0
Display example:
After the moment of inertia is calculated.</td><td>Λ V</td><td>Calculates the moment of inertia.
Press the Λ Key if a positive (+) value is set in STROKE (travel distance), or press the V Key if a negative (-) value is set. Calculation of the moment of inertia ratio will start. While the moment of inertia is being calculated, the set value for Pn103 will blink. When the calculation has been completed, the set value will stop blinking and the calculated moment of inertia ratio will be displayed. The servomotor power will remain ON, but the auto run operation will enter HOLD status.
Notes:
• The wrong key for the set travel direction is pressed, the calculation will not start.
• If the moment of inertia is not calculated, the set value for Pn103 will be displayed but not blink.
• If "NO-OP" or "Error" are displayed, press the MODE/SET Key to cancel the function. Refer to (2) Failure in Operation and take a corrective action to enable operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td></td><td>DATA MODE/SET</td><td>After the motor is temporarily stopped, press the DATA Key to save the estimated and the moment of inertia in the SERVOPACK.
In the case of calculating the moment of inertia only, press the MODE/SET Key after pressing the DATA Key to finish Fn201.</td></tr>
</table>

Adjustments

5

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
8	ADJ Advanced AT Pn103=00300 Pn100=0100.0 Pn101=0006.36 Pn141=0150.0	∧ ∨	■Gain Adjustment When the ∧ or ∨ Key is pressed according to the sign (+ or -) of the value set for STROKE (travel distance), the calculated value of the moment of inertia ratio will be written to the SERVOPACK and the auto run operation will restart. While the servomotor is running, the notch filter, the torque reference filter, and gains will be automatically set. "ADJ" will blink during the auto setting operation. Note: Precise adjustments cannot be made and "Error" will be displayed as the status if there is vibration when starting adjustments. If that occurs, make adjustments using one-parameter tuning (Fn203).
9	END Advanced AT Pn103=00300 Pn100=0100.0 Pn101=0006.36 Pn141=0150.0		When the adjustment has been completed normally, the servomotor power will turn OFF, and "END" will blink for two seconds and "ADJ" will be displayed on the status display.
10	DONE Advanced AT Pn103=00300 Pn100=0100.0 Pn101=0006.36 Pn141=0150.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The values adjusted will be written to the SERVOPACK, "DONE" will blink for two seconds, and "ADJ" will be displayed again. Note: Not to save the values, press the MODE/SET Key.
11	BB —FUNCTION— Fn200:TuneLvl Set Fn201:AAT Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the advanced autotuning operation. The screen in step 1 will appear again.
12	To enable the change in the setting, turn OFF the power and ON again.		

(2) Failure in Operation

■ If "NO-OP" is shown

Probable Cause	Corrective Actions
The main circuit power supply was OFF.	Turn ON the main circuit power supply.
An alarm or warning occurred.	Remove the cause of the alarm or the warning.
Overtraveling occurred.	Remove the cause of the overtravel.
Gain setting 2 was selected by gain switching.	Turn OFF the automatic gain switching.

■ If "Errors" is shown

Error	Probable Cause	Corrective Actions
The gain adjustment was not successfully completed.	Machine vibration is occurring or the positioning completed signal (/COIN) is turning ON and OFF.	• Increase the set value for Pn522. • Change the mode from 2 to 3. • If machine vibration occurs, suppress the vibration with the anti-resonance control adjustment function and the vibration suppression function.
The moment of inertia cannot be calculated when the tuning-less function was activated.	Jcalc was set to OFF, so the moment of inertia was not calculated and the tuning-less function was activated.	• Turn OFF the tuning-less function. • Set Jcalc to ON, so the moment of inertia will be calculated.
An error occurred during the calculation of the moment of inertia.	Refer to the following table ■ *Errors during Calculation of Moment of Inertia*.	
Travel distance setting error	The travel distance is set to approximately 0.5 rotation (0.05 rotation for SGMCS servomotor) or less, which is less than the minimum adjustable travel distance.	Increase the travel distance. It is recommended to set the number of motor rotations to around 3.
The positioning completed signal (/COIN) did not turn ON within approximately 10 seconds after positioning adjustment was completed.	The positioning completed width is too narrow or the proportional control (P control) is being used.	Increase the set value for Pn522. If P control is used, turn OFF the /P-CON signal.

■ Errors during Calculation of Moment of Inertia

The following table shows the probable causes of errors that may occur during the calculation of the moment of inertia with the Jcalc set to ON, along with corrective actions for the errors.

Error Display	Cause	Corrective Action
Err1	The SERVOPACK started calculating the moment of inertia, but the calculation was not completed.	• Increase the speed loop gain (Pn100). • Increase the STROKE (travel distance).
Err2	The moment of inertia fluctuated greatly and did not converge within 10 tries.	Set the calculation value based on the machine specifications in Pn103 and execute the calculation with the Jcalc set to OFF.
Err3	Low-frequency vibration was detected.	Double the calculation starting level of the moment of inertia (Pn324).
Err4	The torque limit was reached.	• Increase the torque limit value. • Double the calculation starting level of the moment of inertia (Pn324).
Err5	While calculating the moment of inertia, the speed control was set to proportional control with P-CON input.	Operate the SERVOPACK with PI control while calculating the moment of inertia.

(3) Related Functions on Advanced Autotuning

■ Notch Filter

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The notch filter is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
If this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be detected automatically and the notch filter will be set.

Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the notch filter setting before executing advanced autotuning.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn460	n.□□□0	Does not set the 1st notch filter automatically.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□□1	Sets the 1st notch filter automatically. [Factory setting]		
	n.□0□□	Does not set the 2nd notch filter automatically.		
	n.□1□□	Sets the 2nd notch filter automatically. [Factory setting]		

■ Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

This function reduces low vibration frequency; which the notch filter does not detect.

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The anti-resonance control is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
When this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be automatically detected during advanced autotuning and anti-resonance control will be automatically adjusted and set.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn160	n.□□0□	Does not use the anti-resonance control automatically.	After restart	Tuning
	n.□□1□	Uses the anti-resonance control automatically. [Factory setting]		

■ Vibration Suppression

The vibration suppression function suppresses transitional vibration at frequency as low as 1 to 100 Hz that is generated mainly when positioning if the machine stand vibrates.

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The vibration suppression function is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
When this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be automatically detected during advanced autotuning and model following control with vibration suppression will be automatically adjusted and set.
Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the setting for model following control with vibration suppression before executing advanced autotuning.

Note: This function uses model following control. Therefore, the function can be executed only if the mode is set to 2 or 3.

• Related Parameters

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.□0□□	Does not use the vibration suppression function automatically.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□1□□	Uses the vibration suppression function automatically. [Factory setting]		

■ Friction Compensation

This function compensates for changes in the following conditions.

- Changes in the viscous resistance of the lubricant, such as the grease, on the sliding parts of the machine
- Changes in the load resistance resulting from fluctuations in the machine assembly
- Secular changes in the load resistance

Conditions to which friction compensation is applicable depend on the mode. The friction compensation setting in Pn408.3 applies when the mode is 1.

Friction Compensation Selecting \ Mode		Mode = 1	Mode = 2	Mode = 3
Pn408	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Adjusted without the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function	Adjusted with the friction compensation function
	n.1□□□	Adjusted with the friction compensation function	Adjusted with the friction compensation function	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.

■ Feedforward

> IMPORTANT
>
> - Model following control is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the servo. Therefore, model following control is not used together with either the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input. An improper speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input may result in overshooting.

If Pn140 is set to the factory setting and the mode setting is changed to 2 or 3, the feedforward reference (Pn109), speed feedforward input, and torque feedforward input will become unavailable.

The following settings are required if model following control is used together with the speed feedforward input and torque feedforward input.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0□□□	Model following control is not used together with speed/torque feedforward input. [Factory setting]	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1□□□	Model following control is used together with speed/torque feedforward input.		

5.3.3 Related Parameters

The following parameters are set automatically by using advanced autotuning function.

Parameter	Name
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
Pn102	Position Loop Gain
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain
Pn143	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)
Pn144	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B
Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain
Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
Pn408	Notch Filter Selection/Friction Compensation Selection
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value

5.4 Advanced Autotuning by Reference (Fn202)

Adjustments with advanced autotuning by reference are described below.

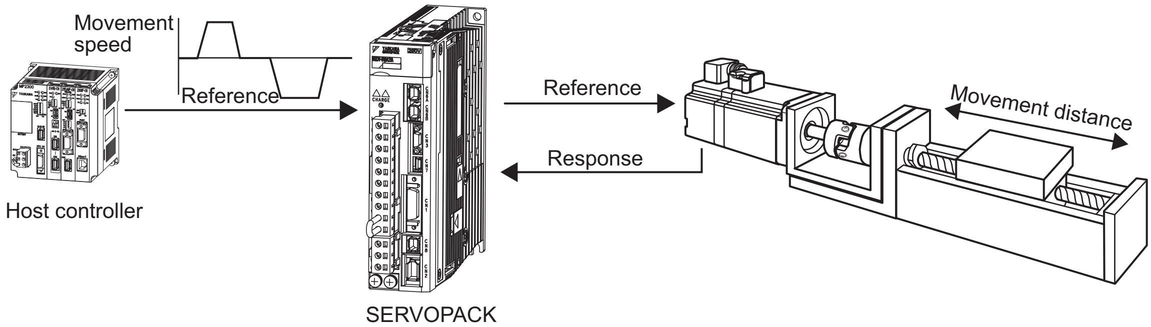
IMPORTANT	• Advanced autotuning by reference starts adjustments based on the set speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when starting adjustments. In this case, make adjustments after setting a fully stable gain using one-parameter tuning (Fn203).

5.4.1 Advanced Autotuning by Reference

Advanced autotuning by reference is used to automatically achieve optimum tuning of the SERVOPACK in response to the user reference inputs from the host.

Advanced autotuning by reference is performed generally to fine-tune the SERVOPACK after advanced autotuning of the SERVOPACK has been performed.

If the load moment of inertia ratio is set correctly is Pn103, advanced autotuning by reference can be performed without performing advanced autotuning.



Advanced autotuning by reference performs the following adjustments.

- Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filter)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control
- Vibration suppression

Refer to *5.4.3 Related Parameters* for parameters used for adjustments.

⚠ CAUTION
• Because advanced autotuning by reference adjusts the SERVOPACK during automatic operation, vibration or overshooting may occur. To ensure safety, perform advanced autotuning by reference in a state where the SERVOPACK can come to an emergency stop at any time. • Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) using advanced autotuning before advanced autotuning by reference is performed. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the SERVOPACK may not be possible, and vibration may result.

(1) Before Performing Advanced Autotuning by Reference

Check the following settings before performing advanced autotuning by reference.

a) A message (NO-OP) indicating that no operations are possible will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.

- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and the reverse run prohibited (N-OT) signal must not be in an overtravel state.
- The position control must be selected while the servomotor power is ON.
- The tuning-less function must be disabled.
- Automatic gain switching must be disabled.
- Gain setting 2 must not be selected.
- Test without motor function must not be enabled. (Pn00C.0 = 0)
- All alarms and warning must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be off.

b) Observe the following condition to ensure operation.

- The write prohibited setting (Fn010) must not be set.

(2) When Advanced Autotuning by reference Cannot be Adjusted

Advanced autotuning by reference may not be performed normally under the following conditions. If the result of autotuning is not satisfactory, perform one-parameter tuning. Refer to *5.5 One-parameter Tuning (Fn203)* for details.

- The travel distance in response to references from the host controller must be the same as or larger than the set positioning completed width (Pn522).
- The motor speed in response to references from the host controller must be the same as or larger than the set rotation detection level (Pn502).
- The stopping time, i.e., the period while the positioning completed /COIN signal is OFF, is 10 ms or longer.
- The rigidity of the load is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed.
- The position integration function is used.
- P control operation (proportional control) is performed.
- The mode switch is used.
- The positioning completed width is to small.

IMPORTANT

- Advanced autotuning by reference starts adjustments based on the positioning completed width (Pn522). Set the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) and positioning completed width (Pn522) to the actual value during operation.
- Unless the positioning completed signal (/COIN) is turned ON within approximately 3 seconds after positioning has been completed, "WAITING" will blink. Furthermore, unless the positioning completed signal (/COIN) is turned ON within approximately 10 seconds, "Error" will blink for 2 seconds and tuning will be aborted.

Change only the overshoot detection level (Pn561) to finely adjust the without changing the positioning completed width (Pn522). Because Pn561 is set by default to 100%, the allowable amount of overshooting is the same amount as that for the positioning completed width.
When Pn561 is set to 0%, the amount of overshooting can be adjusted without any overshooting in the positioning completed width. If the setting of Pn561 is changed, however, the positioning time may be extended.

Pn561	Overshoot Detection Level Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup

(3) Application Restrictions by Encoder Resolution

With this function, the following restrictions are applied in accordance with the version number of the SERVOPACK software version and the encoder resolution being used.

■ When Using a 13-bit Encoder

Applicable servomotor : SGMJV-□□□A□□□

Mode selection: Fixed to Mode 1 (Mode = 1) and cannot be changed.

5.4.2 Advanced Autotuning by Reference Procedure

The following procedure is used for advanced autotuning by reference.

Advanced autotuning by reference is performed from the Digital Operator (option) or SigmaWin+.

Here, the operating procedure from the Digital Operator is described.

Refer to the *Σ-V series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the Digital Operator.

> ⚠ CAUTION
>
> • When using the MP2000 Series with phase control, select the mode = 1 (standard level). If 2 or 3 is selected, phase control of the MP2000 Series may not be possible.

(1) Operating Procedure

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn201:AAT Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn202.
2	Status Display BB Advanced AT Mode=3 Type=2	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for advanced autotuning by reference. Note: If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, refer to *5.4.1 (1) Before Performing Advanced Autotuning by Reference*.
3	BB Advanced AT Mode=3 Type=2	∧ ∨ SCROLL	Press the ∧ ∨ or SCROLL Key and set the items in steps 3-1 and 3-2.
3-1	■Mode Selection Select the mode. Mode = 1: Makes adjustments considering responsiveness and stability. (Standard level) Mode = 2: Makes adjustments for positioning. [Factory setting] Mode = 3: Makes adjustments for positioning, giving priority to overshooting suppression.		
3-2	■Type Selection Select the type according to the machine element to be driven. If there is noise or the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigid type. Type = 1: For belt drive mechanisms. Type = 2: For ball screw drive mechanisms [Factory setting]. Type = 3: For rigid systems, such as a gear.		
4	BB Advanced AT Pn103=00000 Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn102=0040.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The advanced autotuning execution screen will be displayed. Note: If the mode is set to 2 or 3, the "Pn102" display will change to the "Pn141".
5	ADJ Advanced AT Pn103=00300 Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn141=0050.0		Input an external /SV-ON command, and then input a reference from the host controller.
6	ADJ Advanced AT Pn103=00300 Pn100=0100.0 Pn101=0006.36 Pn141=0150.0	∧ ∨	Starts to adjust using ∧ or ∨ Key. "ADJ" will blink on the status display. Note: Adjustment cannot be performed during "BB" is shown on the status display.

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
7	END Advanced AT Pn103=00300 Pn100=0100.0 Pn101=0006.36 Pn141=0150.0		When the adjustment has been completed normally, "END" will blink for two seconds and "ADJ" will be displayed on the status display.
8	DONE Advanced AT Pn103=00300 Pn100=0100.0 Pn101=0006.36 Pn141=0150.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The adjusted values will be written to the SERVOPACK, "DONE" will blink for two seconds, and "ADJ" will be displayed. Note: Not to save the values set in step 6, press the MODE/SET Key.
9	BB —FUNCTION— Fn201:AAT Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the advanced autotuning by reference operation. The screen in step 1 will appear again.
10	To enable the change in the setting, turn OFF the power and ON again.		

(2) Failure in Operation

■ If "NO-OP" is shown

Probable Cause	Corrective Actions
The main circuit power supply was OFF.	Turn ON the main circuit power supply.
An alarm or warning occurred.	Remove the cause of the alarm or the warning.
Overtraveling occurred.	Remove the cause of the overtravel.
Gain setting 2 was selected by gain switching.	Turn OFF the automatic gain switching.

■ If "Error" is shown

Error	Probable Cause	Corrective Actions
The gain adjustment was not successfully completed.	Machine vibration is occurring or the positioning completed signal (/COIN) is turning ON and OFF.	• Increase the set value for Pn522. • Change the mode from 2 to 3. • If machine vibration occurs, suppress the vibration with the anti-resonance control adjustment function and the vibration suppression function.
The positioning completed signal (/COIN) did not turn ON within approximately 10 seconds after positioning adjustment was completed.	The positioning completed width is too narrow or the proportional control (P control) is being used.	Increase the set value for Pn522. If P control is used, turn OFF the /P-CON signal.

(3) Related Functions on Advanced Autotuning by Reference

■ Notch Filter

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The notch filter is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
If this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be detected automatically and the notch filter will be set.

Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the notch filter setting before executing advanced autotuning by reference.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn460	n.□□□0	Does not set the 1st notch filter automatically.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□□1	Sets the 1st notch filter automatically. [Factory setting]		
	n.□0□□	Does not set the 2nd notch filter automatically.		
	n.□1□□	Sets the 2nd notch filter automatically. [Factory setting]		

■ Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

This function reduces low vibration frequency; which the notch filter does not detect.

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The anti-resonance control is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
When this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be automatically detected during advanced autotuning by reference and anti-resonance control will be automatically adjusted and set.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn160	n.□□0□	Does not use the anti-resonance control automatically.	After restart	Tuning
	n.□□1□	Uses the anti-resonance control automatically. [Factory setting]		

■ Vibration Suppression

The vibration suppression function suppresses transitional vibration at frequency as low as 1 to 100 Hz that is generated mainly when positioning if the machine stand vibrates.

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The vibration suppression function is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
When this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be automatically detected during advanced autotuning by reference and model following control with vibration suppression will be automatically adjusted and set.
Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the setting for model following control with vibration suppression before executing advanced autotuning by reference.

Note: This function uses model following control. Therefore, the function can be executed only if the mode is set to 2 or 3.

■Related Parameters

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.□0□□	Does not use the vibration suppression function automatically.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□1□□	Uses the vibration suppression function automatically. [Factory setting]		

■ Friction Compensation

This function compensates for changes in the following conditions.

- Changes in the viscous resistance of the lubricant, such as the grease, on the sliding parts of the machine
- Changes in the load resistance resulting from fluctuations in the machine assembly
- Secular changes in the load resistance

Conditions to which friction compensation is applicable depend on the mode. The friction compensation setting in Pn408.3 applies when the mode is 1.

Friction Compensation Function Selection \ Mode		Mode = 1	Mode = 2	Mode = 3
Pn408	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Adjusted without the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.
	n.1□□□	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.

■ Feedforward

IMPORTANT

- Model following control is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the servo. Therefore, model following control is not used together with either the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input. An improper speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input may result in overshooting.

If Pn140 is set to the factory setting and the mode setting is changed to 2 or 3, the feedforward reference (Pn109), speed feedforward input, and torque feedforward input will become unavailable.

Set Pn140.3 (4th digit of Pn140) to 1 if model following control is used together with one or both of the following inputs;

- Speed feedforward input
- Torque feedforward input

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0□□□	Model following control is not used together with speed/torque feedforward input. [Factory setting]	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1□□□	Model following control is used together with speed/torque feedforward input.		

5.4.3 Related Parameters

The following parameters are set automatically by using advanced autotuning by reference. Manual adjustments are not required.

Parameter	Name
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
Pn102	Position Loop Gain
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain
Pn143	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)
Pn144	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B
Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain
Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
Pn408	Notch Filter Selection/Friction Compensation Selection
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value

5.5 One-parameter Tuning (Fn203)

Adjustments with one-parameter tuning are described below.

5.5.1 One-parameter Tuning

One-parameter tuning is used to manually make tuning level adjustments during operation with a position reference or speed reference input from the host controller.

One-parameter tuning enables automatically setting related servo gain settings to balanced conditions by adjusting one or two autotuning levels.

One-parameter tuning performs the following adjustments.

- Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filter)
- Friction compensation
- Anti-resonance control

Refer to *5.5.4 Related Parameters* for parameters used for adjustments.

Perform one-parameter tuning if satisfactory responsiveness is not obtained with advanced autotuning or advanced autotuning by reference.

To fine-tune each servo gain after one-parameter tuning, refer to *5.8 Additional Adjustment Function*.

⚠ CAUTION
• Vibration or overshooting may occur during adjustment. To ensure safety, perform one-parameter tuning in a state where the SERVOPACK can come to an emergency stop at any time. • Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) using advanced autotuning before one-parameter tuning is performed. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the SERVOPACK may not be possible, and vibration may result.

(1) Before Performing One-parameter Tuning

Check the following settings before performing one-parameter tuning.

a) A message (NO-OP) indicating that no operations are possible will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.
- The tuning-less function must not be enabled.
- Test without motor function must not be enabled. (Pn00C.0 = 0)

b) Observe the following condition to ensure operation.
- The write prohibited setting (Fn010) must not be set.
- The tuning mode must be set to 0 or 1 in speed control.

5.5.2 One-parameter Tuning Procedure

The following procedure is used for one-parameter tuning.

Operation procedures will vary in accordance with the tuning mode being used.

- When the tuning mode is set to 0 with priority given to stability or when the tuning mode is set to 1 with priority given to responsiveness, refer to *(1) Setting the Tuning Mode to 0 or 1*.
- When the tuning mode is set to 2 or 3 for adjustments in positioning, refer to *(2) Setting the Tuning Mode to 2 or 3*.

One-parameter tuning is performed from the Digital Operator (option) or SigmaWin+.

The operating procedure from the Digital Operator is described here.

Refer to the *Σ-V series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the Digital Operator.

⚠ CAUTION
• When using the MP2000 Series with phase control, select the tuning mode = 0 or 1. If 2 or 3 is selected, phase control of the MP2000 Series may not be possible.

(1) Setting the Tuning Mode to 0 or 1

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn203.
2	Status Display BB —OnePrmTun— Pn103=00300	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the moment of inertia ratio set in Pn103 at present. Select the digit with the < or > Key, change the set value with the ∧ or ∨ Key. Note: If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, refer to *5.5.1 (1) Before Performing One-parameter Tuning.*
3	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 2 Type = 2	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for one-parameter tuning.
4	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 2 Type = 2	∧ ∨ SCROLL	Press the ∧ , ∨ or SCROLL Key and set the items in steps 4-1 and 4-2.
4-1	■Tuning Mode Select the tuning Mode. Select the tuning mode 0 or 1. Tuning Mode = 0: Makes adjustments giving priority to stability. Tuning Mode = 1: Makes adjustments giving priority to responsiveness. Tuning Mode = 2: Makes adjustments for positioning. Tuning Mode = 3: Makes adjustments for positioning, giving priority to overshooting suppression.		
4-2	■Type Selection Select the type according to the machine element to be driven. If there is noise or the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigid type. Type = 1: For belt drive mechanisms. Type = 2: For ball screw drive mechanisms [Factory setting]. Type = 3: For rigid systems, such as a gear.		

(cont'd)

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
5			Input an external SV-ON command. The display will change from "BB" to "RUN." Input a reference from the host controller.
6	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn102=0040.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the set value.
7	RUN —OnePrmTun— LEVEL = 0050 NF1 NF2 ARES	< > ∧ ∨ JOG SVON DATA	Adjusts the responsiveness by changing the level. After pressing the DATA Key, select the digit with the < or > Keys, adjust the level with ∧ or ∨ Keys, and press the DATA Key. The higher the level, the greater the responsiveness will be. If the value is too large, however, vibration will occur. If that occurs, press the JOG SVON Key. The SERVOPACK will detect the vibration frequencies automatically and make notch filter or anti-resonance control settings. When the notch filter is set, "NF1" or "NF2" will be displayed on the bottom row. When anti-resonance control is set, "ARES" is displayed. Note: If the vibration is great, the vibration frequency will be detected even if the JOG SVON Key is not pressed and a notch filter or anti-resonance control will be set.
8	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0050.0 Pn101=0016.0 Pn102=0050.0	DATA	A confirmation screen is displayed after level adjustment. Check the value and press the DATA Key.
9	DONE —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0050.0 Pn101=0016.0 Pn102=0050.0	DATA	• Press the DATA Key. The adjusted values will be written to the SERVOPACK. "DONE" will be displayed. • Not to save the values set in step 3, press the MODE/SET Key. The screen in step 3 will appear with the < Key.
10	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the one-parameter tuning operation. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

(2) Setting the Tuning Mode to 2 or 3

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn203.
2	Status Display BB —OnePrmTun— Pn103=00300	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the moment of inertia ratio set in Pn103 at present. Select the digit with the < or > Key, change the set value with the ∧ or ∨ Key. Note: If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, refer to *5.5.1 (1) Before Performing One-parameter Tuning*.
3	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 2 Type = 2	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for one-parameter tuning.
4	BB —OnePrmTun— Setting Tuning Mode = 2 Type = 2	∧ ∨ SCROLL	Press the ∧ , ∨ or SCROLL Key and set the items in steps 4-1 and 4-2.
4-1	■Tuning Mode Select the tuning Mode. Select the tuning mode 2 or 3. Tuning Mode = 0: Makes adjustments giving priority to stability. Tuning Mode = 1: Makes adjustments giving priority to responsiveness. Tuning Mode = 2: Makes adjustments for positioning. Tuning Mode = 3: Makes adjustments for positioning, giving priority to overshooting suppression.		
4-2	■Type Selection Select the type according to the machine element to be driven. If there is noise or the gain does not increase, better results may be obtained by changing the rigid type. Type = 1: For belt drive mechanisms. Type = 2: For ball screw drive mechanisms [Factory setting]. Type = 3: For rigid systems, such as a gear.		
5			Input an external SV_ON command. The display will change from "BB" to "RUN." Input a reference from the host controller.
6	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn141=0050.0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the set value.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
7	RUN —OnePrmTun— FF LEVEL=0050.0 FB LEVEL=0040.0 NF1 NF2 ARES	< > ∧ ∨ JOG SVON DATA	Adjusts the responsiveness by changing the FF and FB levels. After pressing the DATA Key, select the digit with the < or > Keys, adjust the level with ∧ or ∨ Keys. After the setting is changed, press the DATA Key. The higher the level, the greater the responsiveness will be. If the value is too large, however, vibration will occur. If that occurs, press the JOG SVON Key. The SERVOPACK will automatically detect the vibration frequencies and make the notch filter or anti-resonance control settings. When the notch filter is set, "NF1" or "NF2" will be displayed on the bottom row. When the anti-resonance control is set, "ARES" is displayed on the bottom row. Notes: • If the vibration is great, the vibration frequency will be detected even if the JOG SVON Key is not pressed and a notch filter or anti-resonance control will be set. • If the vibration is too small, the SERVOPACK may not automatically detect the vibration frequencies. If so, press the JOG SVON Key to forcibly start the detection. • The higher the FF level, the shorter the positioning time will be. If the level is too high, however, overshooting will occur. • If the FF level is changed when the servomotor is stopped and no reference is input, this new value will be effective, and the servomotor’s responsiveness will be changed. To safely adjust the FF level, wait until all operations have been completed and check the responsiveness. When the FF level is changed largely, vibration may occur because the responsiveness is changed rapidly. • The message, “FF LEVEL”, blinks until the machine reaches the effective FF level. If the servomotor does not stop approximately 10 seconds after the FF level is changed, the setting is no longer effective and will automatically return to the previous setting.
8	RUN —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn141=0050.0 NF1	DATA	A confirmation screen is displayed after level adjustment. Check the value and press the DATA Key.
9	DONE —OnePrmTun— Pn100=0040.0 Pn101=0020.00 Pn141=0050.0 NF1	DATA	• Press the DATA Key. The adjusted values will be written to the SERVOPACK, "DONE" will be displayed. • Not to save the values set in step 3, press the MODE/SET Key. The screen in step 3 will appear with the < Key.
10	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn202:Ref-AAT Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the one-parameter tuning operation. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

Adjustments

5

(3) Related Functions

This section describes functions related to one-parameter tuning.

■ Notch Filter

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The notch filter is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
If this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be detected automatically and the notch filter will be set.

Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the notch filter setting before executing one-parameter tuning.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn460	n.□□□0	Does not set the 1st notch filter automatically.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□□1	Sets the 1st notch filter automatically. [Factory setting]		
	n.□0□□	Does not set the 2nd notch filter automatically.		
	n.□1□□	Sets the 2nd notch filter automatically. [Factory setting]		

■ Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

This function reduces low vibration frequency; which the notch filter does not detect.

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The anti-resonance control is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
When this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be automatically detected during one-parameter tuning and anti-resonance control will be automatically adjusted and set.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn160	n.□□0□	Does not use the anti-resonance control automatically.	After restart	Tuning
	n.□□1□	Uses the anti-resonance control automatically. [Factory setting]		

"ARES" will blink on the digital operator when anti-resonance control adjustment function is set.

```
RUN      —OnePrmTun—
FF  LEVEL  =  0050
FB  LEVEL  =  0040

 NF1  NF2    ARES
```

■ Friction Compensation

This function compensates for changes in the following conditions.

- Changes in the viscous resistance of the lubricant, such as the grease, on the sliding parts of the machine
- Changes in the load resistance resulting from fluctuations in the machine assembly
- Secular changes in the load resistance

Conditions to which friction compensation is applicable depend on the tuning mode. The friction compensation setting in Pn408.3 applies when the mode is 0 or 1.

Friction Compensation Function Selection \ Mode		Tuning Mode = 0	Tuning Mode = 1	Tuning Mode = 2	Tuning Mode = 3
Pn408	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Adjusted without the friction compensation function.	Adjusted without the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.
	n.1□□□	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.	Adjusted with the friction compensation function.

■ Feedforward

IMPORTANT

- Model following control is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the servo. Therefore, model following control is not used together with either the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input. An improper speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input may result in overshooting.

If Pn140 is set to the factory setting and the mode setting is changed to 2 or 3, the feedforward reference (Pn109), speed feedforward input, and torque feedforward input will become unavailable.

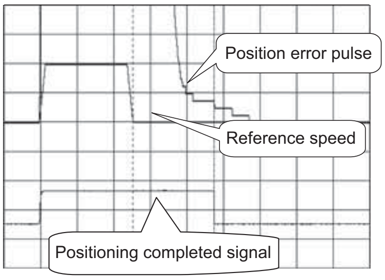
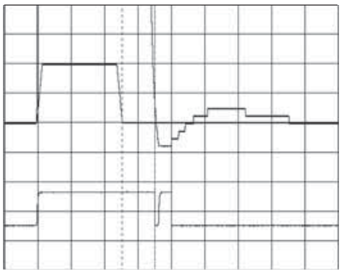
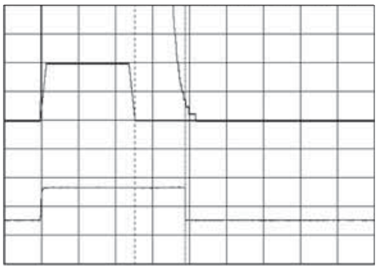
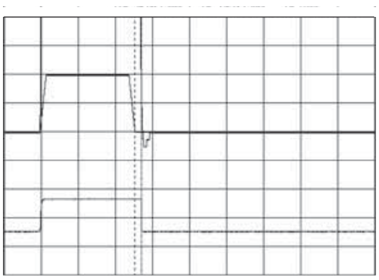
Set Pn140.3 (4th digit of Pn140) to 1 if model following control is used together with one or both of the following inputs;

- Speed feedforward input
- Torque feedforward input
-

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0□□□	Model following control is not used together with speed/torque feedforward input. [Factory setting]	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1□□□	Model following control is used together with speed/torque feedforward input.		

5.5.3 One-parameter Tuning Example

The following procedure is used for one-parameter tuning on the condition that the tuning mode is set to 2, or 3. This mode is used to reduce positioning time.

Step	Measuring Instrument Display Example	Operation
1		Measure the positioning time after setting the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) correctly. Tuning will be completed if the specifications are met here. The tuning results will be saved in the SERVOPACK.
2		The positioning time will become shorter if the FF level is increased. The tuning will be completed if the specifications are met. The tuning results will be saved in the SERVOPACK. If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, go to step 3.
3		Overshooting will be reduced if the FB level is increased. If the overshooting is solved, go to step 4.
4		The graph shows overshooting generated with the FF level increased in step 3. In this state, the overshooting occurs, but the positioning setting time is short. The tuning will be completed if the specifications are met. The adjustment results are saved in the SERVOPACK. If overshooting occurs before the specifications are met, repeat steps 3 and 4. If vibration occurs before the overshooting is eliminated, the vibration will be suppressed by the automatic notch filter and anti-resonance control. Note: The vibration frequencies may not be detected if the vibration is too small. If that occurs, press the JOG SVON Key to forcibly detect the vibration frequencies.
5		The adjustment results are saved in the SERVOPACK.

5.5.4 Related Parameters

The following parameters are set automatically by using one-parameter tuning. Manual adjustments are not required.

Parameter	Name
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
Pn102	Position Loop Gain
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain
Pn143	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)
Pn144	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)
Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain
Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
Pn408	Notch Filter Selection/Friction Compensation Selection
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value

5.6 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function (Fn204)

This section describes the anti-resonance control adjustment function.

5.6.1 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

The anti-resonance control adjustment function increases the effectiveness of the vibration suppression after one-parameter tuning.

An increase in the control gain of the SERVOPACK is effective for high-speed, high-precision driving of a machine. If the gain is excessively high, vibration will occur in the operating section of the machine. The anti-resonance control adjustment function (Fn204) is an effective function that supports anti-resonance control adjustment if the vibration frequencies are from 100 to 1,000 Hz.

Perform one-parameter tuning (Fn203) or use another method to increase the responsiveness after performing this function. If the vibration gain is increased with one-parameter tuning performed, vibration may result again. If that occurs, perform this function again to fine-tune the settings.

CAUTION

- If this function is executed, related parameters will be set automatically. Therefore, there will be a large response change after this function is enabled or disabled. Enable the function in a state where the machine can come to an emergency stop at any time to ensure the safety operation of the machine.
- Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) using advanced autotuning before executing the anti-resonance control adjustment function. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the SERVOPACK may not be possible, and vibration may result.

IMPORTANT

- This function detects vibration between 100 and 1,000 Hz. Vibration will not be detected for frequencies outside of this range, and instead, "F----" will be displayed. If that occurs, use one-parameter tuning with tuning mode 2 selected to automatically set a notch filter or use the vibration suppression function (Fn205).
- Vibration can be reduced more effectively by increasing the present damping gain (Pn163). The amplitude of vibration may become larger if the damping gain is excessively high. Increase the vibration gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If the effect of vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.

(1) Before Performing Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

Check the following settings before performing anti-resonance control adjustment function.

a) A message (NO-OP) indicating that no operations are possible will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.
- The tuning-less function must not be enabled.
- Test without motor function must not be enabled. (Pn00C.0=0)
- The control must not be set to torque control.

b) Observe the following condition to ensure operation.
- The write prohibited setting (Fn010) must not be set.

5.6.2 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function Operating Procedure

With this function, a control reference is sent, and the function is executed while vibration is occurring.

Anti-resonance control adjustment function is performed from the Digital Operator (option) or SigmaWin+.

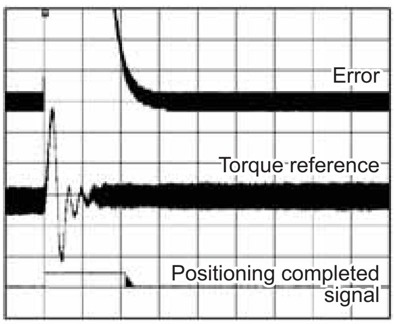
The operating procedure from the Digital Operator is described here.

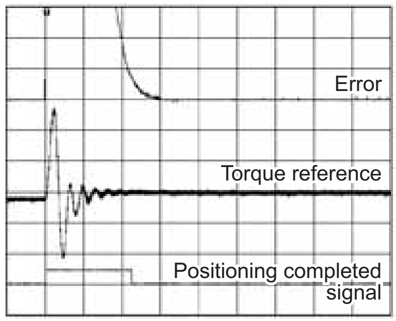
Refer to the *Σ-V series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the Digital Operator.

The following three methods can be used for the anti-resonance control adjustment function. Select and use the best method.

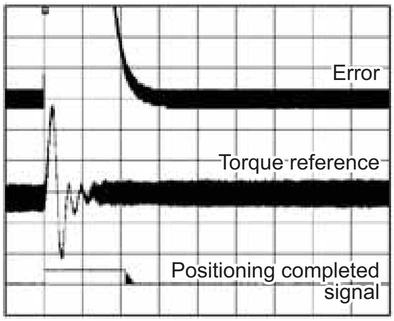
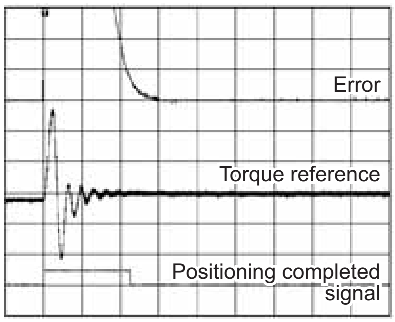
1. With Undetermined Vibration Frequency Before Adjusting the Anti-resonance Control → See page 5-45.
2. With Determined Vibration Frequency Before Adjusting the Anti-Resonance Control → See page 5-47.
3. For Fine-tuning After Adjusting the Anti-Resonance Control → See page 5-49.

(1) With Undetermined Vibration Frequency Before Adjusting the Anti-resonance Control

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn204.
2	Status Display RUN — Vib Sup— Tuning Mode = 0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for tuning mode. Note: If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, refer to *5.6.1* (1) Before Performing *Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function.*
3	RUN — Vib Sup— Tuning Mode = 0	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key and select the tuning mode "0".
4	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = ---- Hz damp = 0000	DATA	Press the DATA Key while "Tuning Mode = 0" is displayed. The screen shown on the left will appear. The detection of vibration frequencies will start and "freq" will blink. Return to step 3 if vibration is not detected. Note: Lower the vibration detection sensitivity (Pn311). When this parameter is lowered, the detection sensitivity will be increased. Vibration may not be detected accurately if too small value is set.
5	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0000		The vibration frequency will be displayed if vibration is detected.  Waveform

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
6	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The cursor will move to "damp," and the blinking of "freq" will stop.
7	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Keys, and press the ∧ or ∨ Keys to set the damping gain.  Waveform Note: Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.
8	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	SCROLL	If fine-tuning of the frequency is necessary, press the SCROLL Key. The cursor will move from "damp" to "freq". If fine-tuning is not necessary, skip step 9 and go to step 10.
9	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0120	< > ∧ ∨	Select a digit with < or > Keys, and press the ∧ or ∨ Keys to fine-tune the frequency.
10	DONE —Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0120	DATA	Press DATA Key to save the settings. "DONE" will blink for two seconds and "RUN" will be displayed.
11	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the anti-resonance control adjustment function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

(2) With Determined Vibration Frequency Before Adjusting the Anti-Resonance Control

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn204.
2	RUN — Vib Sup— Tuning Mode = 0	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the initial setting screen for tuning mode. Note: If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, refer to *5.6.1 (1) Before Performing Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function*.
3	RUN —FUNCTION— Tuning Mode = 1	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key and select the tuning mode "1".
4	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0100 Hz damp = 0000	DATA	Press the DATA Key while "Tuning Mode = 1" is displayed. The screen shown on the left will appear and "freq" will blink.  Waveform
5	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0100 Hz damp = 0000	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Keys, and press the ∧ or ∨ Keys to adjust the frequency.
6	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0000	SCROLL	Press the SCROLL Key. The cursor will move to "damp".
7	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0020	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Key, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the damping gain.  Waveform Note: Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
8	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	SCROLL	If fine-tuning of the frequency is necessary, press the SCROLL Key. The cursor will move from "damp" to "freq". If fine-tuning is not necessary, skip step 9 and go to step 10.
9	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	< > ∧ ∨	Select a digit with < or > Keys, and press the ∧ or ∨ Keys to fine-tune the frequency.
10	RUN —Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	DATA	Press DATA Key to save the settings. "DONE" will blink for two seconds and "RUN" will be displayed.
11	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the anti-resonance control adjustment function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

(3) For Fine-tuning After Adjusting the Anti-Resonance Control

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn204.
2	RUN —FUNCTION— Tuning Mode = 1	DATA	Press the DATA Key to display the "Tuning Mode = 1" as shown on the left. Note: If the display does not switch and NO-OP is displayed, refer to *5.6.1 (1) Before Performing Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function.*
3	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0120	DATA	Press the DATA Key while "Tuning Mode = 1" is displayed. The screen shown on the left will appear and "damp" will blink.
4	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0150	< > ∧ ∨	Select the digit with the < or > Keys, and press the ∧ or ∨ Keys to set the damping gain. Note: Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain by using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.
5	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0400 Hz damp = 0150	SCROLL	If fine-tuning of the frequency is necessary, press the SCROLL Key. The cursor will move from "damp" to "freq". If fine-tuning is not necessary, skip step 6 and go to step 7.
6	RUN — Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0150	< > ∧ ∨	Select a digit with < or > Keys, and press the ∧ or ∨ Keys to fine-tune the frequency.
7	DONE — Vib Sup— freq = 0420 Hz damp = 0150	DATA	Press DATA Key to save the settings. "DONE" will blink for two seconds and "RUN" will be displayed.
8	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn203:OnePrmTun Fn204:A-Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the anti-resonance control adjustment function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

5.6.3 Related Parameters

Pn160 and Pn161 are set automatically. The other parameters are not set automatically but the respective set values in the parameters will apply.

Parameter	Name
Pn160	Anti-resonance Control Related Switch
Pn161	Anti-resonance Frequency
Pn162	Anti-resonance Gain Compensation
Pn163	Anti-resonance Damping Gain
Pn164	Anti-resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation
Pn165	Anti-resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation

5.7 Vibration Suppression Function (Fn205)

The vibration suppression function is described in this section.

5.7.1 Vibration Suppression Function

The vibration suppression function suppresses transitional vibration at frequency as low as 1 to 100 Hz that is generated mainly when positioning if the machine stand vibrates.

This function is set automatically when advanced autotuning or advanced autotuning by reference is executed. In most cases, this function is not necessary. Use this function only if fine-tuning is required or readjustment is required as a result of a failure to detect vibration.

Perform one-parameter tuning (Fn203) or use another method to increase the responsiveness after performing this function.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this function is executed, related parameters will be set automatically. Therefore, there will be a large response change after this function is enabled or disabled. Enable the function in a state where the machine can come to an emergency stop at any time to ensure the safety operation of the machine.
- Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) using advanced autotuning before executing this function. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the SERVOPACK may not be possible, and vibration may result.
- Phase control of the MP2000 Series may not be possible, if the vibration suppression function is performed when using the MP2000 Series with phase control.

IMPORTANT

- This function detects vibration frequency between 1 to 100 Hz. Vibration will not be detected for frequencies outside of this range, and instead, "F-----" will be displayed.
- Frequency detection will not be performed if no vibration results from position error or the vibration frequencies are outside the range of detectable frequencies. If so, use a device, such as a displacement sensor or vibration sensor, to measure the vibration.
- If vibration frequencies automatically detected are not suppressed, the actual frequency and the detected frequency may differ. Fine-tune the detected frequency if necessary.

(1) Before Performing Vibration Suppression Function

Check the following settings before performing the vibration suppression function.

a) A message (NO-OP) indicating that no operations are possible will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.

• The control must be set to position control.
• The tuning-less function must not be enabled.
• Test without motor function must not be enabled. (Pn00C.0 = 0)

b) Observe the following condition to ensure operation.

• The write prohibited setting (Fn010) must not be set.

(2) Items Influencing Performance

If continuous vibration occurs when the motor is not rotating, the vibration suppression function cannot be used to suppress the vibration effectively. If the result is not satisfactory, perform anti-resonance control adjustment function (Fn204) or one-parameter tuning (Fn203).

(3) Detection of Vibration Frequencies

No frequency detection may be possible if the vibration does not appear as a position error or the vibration resulting from the position error is too small.

The detection sensitivity can be adjusted by changing the setting for the remained vibration detection width (Pn560). Perform the detection of vibration frequencies after adjusting the remained vibration detection width (Pn560).

Pn560	Remained Vibration Detection Width Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 3000	0.1%	400	Immediately	Setup

Note: Use a set value of 10% as a guideline. The smaller the set value is, the higher the detection sensitivity will be. If the value is too small, however, the vibration may not be detected accurately.

Vibration frequencies automatically detected may vary more or less during each positioning operation. Perform positioning several times and make adjustments while checking the effect of vibration suppression.

5.7.2 Vibration Suppression Function Operating Procedure

The following procedure is used for vibration suppression function.

Vibration suppression function is performed from the Digital Operator (option) or SigmaWin+.

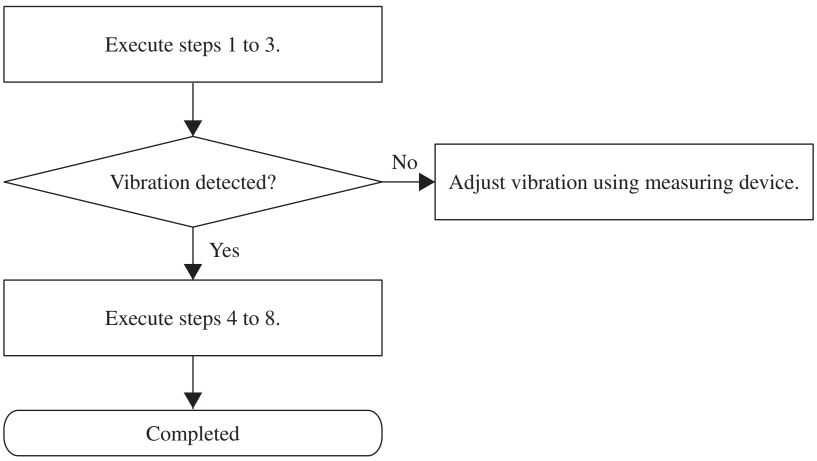
The operating procedure from the Digital Operator is described here.

Refer to the *Σ-V series User's Manual, Operation of Digital Operator* (SIEP S800000 55) for basic key operations of the Digital Operator.

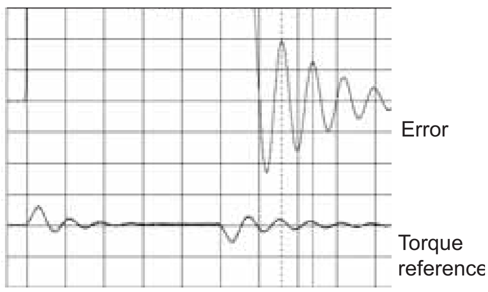
Note: If this function is aborted by pressing the MODE/SET Key, the SERVOPACK will continue operating until the motor comes to a stop. After the motor stops, the set value will return to the previous value.

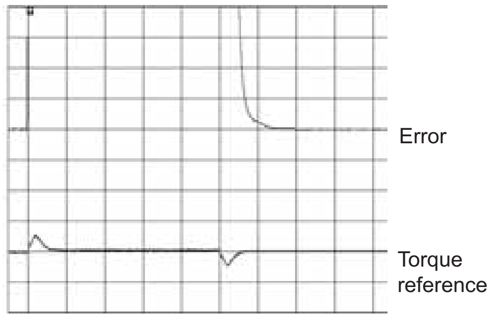
The operating flow of the vibration suppression function is shown below.

(1) Operating Flow



(2) Operating Procedure

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
1	Input a control reference and take the following steps while repeating positioning.		
2	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn204:A−Vib Sup Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V−Monitor	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to view the main menu for the utility function mode. Use the ∧ or ∨ Key to move through the list, select Fn205.
3	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=−−−−−Hz Setting f=050.0Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display shown on the left will appear. Measure f: Measurement frequency Setting f: Setting frequency [Factory-set to the set value for Pn145] Notes: • If the setting frequency and actual operating frequency are different, "Setting" will blink. The detected vibration frequency will be displayed. RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010.4Hz Setting f=050.0Hz • Frequency detection will not be performed if there is no vibration or the vibration frequency is outside the range of detectable frequencies. The following screen will be displayed if vibration is not detected. If the vibration frequencies are not detected, prepare a means of detecting and measuring the vibration. When the vibration frequencies are measured, go to step 5 and manually set the measured vibration frequency. RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f =−−−−−Hz Setting f =050.0Hz
4	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010.4Hz Setting f=010.4Hz	SCROLL	Press the SCROLL Key. The displayed "Measure f" value will be displayed as the "Setting f" value as well.  Waveform
5	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010.4Hz Setting f=012.4Hz	< > ∧ ∨	If the vibration is not completely suppressed, press the < or > Key and move the digit, and press the ∧ or ∨ Key to fine-tune the frequency. Skip this step and go to step 7 if the fine-tuning of the frequency is not necessary. Note: If the setting frequency and actual operating frequency are different, "Setting" will blink.

Step	Display after Operation	Keys	Operation
6	RUN —Vib Sup— Measure f=010. 4Hz Setting f=012. 4Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The "Setting f" will change to usual display and the frequency currently displayed will be set for the vibration suppression function. 
7	RUN —Vib Sup— Measuref =-----Hz Settingf =012. 4Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key to save the settings. "DONE" will blink for two seconds and "RUN" will be displayed.
8	RUN —FUNCTION— Fn204 Fn205 Fn206 Fn207	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to complete the vibration suppression function. The screen in step 1 will appear again.

IMPORTANT

No settings related to the vibration suppression function will be changed during operation.

If the motor does not stop approximately 10 seconds after the setting changes, a timeout error will result and the previous setting will be enabled again.

The vibration suppression function will be enabled when the parameter is set in step 6. The motor response, however, will change when the motor comes to a stop with no reference input.

(3) Related Function

This section describes a function related to vibration suppression.

■ Feedforward

IMPORTANT

- Model following control is used to make optimum feedforward settings in the servo. Therefore, model following control is not used together with either the speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input. An improper speed feedforward input or torque feedforward input may result in overshooting.

When the vibration suppression function is performed, the feedforward reference (Pn109), speed feedforward input, and torque feedforward input will become unavailable.

Set Pn140.3 (4th digit of Pn140) to 1 if model following control is used together with one or both of the following inputs;

- Speed feedforward input
- Torque feedforward input

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn140	n.0□□□	Model following control is not used together with speed/torque feedforward input. [Factory setting]	Immediately	Tuning
	n.1□□□	Model following control is used together with speed/torque feedforward input.		

Adjustments

5

5.7.3 Related Parameters

The following parameters are set automatically. Manual adjustments are not required.

Parameter	Name
Pn140	Model Following Control Related Switch
Pn141	Model Following Control Gain
Pn145	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A
Pn146	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B

5.8 Additional Adjustment Function

This section describes the functions that can be used for additional fine tuning after making adjustments with advanced autotuning, advanced autotuning by references, or one-parameter tuning.

- Switching gain settings
- Friction compensation
- Current Control Mode Selection
- Current Gain Level Setting
- Speed Detection Method Selection

5.8.1 Switching Gain Settings

Two gain switching functions are available, manual switching and automatic switching. The manual switching function uses an external input signal to switch gains, and the automatic switching function switches gains automatically.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn139	n.□□□0	Manual gain switching [Factory setting]	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□□2	Automatic gain switching		

Note: n.□□□1 is reserved. Do not set.

For the gain combinations for switching, refer to *(1) Gain Combinations for Switching*.

For the manual gain switching, refer to *(2) Manual Gain Switching*.

For the automatic gain switching, refer to *(3) Automatic Gain Switching*.

(1) Gain Combinations for Switching

Setting	Speed Loop Gain	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Position Loop Gain	Torque Reference Filter	Model Following Control Gain	Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Friction Compensation Gain
Gain Setting 1	Pn100 Speed Loop Gain	Pn101 Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn102 Position Loop Gain	Pn401 Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Pn141* Model Following Control Gain	Pn142* Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Pn121 Friction Compensation Gain
Gain Setting 2	Pn104 2nd Speed Loop Gain	Pn105 2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn106 2nd Position Loop Gain	Pn412 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Pn148* 2nd Model Following Control Gain	Pn149* 2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Pn122 2nd Gain for Friction Compensation

* The switching gain settings for the model following control gain and the model following control gain compensation are available only for manual gain switching. To enable the gain switching of the these parameters, a gain switching input signal must be sent, and the following conditions must be met.
- No command being executed.
- Motor having been completely stopped.

If these conditions are not satisfied, the applicable parameters will not be switched although the other parameters shown in this table will be switched.

(2) Manual Gain Switching

Manual gain switching uses a command (G_SEL) to switch between gain setting 1 and gain setting 2.

Type	Command Name	Value	Meaning
Input	G_SEL of SVCMD_IO Field (For the MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile) G_SEL of OPTION Field (For the MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile)	0	Switches to gain setting 1.
		1	Switches to gain setting 2.

Adjustments

5

(3) Automatic Gain Switching

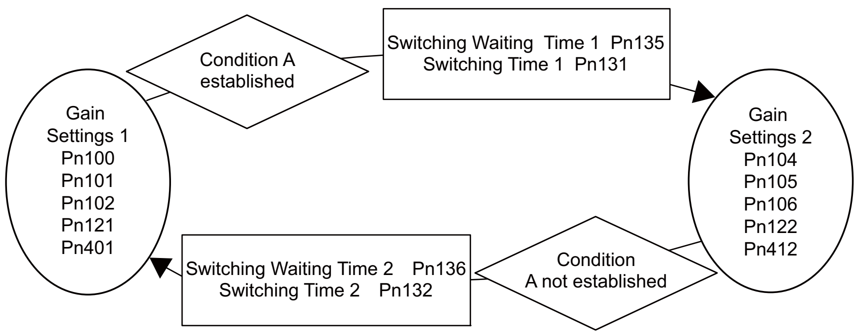
Automatic gain switching is performed under the following settings and conditions.

Parameter Setting	Switching Setting	Setting	Switching Wait Time	Switching Time
Pn139 = n.□□□2 (Automatic Switching)	Condition A established.	Gain Setting 1 to Gain Setting 2	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1 Pn135	Gain Switching Time 1 Pn131
	Condition A not established.	Gain Setting 2 to Gain Setting 1	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2 Pn136	Gain Switching Time 2 Pn132

Select one of the following setting for switching condition A.

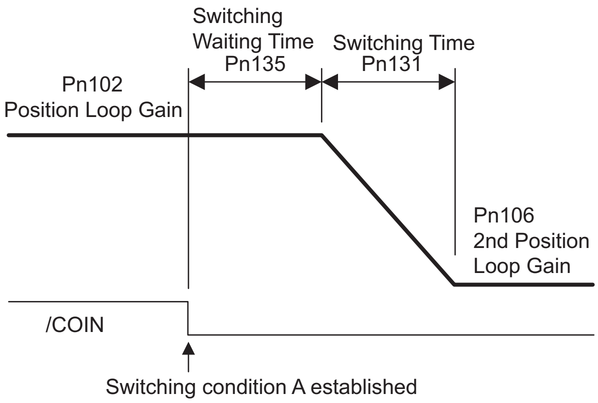
Parameter		Switching Condition A		When Enabled	Classification
		Position Control	Other than Position Control		
Pn139	n.□□0□	Positioning completed signal (/COIN) ON	Fixed in gain setting 1	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□1□	Positioning completed signal (/COIN) OFF	Fixed in gain setting 2		
	n.□□2□	NEAR signal (/NEAR) ON	Fixed in gain setting 1		
	n.□□3□	NEAR signal (/NEAR) OFF	Fixed in gain setting 2		
	n.□□4□	No output for position reference filter and reference input OFF	Fixed in gain setting 1		
	n.□□5□	Position reference input ON	Fixed in gain setting 2		

Automatic switching pattern 1 (Pn139.0 = 2)



■ Relationship between the Gain Switching Waiting Time and the Switching Time Constant

In this example, the "positioning completed signal (/COIN) ON" condition is set as condition A for automatic gain switching. The position loop gain is switched from the value in Pn102 (Position Loop Gain) to the value in Pn106 (2nd Position Loop Gain). When the /COIN signal goes ON, the switching operation begins after the waiting time set in Pn135. The switching operation changes the position loop gain linearly from Pn102 to Pn106 over the switching time set in Pn131.



Note: Automatic gain switching is available in the PI and I-P controls. (Pn10B)

(4) Related Parameters

Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	Speed	Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning

Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Speed	Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn102	Position Loop Gain	Position			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning

Pn141	Model Following Control Gain	Position			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning

Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Position			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain	Speed	Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning

Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Speed	Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain	Position			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning

Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain	Speed	Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 1000	0.1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

Pn122	2nd Gain for Friction Compensation	Speed	Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

Pn148	2nd Model Following Control Gain	Position			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning

Pn149	2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Position			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	500 to 2000	0.1 %	1000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn412	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Speed	Position	Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning

(5) Parameters for Automatic Gain Switching

Pn131	Gain Switching Time 1			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn132	Gain Switching Time 2			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn135	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn136	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning

(6) Related Monitor

Monitor No. (Un)	Name	Value	Remarks
Un014	Effective gain monitor	1	For gain setting 1
		2	For gain setting 2

Note: When using the tuning-less function, gain setting 1 is enabled.

Parameter	Analog Monitor	Name	Output Value	Remarks
Pn006 Pn007	n.□□0B	Effective gain monitor	1 V	Gain setting 1 is enabled.
			2 V	Gain setting 2 is enabled.

5.8.2 Friction Compensation

Friction compensation rectifies the viscous friction change and regular load fluctuation.

The factors causing load fluctuation include grease viscosity resistance changes resulting from temperature changes in addition to viscous friction and regular load fluctuation resulting from equipment variations and secular changes.

Friction compensation is automatically adjusted by the following settings.

1. The advanced autotuning level is set to mode 2 or 3.
2. The one-parameter tuning mode is set to 2 or 3.

Refer to the following description and make adjustments only if manual adjustment is required.

(1) Required Parameter Settings

The following parameter settings are required to use friction compensation.

Parameter		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn408	n.0□□□	Does not use friction compensation. [Factory setting]	Immediately	Setup
	n.1□□□	Uses friction compensation.		

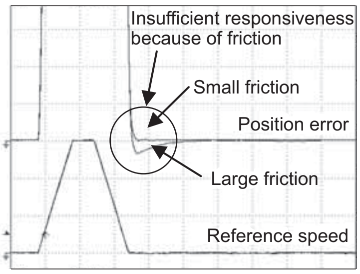
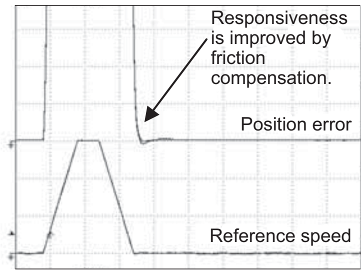
Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 1000	1 %	100	Immediately	Tuning
Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1 %	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 Hz	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1000	1 %	100	Immediately	Tuning

(2) Operating Procedure for Friction Compensation

The following procedure is used for friction compensation.

⚠ CAUTION

Before using friction compensation, set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) as correctly as possible.
If the wrong moment of inertia ratio is set, vibration may result.

Step	Operation
1	Set the following parameters for friction compensation to the factory setting as follows. Friction compensation gain (Pn121): 100 Friction compensation coefficient (Pn123): 0 Friction compensation frequency correction (Pn124): 0 Friction compensation gain correction (Pn125): 100 Note: Always use the factory-set values for friction compensation frequency correction (Pn124) and friction compensation gain correction (Pn125).
2	To check the effect of friction compensation, increase the friction compensation coefficient (Pn123). Note: The upper limit of the friction compensation coefficient (Pn123) is 95%.
3	If the friction compensation is insufficient in step 2, increase the set value in Pn121 to where the equipment does not vibrate. Note: The SERVOPACK may vibrate if Pn121 is set to a value the same as or higher than the resonance frequency of the equipment. If necessary, adjust Pn121 in increments of 10%. **Effect of Adjustment** The following graph shows the responsiveness with and without proper adjustment.  Without friction compensation  With friction compensation **Effect of Adjustment Parameters** Pn121: Friction Compensation Gain This parameter sets the responsiveness for external disturbance. The higher the set value is, the better the responsiveness will be. If the equipment has a resonance frequency, however, vibration may result if the set value is the same as or high than the resonance frequency. Pn123: Friction Compensation Coefficient This parameter sets the effect of friction compensation. The higher the set value is, the more effective friction compensation will be. If the set value is excessively high, however, the vibration will occur easily. Usually, set the value to 95% or less.

5.8.3 Current Control Mode Selection

This function reduces high-frequency noises while the motor is being stopped. This function is enabled by default and set to be effective under different application conditions.

Input Voltage	SERVOPACK Model SGDV-
200 V	120A□□A, 180A□□A, 200A□□A, 330A□□A, 470A□□A, 550A□□A, 590A□□A, 780A□□A
400 V	3R5D□□A, 5R4D□□A, 8R4D□□A, 120D□□A, 170D□□A, 210D□□A, 260D□□A, 280D□□A, 370D□□A

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn009	n. □□0□	Selects the current control mode 1. (Does not perform the switching.)	After restart	Tuning
	n. □□1□	Selects the current control mode 2. (Perform the switching.) [Factory setting]		

IMPORTANT

- When this function is executed, the load ratio may increase while the servomotor is being stopped.

5.8.4 Current Gain Level Setting

This function reduces noises by adjusting the parameter value for current control inside the SERVOPACK in accordance with the parameter value for the speed loop gain (Pn100). To change the parameter value for current control, the current gain level must be changed from 2000%, which is the default value of Pn13D to disable this function. This function is always disabled in torque control mode.

Pn13D	Current Gain Level		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	100 to 2000	1 %	2000	Immediately	Tuning

Note: If the set value of Pn13D is decreased, the level of noise will be lowered, but the responsiveness of the SERVOPACK will also be degraded. Lower the current gain level to one at which SERVOPACK responsiveness can be secured.

IMPORTANT

- If the parameter setting of the current gain level is changed, the responsiveness characteristic of the speed loop will also change. The servo must, therefore, be readjusted again.

5.8.5 Speed Detection Method Selection

This function can ensure smooth movement of the motor while the motor is running. This function is disabled by default. Set the value of Pn009.2 = 1 to enable this function.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn009	n. □0□□	Selects speed detection 1. [Factory setting]	After restart	Tuning
	n. □1□□	Selects speed detection 2.		

IMPORTANT

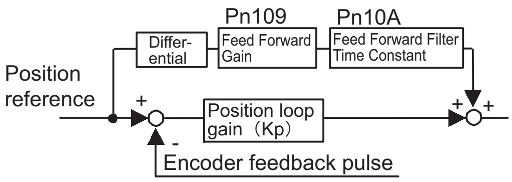
- If this function is changed, the responsiveness characteristic of the speed loop will also change. The servo must, therefore, be readjusted again.

5.9 Compatible Adjustment Function

The Σ-V series SERVOPACKs have adjustment functions as explained in sections *5.1* to *5.8* to make machine adjustments. This section explains compatible functions provided by earlier models, such as the Σ-III SERVOPACK.

5.9.1 Feedforward Reference

Applies feedforward control compensation in position control inside the SERVOPACK. Use this parameter to shorten positioning time.



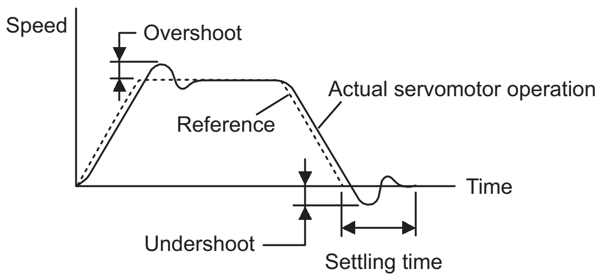
Pn109	Feed Forward Gain			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn10A	Feed Forward Filter Time Constant			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 6400	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning

5.9.2 Using the Mode Switch (P/PI Switching)

Use the mode switch (P/PI switching) function in the following cases:

- To suppress overshooting during acceleration or deceleration (for speed control)
- To suppress undershooting during positioning and reduce the settling time (for position control)

P Control: Proportional control
PI Control: Proportional/integral control



The mode switch changes the speed-control mode to PI control or P control in accordance with the setting of Pn10B.0.

Notes:
- Monitoring the speed response waveform and position error waveform is required for adjustment.
- If I-P control is selected for speed loop control, the mode switching function will be disabled.

(1) Related Parameters

Select the conditions to switch modes (P or PI control switching) by using the following parameters.

Parameter		Mode Switch Selection	Parameter Containing Detection Point Setting	When Enabled	Classification
Pn10B	n.□□□0	Uses a torque reference level for detection point. [Factory setting]	Pn10C	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Uses a speed reference level for detection point.	Pn10D		
	n.□□□2	Uses an acceleration level for detection point.	Pn10E		
	n.□□□3	Uses an position error pulse level for detection point.	Pn10F		
	n.□□□4	Does not use mode switch function.	–		

■ Parameters to set the detection point

Pn10C	Mode Switch (Torque Reference)		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	200	Immediately	Tuning

Pn10D	Mode Switch (Speed Reference)		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Immediately	Tuning

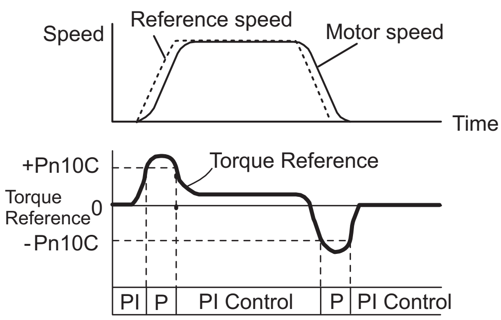
Pn10E	Mode Switch (Acceleration)		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 30000	1 min^{-1}/s	0	Immediately	Tuning

Pn10F	Mode Switch (Position Error)			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Tuning

Mode switch functions according to the detection point are as follows.

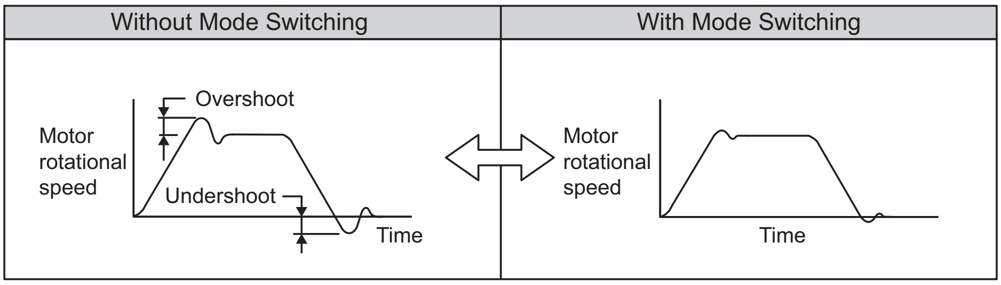
■ Using the Torque Reference Level to Switch Modes (Factory Setting)

With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the value of torque reference input exceeds the torque set in Pn10C. The factory setting for the torque reference detection point is 200% of the rated torque.



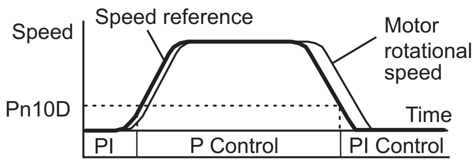
<Example>

If the mode switch function is not being used and the SERVOPACK is always operated with PI control, the speed of the motor may overshoot or undershoot due to torque saturation during acceleration or deceleration. The mode switch function suppresses torque saturation and eliminates the overshooting or undershooting of the motor speed.



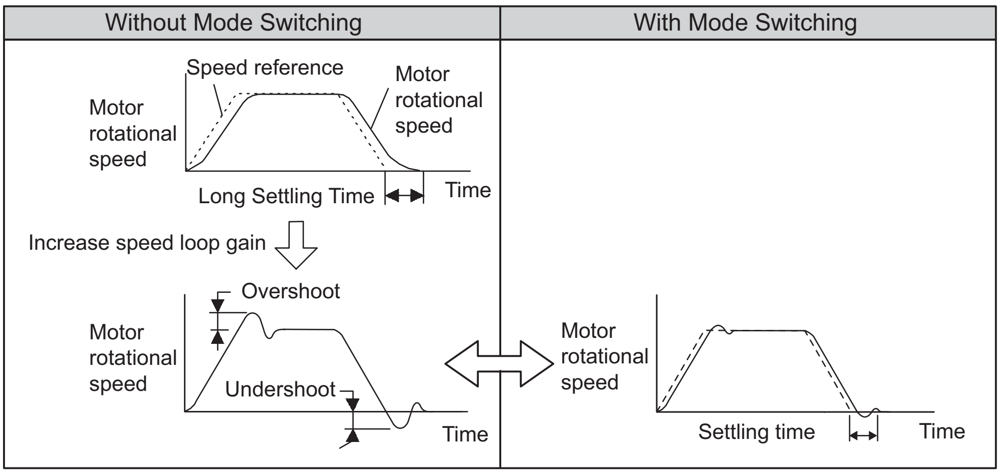
■ Using the Speed Reference Level to Switch Modes

With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the value of speed reference input exceeds the speed set in Pn10D.



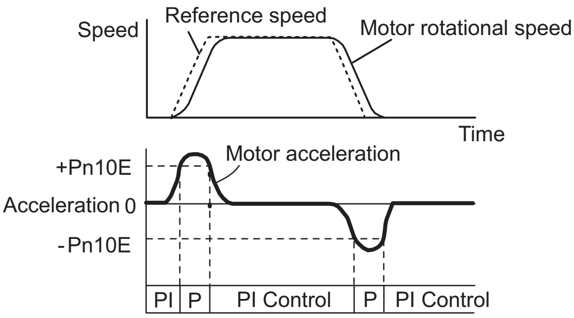
<Example>

In this example, the mode switch is used to reduce the settling time. It is necessary to increase the speed loop gain to reduce the settling time. Using the mode switch suppresses overshooting and undershooting when speed loop gain is increased.



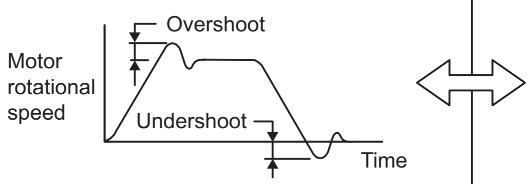
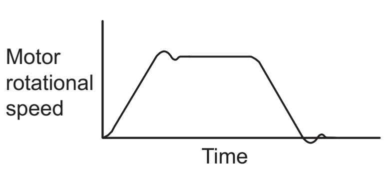
■ Using the Acceleration Level to Switch Modes

With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the speed reference exceeds the acceleration rate set in Pn10E.



<Example>

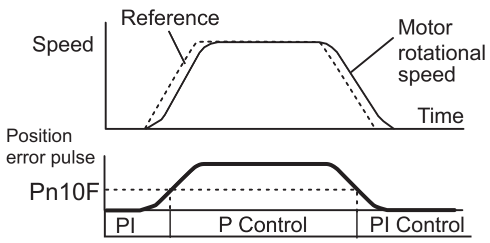
If the mode switch function is not being used and the SERVOPACK is always operated with PI control, the speed of the motor may overshoot or undershoot due to torque saturation during acceleration or deceleration. The mode switch function suppresses torque saturation and eliminates the overshooting or undershooting of the motor rotational speed.

Without Mode Switching	With Mode Switching
	

■ Using the Position Error Pulse Level to Switch Modes

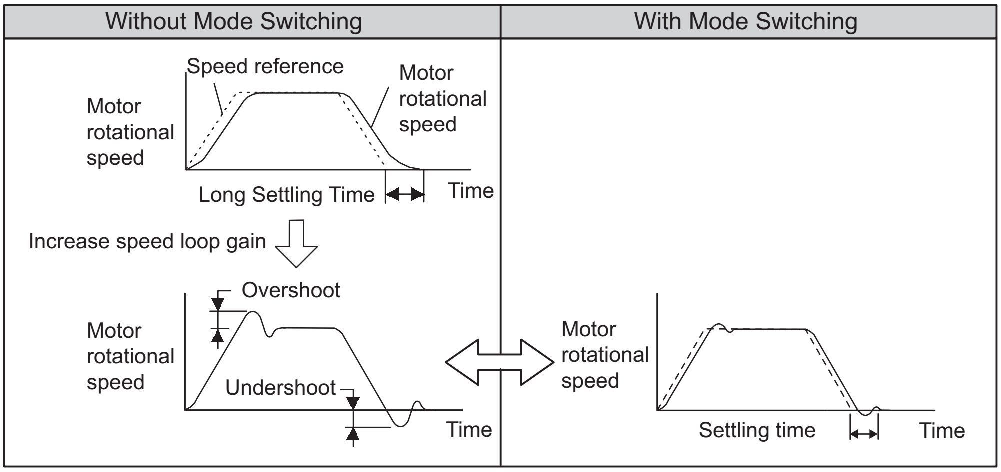
With this setting, the speed loop is switched to P control when the position error pulse exceeds the value set in Pn10F.

This setting is effective with position control only.



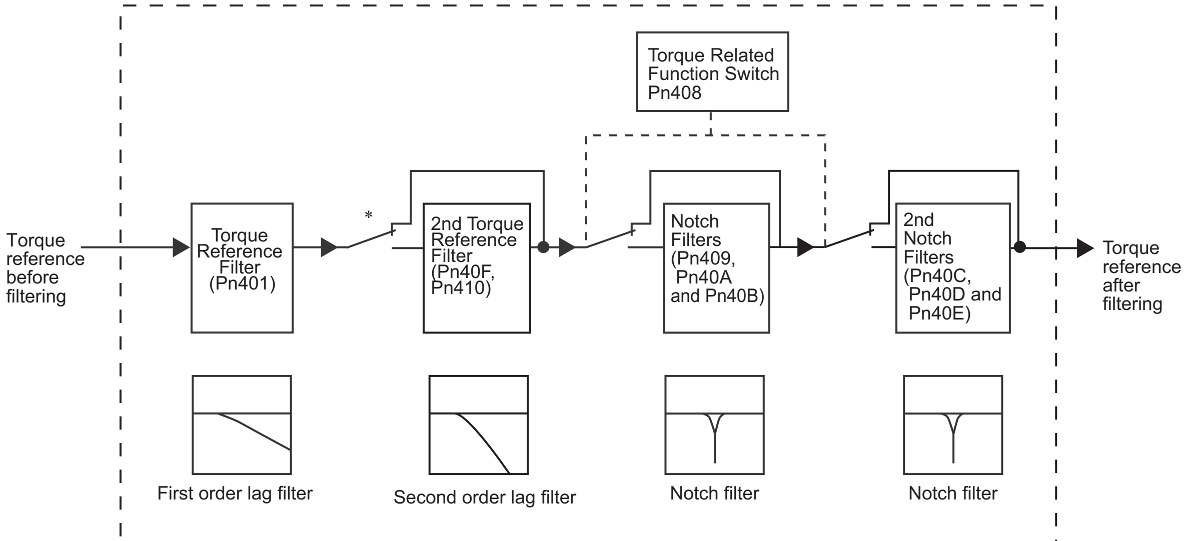
<Example>

In this example, the mode switch is used to reduce the settling time. It is necessary to increase the speed loop gain to reduce the settling time. Using the mode switch suppresses overshooting and undershooting when speed loop gain is increased.



5.9.3 Torque Reference Filter

As shown in the following diagram, the torque reference filter contains first order lag filter and notch filters arrayed in series, and each filter operates independently. The notch filters can be enabled and disabled with the Pn408.



* The 2nd torque reference filter is available when Pn40F is set to a value less than 5000 and not available when Pn40F is set to 5000 (factory setting).

(1) Torque Reference Filter

If you suspect that machine vibration is being caused by the servo drive, try adjusting the filter time constants. This may stop the vibration. The lower the value, the better the speed control response will be, but there is a lower limit that depends on the machine conditions.

Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning

■ Torque Reference Filter Guide

- Use the speed loop gain (Pn100 [Hz]) and the torque reference filter time constant (Pn401 [ms]).
  Adjusted value for stable control: Pn401 [ms] $\leq$ 1000/ ($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz] $\times$ 4)
  Critical gains: Pn401 [ms] < 1000/ ($2\pi \times$ Pn100 [Hz] $\times$ 1)

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn408	n.□□□0	Disables 1st notch filter. (Factory setting)	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Uses 1st notch filter.		
	n.□0□□	Disables 2nd notch filter. (Factory setting)		
	n.□1□□	Uses 2nd notch filter.		

Parameter	Name / Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning
Pn410	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Q Value (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 1000	0.01	50	Immediately	Tuning
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning
Pn40B	1st Notch Filter Depth (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning
Pn40E	2nd Notch Filter Depth (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning
Pn40F	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Frequency (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	100 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning

IMPORTANT

- Sufficient precautions must be taken when setting the notch filter frequencies. Do not set the notch filter frequencies (Pn409 or Pn40C) that is close to the speed loop's response frequency. Set the frequencies at least four times higher than the speed loop's response frequency. Setting the notch filter frequency too close to the response frequency may cause vibration and damage the machine.
- Change the notch filter frequency (Pn409 or Pn40C) only when the motor is stopped. Vibration may occur if the notch filter frequency is changed when the motor is rotating.

5.9.4 Position Integral Time Constant

This function adds an integral control operation to the position loop. It is effective for electronic cam or electronic shaft applications.

Pn11F	Position Integral Time Constant			Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 50000	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning

6

Utility Functions (Fn□□□)

6.1 List of Utility Functions

Utility functions are used to execute the functions related to servomotor operation and adjustment.
Each utility function has a number starting with Fn.

The following table lists the utility functions and reference section.

Function No.	Function	Reference Section
Fn000	Alarm traceback data display	6.2
Fn002	JOG operation	6.3
Fn003	Origin search	6.4
Fn004	Program JOG operation	6.5
Fn005	Initializes parameter settings	6.6
Fn006	Clears alarm traceback data	6.7
Fn008	Absolute encoder multi-turn reset and encoder alarm reset	4.7.4
Fn00C	Offset adjustment of analog monitor output	6.8
Fn00D	Gain adjustment of analog monitor output	6.9
Fn00E	Automatic offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	6.10
Fn00F	Manual offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	6.11
Fn010	Write prohibited setting	6.12
Fn011	Checks servomotor models	6.13
Fn012	Software version display	6.14
Fn013	Multi-turn limit value setting change when a multi-turn limit disagreement alarm occurs	4.7.7
Fn014	Resets configuration error of option module	6.15
Fn01B	Initializes vibration detection level	6.16
Fn01E	SERVOPACK and servomotor ID Display	6.17
Fn01F	Display of servomotor ID for feedback option	6.18
Fn020	Origin setting	6.19
Fn030	Software reset	6.20
Fn200	Tuning-less level setting	5.2.2
Fn201	Advanced autotuning	5.3.2
Fn202	Advanced autotuning by reference	5.4.3
Fn203	One-parameter tuning	5.5.2
Fn204	Anti-resonance control adjustment function	5.6.2
Fn205	Vibration suppression function	5.7.2
Fn206	EasyFFT	6.21
Fn207	Online vibration monitor	6.22

Note: If the write prohibited setting (Fn010) is enabled, "NO-OP" is displayed on the status display of the Digital Operator if the user attempts to execute the above utility functions. To execute these utility functions, set Fn010 to write permitted. For details, refer to *6.12 Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010)*.

6.2 Alarm History Display (Fn000)

This function displays the alarm history to check the ten latest alarms.

The latest ten alarm numbers and time stamps* can be checked.

* Time Stamps
A function that measures the ON times of the control power supply and main circuit power supply in 100-ms units and displays the operating time when an alarm occurs. The time stamp operates around the clock for approximately 13 years.

<Example of Time Stamps>
If 36000 is displayed,
3600000 [ms] = 3600 [s]
= 60 [min]
= 1 [h] Therefore, the total number of operating hours is 1.

Follow the steps below to confirm the alarm histories.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB −FUNCTION− Fn207:V−Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z-Search	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn000.
2	0:D00 0000120719 6 1:720 0000003265 1 2:511 0000000904 3 3:−−− Alarm History No. "0" is the latest; "9" is the oldest. Alarm Time stamps	DATA	Press the DATA Key. Then, the alarm history will appear.
3	A.D00 −ALARM− 0:D00 00001207196 1:720 00000032651 2:511 00000009043 3:−−− A.D00 −ALARM− 1:720 00000032651 2:511 00000009043 3:−−− 4:−−− A.D00 −ALARM− 2:511 00000009043 3:−−− 4:−−− 5:−−−	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to scroll through the alarm history.
4	BB −FUNCTION− Fn207:V−Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z-Search	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

<Notes>

- If the same alarm occurs more than one hour later, this alarm is also saved.
- The display "□:_ _ _" means no alarm occurs.
- Delete the alarm history using the parameter Fn006. The alarm history is not cleared on alarm reset or when the SERVOPACK power is turned OFF.

6.3 JOG Operation (Fn002)

JOG operation is used to check the operation of the servomotor under speed control without connecting the SERVOPACK to the host.

⚠ CAUTION
While the SERVOPACK is in JOG operation, the overtravel function will be disabled. Consider the operating range of the machine when performing JOG operation for the SERVOPACK.

(1) Settings before Operation

The following settings are required before performing JOG operation.

- If the servo is ON, send an SV_OFF command.
- Considering the operating range of the machine, set the JOG operation speed in Pn304.

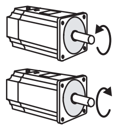
Pn304	JOG Speed		Speed Position Torque		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1} *	500	Immediately	Setup

* When using an SGMCS direct drive motor, the setting unit will be automatically changed to 0.1 min^{-1}

(2) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below to set the JOG speed. The following example is given when the rotating direction of servomotor is set as Pn000.0 = 0 (Forward rotation by forward reference).

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB −FUNCTION− Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z−Search Fn004:Program JOG	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn002.
2	BB −JOG− Pn304=00500 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D=00000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn002. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings. (Refer to *6.12*) • If Write Prohibited is set: → Cancel the Write Prohibited setting. • If the servomotor power is ON: → Send an SV_OFF command.
3	BB −JOG− Pn304=00500 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D=00000000	∧ ∨	Press the DATA Key. The cursor moves to the setting side (the right side) of Pn304 (JOG mode operation).
4	BB −JOG− Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D=00000000	< > ∧ ∨	Press the < or > Key and the ∧ or ∨ Key to set the JOG speed to 1000 min^{-1}.
5	BB −JOG− Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D=00000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The setting value is entered, and the cursor moves to the parameter number side (the left side).

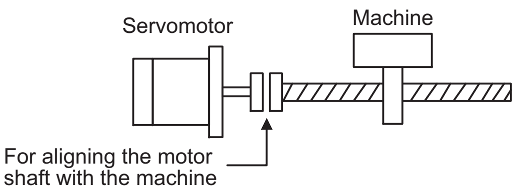
Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
6	RUN −JOG− Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D=00000000	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key. "RUN" is displayed in the status display, and the servomotor power turns ON.
7	RUN −JOG− Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D=00000000	∧ ∨	The servomotor will rotate at the present speed set in Pn304 while the ∧ Key (for forward rotation) or ∨ Key (for reverse rotation) is pressed. 
8	BB −JOG− Pn304=01000 Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un00D=00000000	JOG SVON	After having confirmed the correct motion of servomotor, press the JOG SVON Key. "BB" is displayed in the status display, and the servomotor power turns OFF.
9	BB −FUNCTION− Fn000:Alm History Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z−Search Fn004:Program JOG	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.
10	After JOG operation, turn OFF the power and then turn ON again.		

6.4 Origin Search (Fn003)

The origin search is designed to position the origin pulse position of the incremental encoder (phase-C) and to clamp at the position.

⚠ CAUTION
• Perform origin searches without connecting the coupling. The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and reverse run prohibited (N-OT) signals are not effective in origin search mode.

This mode is used when the motor shaft needs to be aligned to the machine.
Execute the origin search without connecting the couplings.
Motor speed at the time of execution: 60 min^{-1}
(For SGMCS direct drive motors, the speed at the time of execution is 6 min^{-1})



(1) Settings before Operation

The following settings are required before performing an origin search.

• If the servomotor power is ON, send an SV_OFF command.

(2) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below to execute the origin search.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn002:JOG Fn003:Z-Search Fn004:Program JOG Fn005:Prm Init	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn003.
2	BB —Z−Search— Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un003=00774 Un00D=00000000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn003. Note:If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings. (Refer to *6.12*) • If Write Prohibited is set: → Cancel the Write Prohibited setting. • If the servomotor power is ON: → Send an SV_OFF command.
3	BB —Z−Search— Un000= 00000 Un002= 00000 Un003=00774 Un00D=00000000	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key. "RUN" is displayed in the status display, and the servomotor power turns ON. Note: If the servomotor is already at the zero position, "-Complete-" is displayed.

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Display Example</th><th>Keys</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>RUN —Complete—
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003=00000
Un00D=00001D58</td><td>∧ ∨</td><td>Pressing the ∧ Key will rotate the motor in the forward direction. Pressing the ∨ Key will rotate the motor in the reverse direction. The rotation of the servomotor changes according to the setting of Pn000.0.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>∧ key (Forward)</th><th>∨ key (Reverse)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn000</td><td>n.□□□0</td><td>CCW</td><td>CW</td></tr>
<tr><td>n.□□□1</td><td>CW</td><td>CCW</td></tr>
</table>
Note: Direction when viewed from the load of the servomotor.
Press the ∧ or ∨ Key until the motor stops. If the origin search completed normally, "-Complete-" is displayed on the right top on the screen.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>BB —Z−Search—
Un000= 00000
Un002= 00000
Un003=00774
Un00D=00001D58</td><td>JOG SVON</td><td>When the origin search is completed, press the JOG SVON Key.
"BB" is displayed in the status display, and the servomotor power turns OFF. The display "-Complete-" changes to "-Z-Search-."</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>BB —FUNCTION—
Fn002:JOG
Fn003:Z-Search
Fn004:Program JOG
Fn005:Prm Init</td><td>MODE/SET</td><td>Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu. This completes the operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td colspan="3">After origin search operation, turn OFF the power and then turn ON again.</td></tr>
</table>

6.5 Program JOG Operation (Fn004)

The Program JOG Operation is a utility function, that allows continuous automatic operation determined by the preset operation pattern, movement distance, movement speed, acceleration/deceleration time, waiting time, and number of time of movement.
This function can be used to move the servomotor without it having to be connected to a host controller for the machine as a trial operation in JOG operation mode. Program JOG Operation can be used to confirm the operation and for simple positioning operations.

(1) Settings before Operation

The following settings are required before performing program JOG operation.

- Set correctly the movement distance and speed considering the machine operation range and safe operation speed.
- The SERVOPACK must be in Servo Ready status to execute this function.
- If the servomotor power is ON, send an SV_OFF command.
- If overtravelling occurs, take countermeasures to prevent a reoccurrence.

(2) Notes and Precautions

- The functions that are applicable for position control, such as position reference filter, can be used.
- The overtravel function is enabled in this function.

(3) Related Parameters

Pn530	Program JOG Operation Related Switch	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0000 to 0005	–	0000	Immediately	Setup

Pn531	Program JOG Movement Distance	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741824(2^{30})	1 reference unit	32768	Immediately	Setup

Pn533	Program JOG Movement Speed	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}*	500	Immediately	Setup

Pn534	Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup

Pn535	Program JOG Waiting Time	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup

Pn536	Number of Times of Program JOG Movement	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1000	1 time	1	Immediately	Setup

* When using an SGMCS direct drive motor, the setting unit will be automatically changed to 0.1 min^{-1}

Parameter		Contents	Factory Setting
Pn530	n.□□□0	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536	0
	n.□□□1	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536	
	n.□□□2	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536	
	n.□□□3	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536	
	n.□□□4	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536	
	n.□□□5	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536	

Note: For details of Pn530, refer to *(4) Setting Infinite Time Operation* and *(5) Program JOG Operation Patterns*.

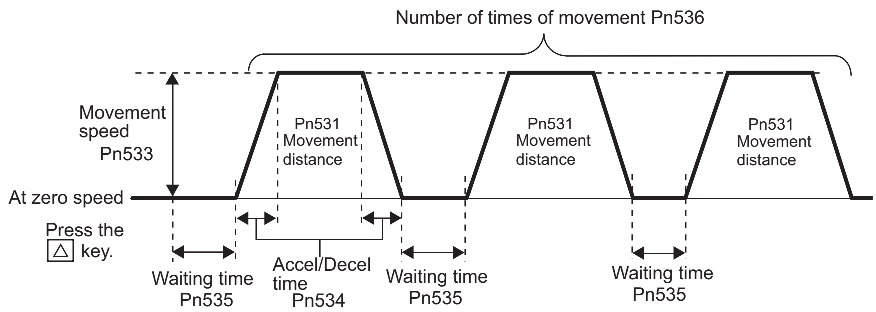
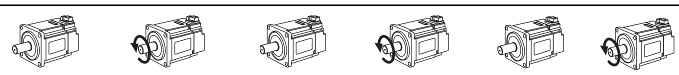
(4) Setting Infinite Time Operation

- When 0, 1, 4 or 5 is set to Pn530.0, setting 0 to Pn536 (Number of Times of Program JOG Movement) enables infinite time operation.
- Program JOG operation pattern follows the setting of Pn530.0. Only number of times of program JOG movement is infinite. For details, refer to *(5) Program JOG Operation Patterns*.
- To stop infinite time operation, press the JOG/SVON Key to turn the servomotor power OFF.

Note: When 2 or 3 is set to Pn530.0, infinite time operation is disabled.
When 0 or 1 is set to Pn530.0, the motor always rotates in one direction. Take note of movable range.

(5) Program JOG Operation Patterns

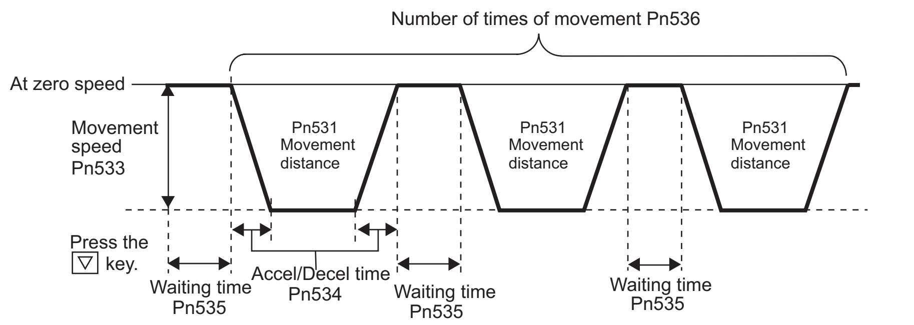
The following example is given when the rotating direction of the Servomotor is set as Pn000.0 = 0 (Forward rotation by forward reference).

Pn530.0 = 0	
(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536	
Speed Diagram	
Servomotor Run Status	 (Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Forward)

Pn530.0 = 1

(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536

Speed Diagram



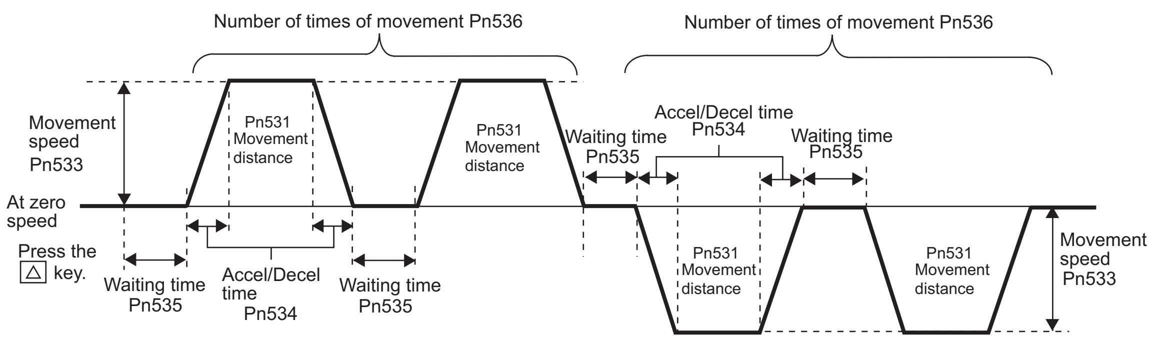
Servomotor Run Status

(Stop) (Reverse) (Stop) (Reverse) (Stop) (Reverse)

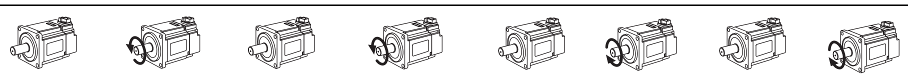
Pn530.0 = 2

(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536
(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536

Speed Diagram



Servomotor Run Status



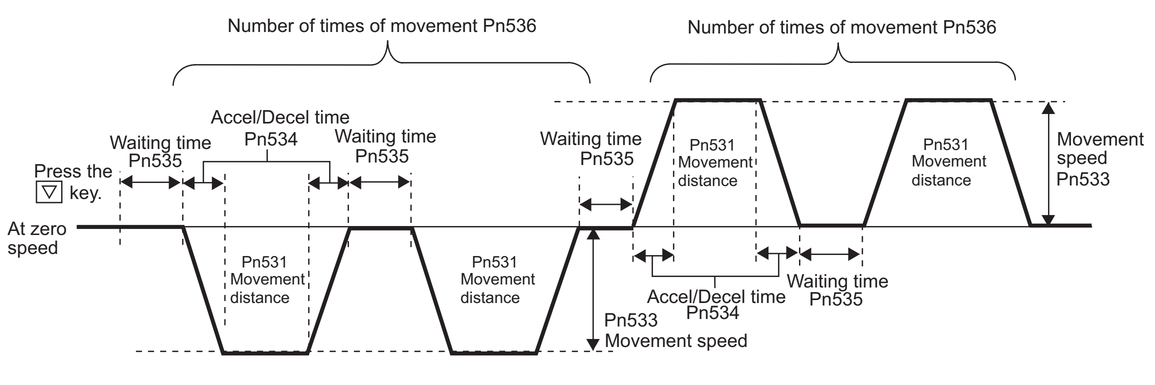
(Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Reverse) (Stop) (Reverse)

Note: When 2 is set to Pn530.0, infinite time operation is disabled.

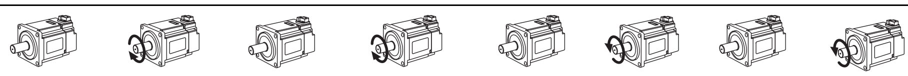
Pn530.0 = 3

(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536
(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536

Speed Diagram

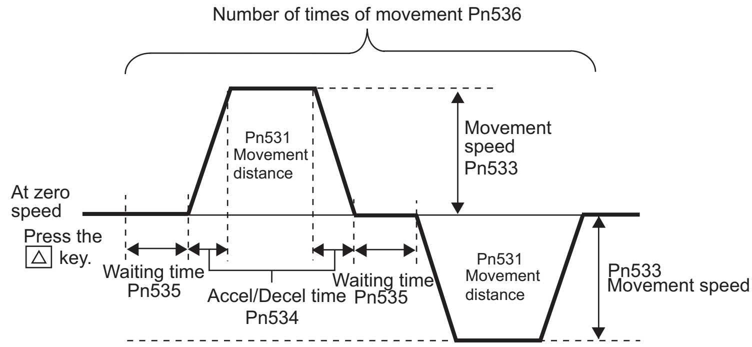
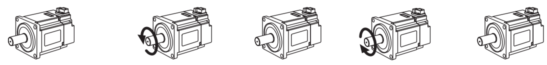


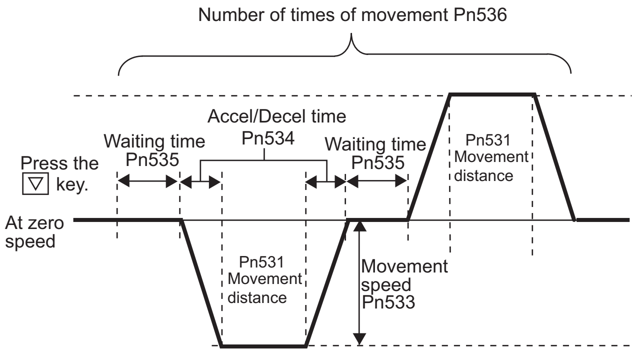
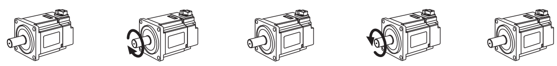
Servomotor Run Status



(Stop) (Reverse) (Stop) (Reverse) (Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Forward)

Note: When 3 is set to Pn530.0, infinite time operation is disabled.

Pn530.0 = 4 (Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reserve movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536	
Speed Diagram	
Servomotor Run Status	 (Stop) (Forward) (Stop) (Reverse) (Stop)

Pn530.0 = 5 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × No. of times of movement Pn536	
Speed Diagram	
Servomotor Run Status	 (Stop) (Reverse) (Stop) (Forward) (Stop)

(6) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below to perform the program JOG operation after setting a program for JOG operation.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn003:Z-Search Fn004:Program JOG Fn005:Prm Init Fn006:AlmHist Clr	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn004.
2	BB —PRG JOG— Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00001	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn004. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings. (Refer to *6.12*) • If Write Prohibited is set: → Cancel the Write Prohibited setting. • If the servomotor power is ON: → Send an SV_OFF command.
3	BB —PRG JOG— Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00001	SCROLL	Press the SCROLL Key to select a parameter to be set. In this example, Pn536 has been selected.
4	BB —PRG JOG— Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00001	< >	Press the < or > Key to select a digit to be edited in the Pn536 setting.
5	BB —PRG JOG— Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	∧ ∨	Press the ∨ or ∧ Key to change "1" to "10."
6	RUN —PRG JOG— Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key to turn the servomotor power ON. The display "BB" is changed to "RUN".
		∧ ∨	Press the ∧ (forward movement start) or ∨ (reverse movement start) Key according to the first movement direction of the preset operation pattern for one second, the servomotor starts moving after the preset waiting time in Pn535. Note: Pressing the JOG SVON Key again changes the status to "BB" (Servomotor power OFF) and stops movement even during operation.
7	END —PRG JOG— Pn531=00032768 Pn533=00500 Pn534=00100 Pn536=00010	MODE/SET	When the set program JOG operation movement is completed, "END" is displayed for one second, and then "RUN" is displayed. Press the MODE/SET Key. The servomotor becomes baseblocked status and the Utility Function Mode main menu reappears.
8	After program JOG operation, turn OFF the power and then turn ON again.		

6.6 Initializing Parameter Settings (Fn005)

This function is used when returning to the factory settings after changing parameter settings.

IMPORTANT

- Be sure to initialize the parameter settings while the servomotor power is OFF.
- After initialization, turn OFF the power supply and then turn ON again to validate the settings.

Follow the steps below to initialize the parameter setting.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn004:Program JOG Fn005:Prm Init Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr	[MODE/SET] ∧ ∨	Press the [MODE/SET] Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn005.
2	BB Parameter Init Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	[DATA]	Press the [DATA] Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn005. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings. (Refer to *6.12*) • If Write Prohibited is set: → Cancel the Write Prohibited setting. • If the servomotor power is ON: → Send an SV_OFF command.
3	BB Parameter Init Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	[DATA]	Press the [DATA] Key to initialize parameters. During initialization, "Parameter Init" is blinking in the display. After the initialization is completed, "Parameter Init" stops blinking and the status display changes as follows: "BB" to "Done" to "BB." Note: Press the [MODE/SET] Key not to initialize parameters. The display returns to the Utility Function Mode main menu.
4	Turn OFF the power and then turn it ON again to validate the new setting.		

6.7 Clearing Alarm History (Fn006)

The clear alarm history function deletes all of the alarm history recorded in the SERVOPACK.

Note: The alarm history can be deleted only with this function. The alarm history is not deleted when the alarm reset is executed or the main circuit power supply of the SERVOPACK is turned OFF.

Follow the steps below to clear the alarm history.

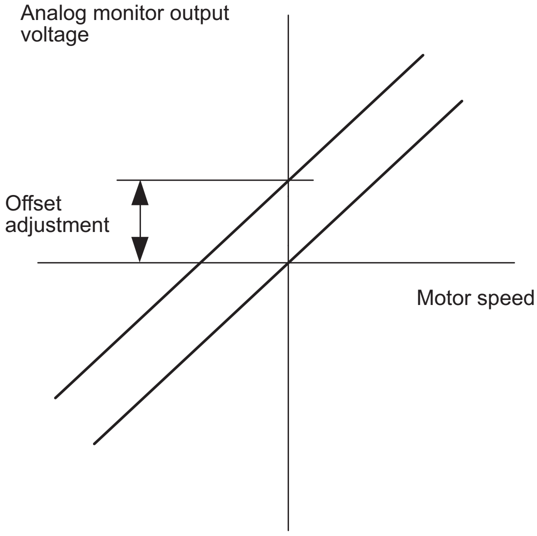
Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn005:Prm Init Fn006:AlmHist Clr Fn008:Mturn Clr Fn009:Ref Adj	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn006.
2	BB Alarm History Data Clear Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn006. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset. (Refer to *6.12*)
3	Done Alarm History Data Clear Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key to clear the alarm traceback data. While clearing the data, "Done" is displayed in the status display. After the data has been successfully cleared, "BB" is displayed. Note: Press the MODE/SET Key not to clear the alarm history. The display returns to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

6.8 Offset adjustment of Analog Monitor Output (Fn00C)

This function is used to manually adjust the offsets for the analog monitor outputs (torque reference monitor output and motor speed monitor output). The offsets for the torque reference monitor output and motor speed monitor output can be adjusted individually. The offset values are factory-set before shipping. Therefore, the user need not usually use this function.

(1) Adjustment Example

An example of offset adjustment to the motor speed monitor is shown below.



Item	Specifications
Zero-adjustment Range	-2.4 V to + 2.4 V
Adjustment Unit	18.9 mV/LSB

<Notes>

- Offset adjustment cannot be made if write protection is set in Fn010.
- The adjustment value will not be initialized when parameter settings are initialized using Fn005.
- Make offset adjustment with a measuring instrument connected, so that the analog monitor output is zero. An example of settings for a zero analog monitor output is shown below.
  - While the motor is not turned ON, set the monitor signal to the torque reference.
  - In speed control, set the monitor signal to the position error.

(2) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below to perform the offset adjustment of analog monitor output.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB −FUNCTION− Fn00B:Trq Adj Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn00C.
2	BB −Zero ADJ− CH1=−00002 CH2= 00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn00C. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset. (Refer to *6.12*)

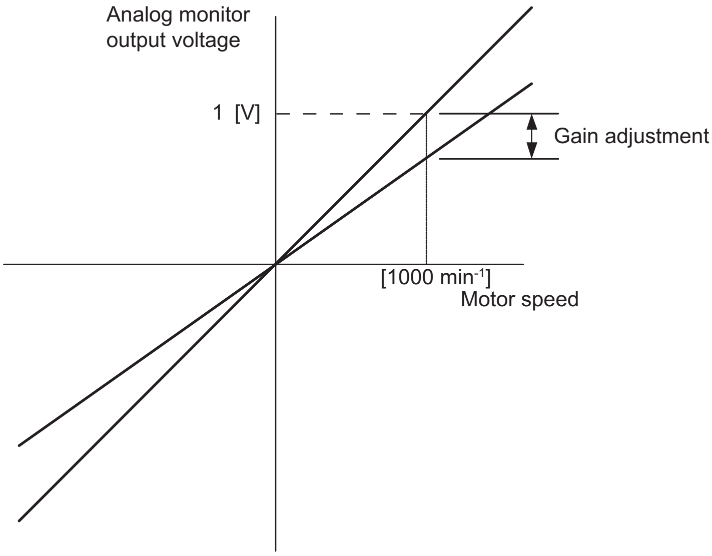
Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
3	BB -Zero ADJ- CH1=-00005 CH2= 00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the offset of CH1 (torque reference monitor). Adjust the offset so that the measurement instrument reading is as close to 0 V as possible.
4	BB -Zero ADJ- CH1=-00005 CH2= 00001 Un002= 00000	SCROLL	After the offset adjustment of CH1 has completed, adjust the offset of CH2 (motor speed monitor). Press the SCROLL Key. The cursor moves to CH2 side.
5	BB -Zero ADJ- CH1=-00005 CH2= 00006 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Adjust the offset of CH2 in the same way as for CH1. Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the offset of CH2. Adjust the offset so that the measurement instrument reading is as close to 0 V as possible.
6	Done -Zero ADJ- CH1=-00005 CH2= 00006 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	After having completed the offset adjustment both for CH1 and CH2, press the DATA Key. The adjustment results are saved in the SERVOPACK. "Done" is displayed in the status display after saving is completed.
7	BB -FUNCTION- Fn00B:Trq Adj Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

6.9 Gain Adjustment of Analog Monitor Output (Fn00D)

This function is used to manually adjust the gains for the analog monitor outputs (torque reference monitor output and motor speed monitor output). The gains for the torque reference monitor output and motor speed monitor output can be adjusted individually. The gain values are factory-set before shipping. Therefore, the user need not usually use this function.

(1) Adjustment Example

An example of gains adjustment to the motor speed monitor is shown below.



Item	Specifications
Gain-adjustment Range	50% to 150%
Adjustment Unit	0.4%/LSB

The gain adjustment width is made with a 100% output set as a center value (adjustment range: 50% to 150%). A setting example is shown below.

<Setting the Set Value to –125>

100% + (–125 × 0.4) = 50%

Therefore, the monitor output voltage is 0.5 times as high.

<Setting the Set Value to 125>

100% + (125 × 0.4) =150%

Therefore, the monitor output voltage is 1.5 times as high.

<Notes>

- Gain adjustment cannot be made if write protection is set in Fn010.
- The adjustment value will not be initialized when parameter settings are initialized using Fn005.

(2) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below to perform the gain adjustment of analog monitor output.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn00D.
2	BB —Gain ADJ— CH1=−00001 CH2=−00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn00D. • If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset. (Refer to *6.12*)
3	BB —Gain ADJ— CH1= 00125 CH2=−00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Press the ∨ or ∧ Key to adjust the gain adjustment width.
4	BB —Gain ADJ— CH1= 00125 CH2=−00001 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	SCROLL	After the gain adjustment of CH1, adjust the gain adjustment width of CH2 (motor speed monitor). Press the SCROLL Key. The cursor moves to CH2 side.
5	BB —Gain ADJ— CH1= 00125 CH2=−00125 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to adjust the gain adjustment width of CH2 (motor speed monitor).
6	Done —Gain ADJ— CH1= 00125 CH2=−00125 Un002= 00000 Un000= 00000	DATA	After having completed the adjustment both for CH1 and CH2, press the DATA Key. The adjustment results are saved in the SERVOPACK. After the saving is completed, "Done" is displayed in the status display.
7	BB —FUNCTION— Fn00C:MonZero Adj Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

6.10 Automatic Offset-Signal Adjustment of the Motor Current Detection (Fn00E)

Perform this adjustment only if highly accurate adjustment is required for reducing torque ripple caused by current offset. Basically, the user need not perform this adjustment.

> **IMPORTANT**
> - Be sure to perform this function while the servomotor power is OFF.
> - Execute the automatic offset adjustment if the torque ripple is too big when compared with that of other SERVOPACKs.

Follow the steps below.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn00D:MonGain Adj Fn00E:Cur AutoAdj Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj Fn010:Prm Protect	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn00E.
2	BB Auto Offset-ADJ of Motor Current Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn00E. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings. (Refer to *6.12*) • If Write Prohibited is set: → Cancel the Write Prohibited setting. • If the servomotor power is ON: → Send an SV_OFF command.
3	Done Auto Offset-ADJ of Motor Current Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	∧ ∨	Press the DATA Key to start the automatic offset-signal adjustment of motor current detection. When the adjustment is completed, "Done" is displayed in the status display. Note: Press the MODE/SET Key to cancel the automatic adjustment. The display returns to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

6.11 Manual Offset-Signal Adjustment of the Motor Current Detection (Fn00F)

Use this function only if the torque ripple is still high after the automatic offset adjustment of the motor current detection signal (Fn00E).

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> If this function is executed carelessly, it may worsen the characteristics.
>
> Observe the following precautions when performing manual servo tuning.
>
> - Run the servomotor at a speed of approximately 100 min^{-1}.
> - Adjust the offset until the torque reference monitor ripple is minimized, monitoring the torque reference by using the analog monitor.
> - Adjust the phase-U and phase-V offsets alternately several times until these offsets are well balanced.

Follow the steps below.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	RUN -FUNCTION- Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn00F.
2	RUN Manual Offset-ADJ of Motor Current ZADJIU= 00009 ZADJIV= 00006	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn00F. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset.
3	RUN Manual Offset-ADJ of Motor Current ZADJIU= 00019 ZADJIV= 00006	∧ ∨	Adjust the phase-U offset. Press the ∨ or ∧ Key to adjust the offset amount. Adjust the offset amount by 10 in the direction that the torque ripple is reduced. Adjustment range: -512 to +511
4	RUN Manual Offset-ADJ of Motor Current ZADJIU= 00019 ZADJIV= 00006	SCROLL	Adjust the phase-V offset. Press the SCROLL Key. The cursor moves to the phase-V side.
5	RUN Manual Offset-ADJ of Motor Current ZADJIU= 00019 ZADJIV= 00016	∧ ∨	Press the ∨ or ∧ Key to adjust the offset amount. Adjust the offset amount by 10 in the direction that the torque ripple is reduced. Adjustment range: -512 to +511
6	Repeat the above operations (phase-U and-V alternately) until adjusting the offset amounts both for phase-U and -V in both directions cannot reduce the torque ripple any more. Then, perform the same operation by adjusting by smaller amount.		
7	Done Manual Offset-ADJ of Motor Current ZADJIU= 00019 ZADJIV= 00016	DATA	Press the DATA Key to save the result of adjustment in the SERVOPACK. When the saving is completed, "Done" is displayed in the status display.
8	RUN -FUNCTION- Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

6.12 Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010)

Prohibiting writing prevents writing parameters by mistake.

This function can write-protect all Pn□□□ parameters and the utility functions (Fn□□□) shown in *(1) Utility Functions That Can Be Write-protected.*

(1) Utility Functions That Can Be Write-protected

Parameter No.	Function	Write Prohibited Setting	Reference Section
Fn000	Alarm traceback data display	×	6.2
Fn002	JOG operation	○	6.3
Fn003	Origin search	○	6.4
Fn004	Program JOG operation	○	6.5
Fn005	Initialize parameter settings	○	6.6
Fn006	Clear alarm traceback data	○	6.7
Fn008	Absolute encoder multi-turn reset and encoder alarm reset	○	4.7.4
Fn00C	Offset adjustment of analog monitor output	○	6.8
Fn00D	Gain adjustment of analog monitor output	○	6.9
Fn00E	Automatic offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	○	6.10
Fn00F	Manual offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	○	6.11
Fn010	Write prohibited setting	–	6.12
Fn011	Checks servomotor models	×	6.13
Fn012	Software version display	×	6.14
Fn013	Multi-turn limit value setting change when a multi-turn limit disagreement alarm occurs	○	4.7.7
Fn014	Resets configuration error of option module	○	6.15
Fn01B	Initializes vibration detection level	○	6.16
Fn01E	SERVOPACK and servomotor ID display	×	6.17
Fn01F	Display of servomotor ID for feedback option	×	6.18
Fn020	Origin setting	×	6.19
Fn030	Software reset	×	6.20
Fn200	Tuning-less level setting	○	5.2.2
Fn201	Advanced autotuning	○	5.3.2
Fn202	Advanced autotuning by reference	○	5.4.2
Fn203	One-parameter tuning	○	5.5.2
Fn204	Anti-resonance control adjustment function	○	5.6.2
Fn205	Vibration suppression function	○	5.7.2
Fn206	EasyFFT	○	6.21
Fn207	Online vibration monitor	○	6.22

Note: ○: Possible, ×: Impossible

Note: If the write prohibited setting (Fn010) is enabled, "NO-OP" is displayed on the status display of the Digital Operator if the user attempts to execute the above utility functions. To execute these utility functions, set Fn010 to write permitted by using the procedure shown in *(2) Operating Procedure*.

(2) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below to set "write prohibited" or "write permitted."

Setting values are as follows:

- "P.0000": Write permitted (Releases write prohibited mode.) [Factory setting]
- "P.0001": Write prohibited (Parameters become write prohibited from the next power ON.)

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB −FUNCTION− Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn010.
2	BB Parameter Write Protect P. 0000	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display switches to the execution display of Fn010.
3	BB Parameter Write Protect P. 0001	∧ ∨	Press the DATA Key to select one of the following settings. P.0000: Write permitted [Factory setting] P.0001: Write prohibited
4	Done Parameter Write Protect P. 0001	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The setting value is written into the SERVOPACK, and the status display changes as follows: "BB" to "Done" to "BB."
5	BB −FUNCTION− Fn00F:Cur ManuAdj Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.
6	Turn OFF the power and then turn it ON again to validate the new setting.		

6.13 Servomotor Model Display (Fn011)

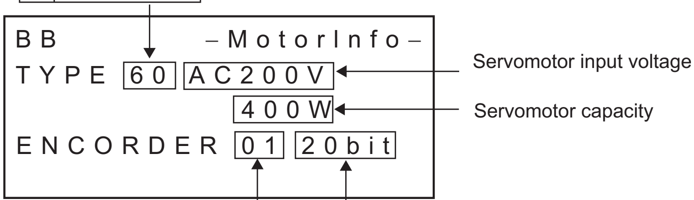
This function is used to check the servomotor model, voltage, capacity, encoder type, and encoder resolution. If the SERVOPACK has been custom-made, you can also check the specification codes of SERVOPACKs.

Follow the steps below.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	RUN −FUNCTION− Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn011.
2	BB −MotorInfo− TYPE 60 AC200V 400W ENCORDER 01 20bit (Example)	DATA	Press the DATA Key to switch to the basic display of Fn011.
3	RUN −FUNCTION− Fn010:Prm Protect Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

■ Display Designation

Servomotor Model	
60	SGMAV
62	SGMSV
63	SGMGV
6D	SGMJV
21	SGMPS
32	SGMCS-□□C
33	SGMCS-□□D
34	SGMCS-□□B
35	SGMCS-□□E
36	SGMCS-□□L
37	SGMCS-□□M
38	SGMCS-□□N
39	SGMCS-□□R



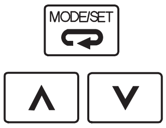
Encoder Type	
00	Incremental
01	Multiturn absolute value
02	Absolute value per rotation

Encoder Resolution	
13	13 bit
17	17 bit
20	20 bit

6.14 Software Version Display (Fn012)

Select Fn012 to check the SERVOPACK and encoder software version numbers.

Follow the steps below.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB　　　　－FUNCTION－ Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init		Press the Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn012.
2	BB　　　　－Soft Ver－ DRIVER Ver.=0001 ENCODER Ver.=0003		The software versions of the SERVOPACK and the connected encoder will appear. Note: If the servomotor is not connected, "Not connect" is displayed under "ENCODER" instead of the version number.
3	BB　　　　－FUNCTION－ Fn011:Motor Info Fn012:Soft Ver Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init		Press the Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu

6.15 Resetting Configuration Error of Option Module (Fn014)

The SERVOPACK with option module recognizes installation status and types of option module which is connected to SERVOPACK. If an error is detected, the SERVOPACK issues an alarm.

This function resets these alarms.

For alarm types and corrective actions, refer to *9 Troubleshooting*.

Note 1. Alarms related to option modules can be cleared only by this function. These alarms cannot be cleared by alarm reset or turning OFF the main circuit power supply.
2. Before clearing the alarm, perform corrective action for the alarm.

(1) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Vibl_vl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn014.
2	BB –Opt Init– 02:Safety Opt 03:Feedback Opt	DATA ∧ ∨	Press the ∨ or ∧ Key to select an option module to be cleared. Then, press the DATA Key.
3	BB –Opt Init– Feedback Opt Initialize Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key to select an option module to be cleared. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset. (Refer to *6.12*)
4	DONE –Opt Init– Feedback Opt Initialize Start :[DATA] Return:[SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key to clear the configuration error of the option module.
5	RUN –FUNCTION– Fn013:MturnLmSet Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Vibl_vl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.
6	Turn OFF the power and then turn it ON again to validate the new setting.		

6.16 Vibration Detection Level Initialization (Fn01B)

This function detects vibration when servomotor is connected to a machine and automatically adjust the vibration detection level (Pn312) to output more exactly the vibration alarm (A.520) and warning (A.911).

The vibration detection function detects vibration elements according to the motor speed.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn310	n.□□□0	Does not detect vibration (Factory setting)	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Outputs the warning (A.911) when vibration is detected.		
	n.□□□2	Outputs the alarm (A.520) when vibration is detected.		

If the vibration exceeds the detection level calculated by the following formula, the alarm or warning will be output according to the setting of vibration detection switch (Pn310).

$$\text{Detection level} = \frac{\text{Vibration detection level (Pn312[min}^{-1}\text{])} \times \text{Vibration detection sensibility (Pn311[\%])}}{100}$$

<Remarks>

- Use this function if the vibration alarm (A.520) or warning (A.911) is not output correctly when a vibration above the factory setting vibration detection level (Pn312) is detected. In other cases, it is not necessary to use this function.
- The vibration alarm or warning detection sensibility differs depending on the machine conditions. In this case, a detection sensibility fine adjustment can be set in the vibration detection sensibility Pn311.

IMPORTANT

- The vibration may not be detected because of improper servo gains. Also, not all kinds of vibrations can be detected. Use the detection result as a guideline.
- Set a proper moment of inertia ratio (Pn103). Improper setting may result in the vibration alarm, warning misdetection, or non-detection.
- The references that are used to operate your system must be input to execute this function.
- Execute this function under the operation condition for which the vibration detection level should be set.
- Execute this function to set the vibration detection level while the motor speed reaches at least 10% of its maximum.

(1) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps to initialize the parameter Pn312.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	RUN –FUNCTION– Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Vibl_vl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn01F:FBOpMot ID	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn01B.
2	RUN Vibration Detect Level Init Start : [DATA] Return: [SET]	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn01B. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset. (Refer to *6.12*)

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
3	RUN Vibration Detect Level Init Init	DATA	Press the DATA Key. "Init" is displayed blinking, and the vibration level is detected and initialized. Continues initialization until the DATA Key is pressed again. Notes: • Operate the SERVOPACK with the references that will be used for actual operation. • If the servomotor is rotating at 10% or less of the maximum speed, "Error " will be displayed.
4	Done Vibration Detect Level Init Done	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display changes from "Init" to "Done," and the setting becomes enabled.
5	RUN –FUNCTION– Fn014:Opt Init Fn01B:Vibl_vl Init Fn01E:SvMotOp ID Fn01F:FBOpMot ID	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

(2) Related Parameters

Use the following parameters as required.

Pn311	Vibration Detection Sensibility	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning

Pn312	Vibration Detection Level	Speed Position Torque			Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 5000	1 min^{-1}	50	Immediately	Tuning

Note: Pn312 is set by the vibration detection level, so it is not necessary to adjust it.

6.17 Display of SERVOPACK and Servomotor ID (Fn01E)

This function displays ID information for SERVOPACK, servomotor, encoder and option module connected to the SERVOPACK.

Note that the ID information of some option modules is not stored in the SERVOPACK. "Not available" will be displayed for these option modules.

The following items can be displayed.

ID	Items to be Displayed
SERVOPACK	• SERVOPACK model • SERVOPACK serial number • SERVOPACK manufacturing date • SERVOPACK input voltage (V) • Maximum applicable motor capacity (W) • Maximum applicable motor rated current (Arms)
Servomotor	• Servomotor model • Servomotor order number • Servomotor manufacturing date • Servomotor input voltage (V) • Servomotor capacity (W) • Servomotor rated current (Arms)
Encoder	• Encoder model • Encoder serial number • Encoder manufacturing date • Encoder type/resolution
Safety Option Module	• Safety option module model • Safety option module serial number • Safety option module manufacturing date • Safety option module ID number
Feedback Option Module*	• Feedback option module model • Feedback option module serial number (Reserved area) • Feedback option module manufacturing date • Feedback option module ID

* When an SGDV-OF01A fully-closed loop control option module is connected, "Not available" will be displayed.

6.18 Display of Servomotor ID in Feedback Option Module (Fn01F)

This function displays ID information for servomotor and encoder in feedback option module connected to the SERVOPACK.

The following items can be displayed.

ID	Items to be Displayed
Servomotor	• Servomotor model • Servomotor order number • Servomotor input voltage (V) • Servomotor capacity (W) • Servomotor rated current (Arms)
Encoder	• Encoder model • Encoder serial number • Encoder type/resolution (Two types of resolution display available: Number of bits and pulses/rev.)
Parameter file	• Parameter file source ID (14 character) • Parameter file version (4 digits hexadecimal display)

6.19 Origin Setting (Fn020)

When using an external encoder for fully-closed loop control, this function is used to set the current position of external encoder as the origin (zero point position).

This function sets current scale position as origin when using the absolute external scale.

Use the following product as an absolute external scale.
Absolute separate linear scale (made by Mitutoyo Corporation)
ABS ST780A series
Model ABS ST78☐A

(1) Settings before Operation

The following settings are required before setting origin.

- If the servomotor power is ON, send an SV_OFF command.

(2) Operating Procedure

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn01F:FBOpMot ID Fn020:S–Orig Set Fn030:Soft Reset Fn080:Pole Detect	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn020.
2	BB Scale Origin Set ORGSET1	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn020. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings. • If Write Prohibited is set: → Cancel the Write Prohibited setting. • If the servomotor power is ON: → Send an SV_OFF command.
3	BB Scale Origin Set ORGSET5	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to select one of five origins: ORGSET1 to ORGSET5.
4	BB Scale Origin Set	DATA	Press the DATA key to start setting the origin. The message, "Scale Origin Set," blinks while the origin is being set. After the origin has been successfully set, the displayed status changes to "BB."
5	BB –FUNCTION– Fn01F:FBOpMot ID Fn020:S–Orig Set Fn030:Soft Reset Fn080:Pole Detect	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.
6	Turn OFF the power and then turn it ON again to validate the new setting.		

6.20 Software Reset (Fn030)

This function enables resetting the SERVOPACK internally from software. The operation of turning OFF the power and then turning ON again to validate the setting can be omitted by executing this function.

IMPORTANT

- Starts software reset operation when the servomotor power is OFF.
- This function resets the SERVOPACK independently of host controller. The SERVOPACK carries out the same processing as when the power supply is turned ON and outputs the ALM signal. The status of other output signals may be forcibly changed.

(1) Setting before Operation

The following settings are required before executing the software reset function.

- If the servomotor power is ON, send an SV_OFF command.

(2) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below to reset the SERVOPACK internally.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB –FUNCTION– Fn020:S–Orig Set Fn030:Soft Reset Fn080:Pole Detect Fn200:TuneLvl Set	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn030.
2	BB Software Reset RESET1	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display switches to the execution display of Fn030.
3	BB Software Reset RESET5	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to select RESET5.
4	BB Software Reset	DATA	Press the DATA Key to execute the software reset. "RESET5" is no longer displayed.
5	File First Loading Please Wait...		After the reset has been successfully completed, the screen which appears when the power is turned ON will be displayed. Then, the mode changes to the parameter/monitor display mode.
6	BB –FUNCTION– Fn020:S–Orig Set Fn030:Soft Reset Fn080:Pole Detect Fn200:TuneLvl Set	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

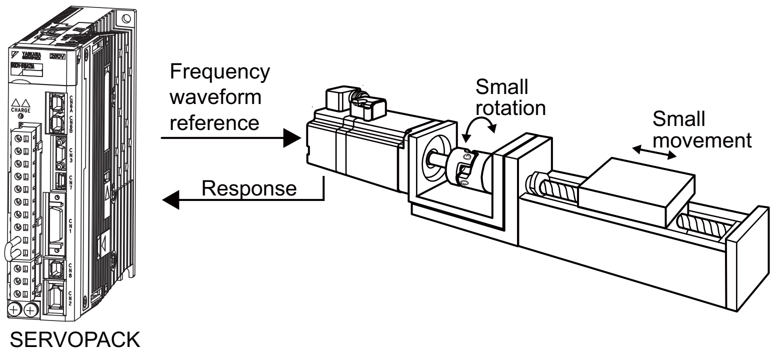
6.21 EasyFFT (Fn206)

EasyFFT sends a frequency waveform reference from the SERVOPACK to the servomotor and rotates the servomotor at minimal speed a number of times over a certain period, thus causing machine vibration. The SERVOPACK detects the resonance frequency from the generated vibration and makes notch filter settings according to the resonance frequency detection. The notch filter is effective for the elimination of high-frequency vibration and noise.

⚠ WARNING
• The servomotor rotates at minimal speed when EasyFFT is executed. Do not touch the servomotor or machine during execution of EasyFFT, otherwise injury may result.

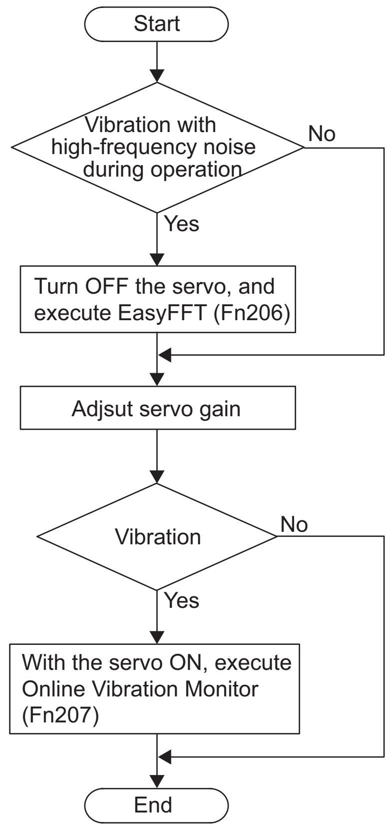
⚠ CAUTION
• Use the EasyFFT when the servo gain is low, such as in the initial stage of servo adjustment. If EasyFFT is executed after increasing the gain, the servo system may vibrate depending on the machine characteristics or gain balance.

Machine vibration may be suppressed by setting a notch filter according to the detected vibration frequency.



In addition to this function, Online Vibration Monitor (Fn207) can be used to detect machine vibration and automatically make notch filter settings. Use the following flowchart to determine which function should be used.

When using mainly for servo gain adjustment, etc.



IMPORTANT

- Starts EasyFFT when the servomotor power is OFF.
- Do not input the reference from outside because EasyFFT outputs the special reference from the SERVOPACK.

(1) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	BB —FUNCTION— Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V-Monitor Fn000:Alm History	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn206.
2	BB —Easy FFT— Setting Input = 015%	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn206. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, change the following settings. (Refer to *6.12*) •If Write Prohibited is set: → Cancel the Write Prohibited setting. •If the servomotor power is ON: → Send an SV_OFF command.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
3	BB −Easy FFT− Setting Input = 015%	∧ ∨	The cursor is on the setting of "Input." Press the ∧ or ∨ Key to set the sweep torque reference amplitude (Pn456) Setting range: 1 to 800. Note: When making the initial settings for EasyFFT, do not change the setting for the reference amplitude. Start with the original value of 15. Increasing reference amplitude increases the detection accuracy, but the vibration and noise from the machine will increase. Increase the amplitude value little by little.
4	RUN −Easy FFT− Ready Input = 015%	JOG SVON	Press the JOG SVON Key to turn the servomotor power ON. The display "BB" and "Setting" changes to "RUN" and "Ready."
5	RUN −Easy FFT− Measure Input = 015%	∧ ∨	Press the ∧ (forward run start) Key or ∨ (reverse run start) Key to run the servomotor and start the frequency measurement. "Measure" is displayed during the measurement. Within a quarter turn, the servomotor will move forward and then in reverse several times. The total operation time is between 1 and 45 seconds. Note: The actions of the servomotor are very minute in this operation. Also at the same time, the servomotor emits a noise. To ensure safety, do not enter the working envelope of the motor.
6	RUN −Easy FFT− Result Input = 015 % Res = 1250 Hz Filter1 1375 Hz	JOG SVON	When the detection processing has completed normally, the result and the notch filter value to be set are displayed. Press the JOG SVON Key after the detection to turn OFF the power to the servomotor. < Important > If two seconds or more are required for the operation although detection was successfully completed, the detection accuracy might be insufficient. Increasing reference amplitude more than 15 increases the detection accuracy, but the vibration and noise from the machine will increase. Increase the amplitude value little by little. Notes: • If a notch filter has been set and is being used, "*" is displayed on the second line. • If the 1st notch filter has been set, the 2nd notch filter value is displayed. If the 1st and 2nd notch filters have been set, only the result of frequency detection is displayed. • If the JOG SVON Key is pressed while the servomotor is running, the servomotor will stop, and the frequency detection will be canceled. • If the detection processing is not completed normally, "No Measure" is displayed.
7	RUN −Easy FFT− Ready Input = 015%	MODE/SET >	Press the MODE/SET Key to exit the EasyFFT function at this stage. The power to the servomotor is turned OFF and the display returns to the Utility Function Mode main menu. Press the > Key to return to "Ready" display.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
8	Done −Easy FFT− Result Input = 015 % Res = 1250 Hz Filter1 1375 Hz	DATA	Press the DATA Key after the normal completion of frequency detection. The notch filter frequencies are updated to the optimum values. If the 1st notch filter frequency has been set, set the 2nd notch filter frequency (Pn 40C) to Pn 408 = n.□□□1 . Notes: • If the 2nd notch filter frequency has already been set, the notch filter frequency cannot be set in Pn408 = n.□1□□. • If the frequency detected by this function is not used, set the notch filter to be invalid (Pn408 = n.□□□0).
9	BB −FUNCTION− Fn205:Vib Sup Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V-Monitor Fn000:Alm History	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.
10	Turn OFF the power and then turn ON again to validate the setting.		

(2) Related Parameters

The Easy FFT related parameters are listed below. These parameters will be automatically set and the user need not set them manually.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn408	n.□□□0	Disables 1st notch filter. (Factory setting)	Immediately	Setup
	n.□□□1	Uses 1st notch filter.		
	n.□0□□	Disables 2nd notch filter. (Factory setting)		
	n.□1□□	Uses 2nd notch filter.		

Pn409	1st Notch FIlter Frequency (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn40C	2nd Notch FIlter Frequency (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning

Pn456	Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude (Speed, Position, Torque)				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 800	1%	15	Immediately	Tuning

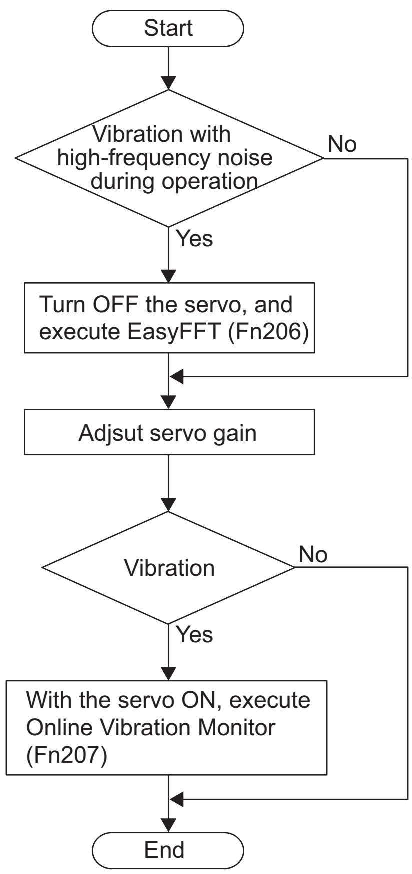
6.22 Online Vibration Monitor (Fn207)

The machine vibration can sometimes be suppressed by setting a notch filter or torque reference filter for the vibration frequencies.

When online, vibration frequencies caused by machine resonance will be detected and the frequency that has the highest peak will be displayed on the Panel Operator. The effective torque reference filter or notch filter frequency for the vibration frequency will be automatically selected and the related parameters will be automatically set.

In addition to this function, EasyFFT (Fn206) can be used to detect machine vibration and automatically make notch filter settings. Use the following flowchart to determine which function should be used.

When using mainly for servo gain adjustment, etc.



(1) Operating Procedure

Follow the steps below.

Step	Display Example	Keys	Description
1	RUN -FUNCTION- Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V-Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn001:JOG	MODE/SET ∧ ∨	Press the MODE/SET Key to open the Utility Function Mode main menu and select Fn207.
2	RUN -V-MONITOR- Measure F1=---- F2=---- F3=----	DATA	Press the DATA Key. The display is switched to the execution display of Fn207. Note: If the display is not switched and "NO-OP" is displayed in the status display, the Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010 = 0001) is set. Check the setting and reset. (Refer to *6.12*)
3	RUN -V-MONITOR- Measure F1=---- F2=---- F3=----	DATA	Press the DATA Key for one second. The message, "Measure," blinks, and vibration detection will start.
4	RUN -V-MONITOR- Measure F1= 0850 [Hz] F2= 1600 [Hz] F3= 0225 [Hz]		When the vibration detection has completed, "Measure" stops blinking and the detection processing ends automatically. When the detection processing has completed normally, the vibrations with three largest peak values in vibration frequency are displayed for F1, F2, and F3. Notes: • Press the MODE/SET Key to quit the online vibration monitor function. The display returns to the Utility Function Mode main menu. • Three detected frequencies can be displayed. For a vibration with undetectable peak frequency, "----" is displayed. If no frequency was detected, "----" is displayed for F1, F2, and F3. • If the frequency could not be successfully detected, "NO MONITOR" is displayed.
5	Done -V-MONITOR- SETTING DONE F1= 0850 [Hz] F2= 1600 [Hz] F3= 0225 [Hz]	DATA	After the detection has normally completed, press the DATA Key. The optimum frequency (time constant) of notch filter or torque reference filter for F1 is set automatically. At the same time, the parameter Pn409 is updated for a notch filter, or the parameter Pn401 is updated for a torque reference filter.
6	RUN -FUNCTION- Fn206:Easy FFT Fn207:V-Monitor Fn000:Alm History Fn001:JOG	MODE/SET	Press the MODE/SET Key to return to the Utility Function Mode main menu.

(2) Related Parameters

The following parameters are set automatically by using online vibration monitor.

Parameter	Meaning
Pn401	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency

7

Monitor Modes (Un□□□)

7.1 List of Monitor Modes

The monitor mode can be used for monitoring the reference values, I/O signal status, and SERVOPACK internal status on the digital operator.

Refer to the following table.

Parameter No.	Content of Display	Unit
Un000	Motor rotating speed	min^{-1}
Un001	Speed reference	min^{-1}
Un002	Internal torque reference (in percentage to the rated torque)	%
Un003	Rotation angle 1 (32-bit decimal code)	encoder pulse
Un004	Rotation angle 2 (Angle to the zero-point (electrical angle))	deg
Un005	Input signal monitor	–
Un006	Output signal monitor	–
Un007	Input reference speed (valid only in position control)	min^{-1}
Un008	Position error amount (valid only in position control)	reference unit
Un009	Accumulated load ratio (in percentage to the rated torque: effective torque in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00A	Regenerative load ratio (in percentage to the processable regenerative power: regenerative power consumption in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00B	Power consumed by DB resistance (in percentage to the processable power at DB activation: displayed in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00C	Input reference counter (32-bit decimal code)	reference unit
Un00D	Feedback pulse counter (encoder pulses × 4 (multiplier): 32-bit decimal code)	encoder pulse
Un00E	Fully-closed feedback pulse counter (Fully-closed feedback pulse × 4 (multiplier): 32-bit decimal code)	External encoder pulse
Un012	Total operation time	100 ms
Un013	Feedback pulse counter (32-bit decimal code)	reference unit
Un014	Effective gain monitor (gain setting 1 = 1, gain setting 2 = 2)	–
Un015	Safety I/O signal monitor	–
Un020	Motor rated rotational speed	min^{-1}
Un021	Motor maximum rotational speed	min^{-1}

7.2 Monitor Mode Display

Monitor mode can be checked in the Parameter/Monitor Mode (-PRM/MON-) window of the digital operator.

The following figure shows four factory settings that are first displayed if using monitor mode.

```
BB          －PRM／MON－
Un000＝  00000
Un002＝  00000
Un008＝  00000
Un00D＝00000000
```

Indicates that the value of Un000 (motor speed) is 0 min^{-1}.

To view any items that are not shown, press the ∧ or ∨ Key to scroll through the list in monitor mode.

Motor speed	Un000 = 00000
Speed reference	Un001 = 00000
Internal torque reference	Un002 = 00000
Rotation angle 1 (encoder pulse)	Un003 = 00000
Rotation angle 2 (Angle from the zero position (electric angle))	Un004 = 00090
⋮	
Feedback pulse counter	Un00D = 00000000

8

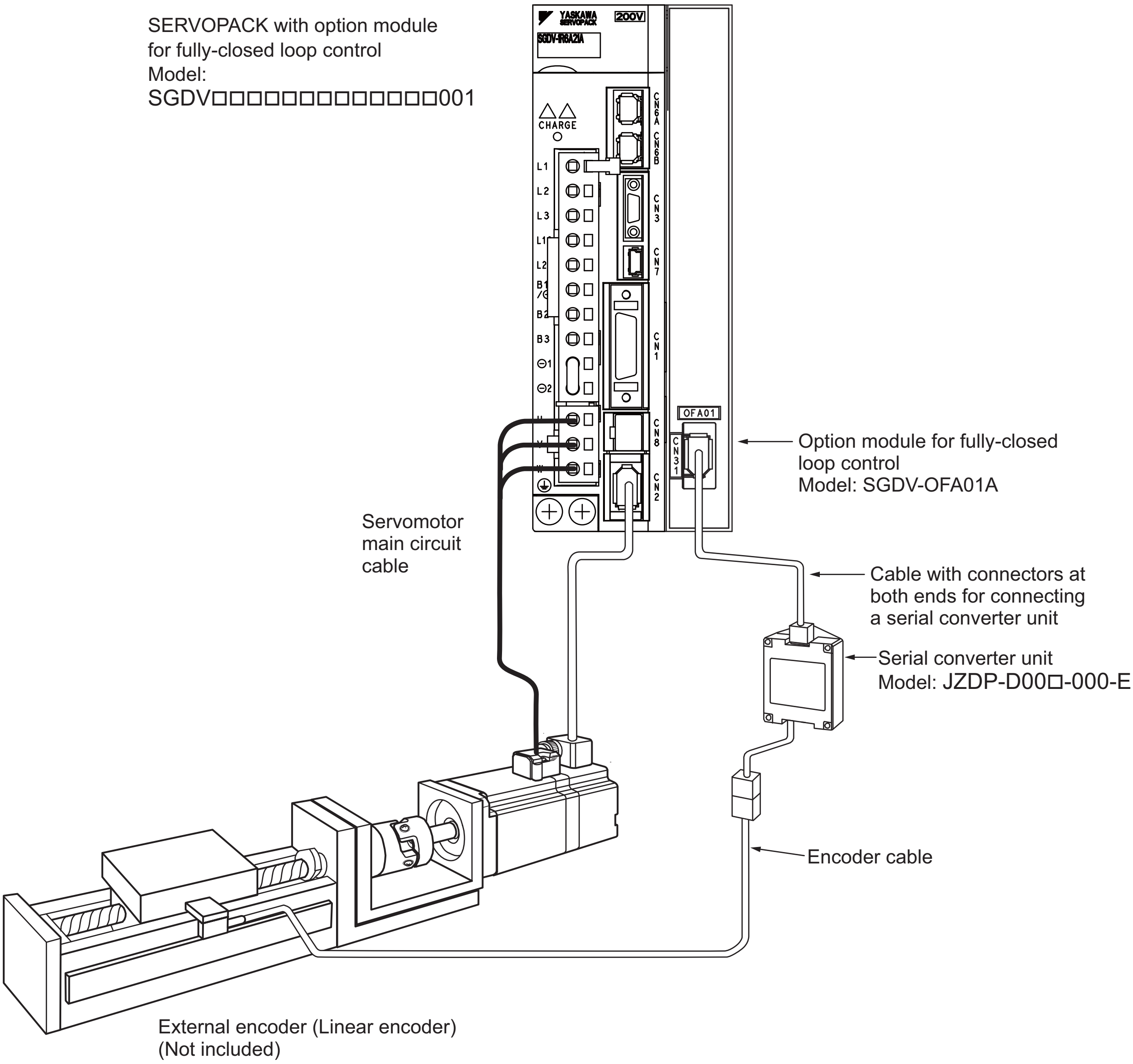
Fully-closed Loop Control

8.1 System Configuration and Connection Example for SERVOPACK with Fully-closed Loop Control

This section describes the system configuration and connection example for the SERVOPACK with fully-closed loop control.

8.1.1 System Configuration

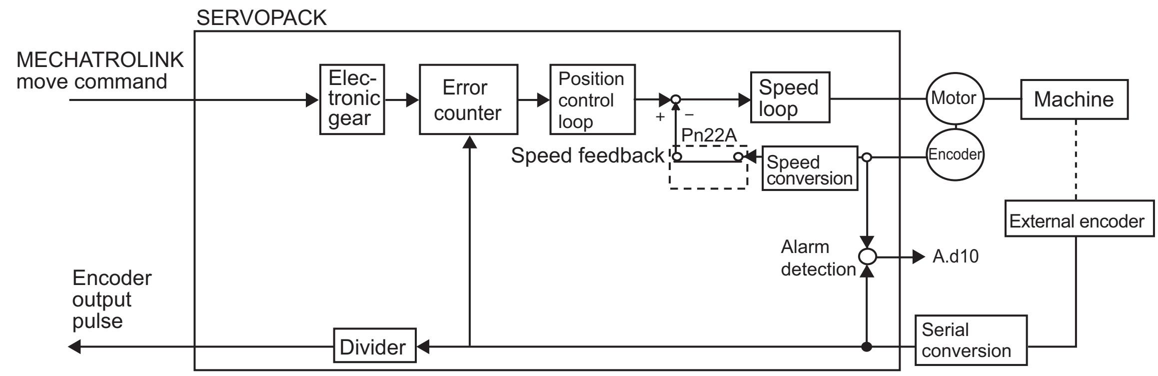
The following figure shows the system configuration for fully-closed loop control.



8.1.2 Internal Configuration of Fully-closed Loop Control

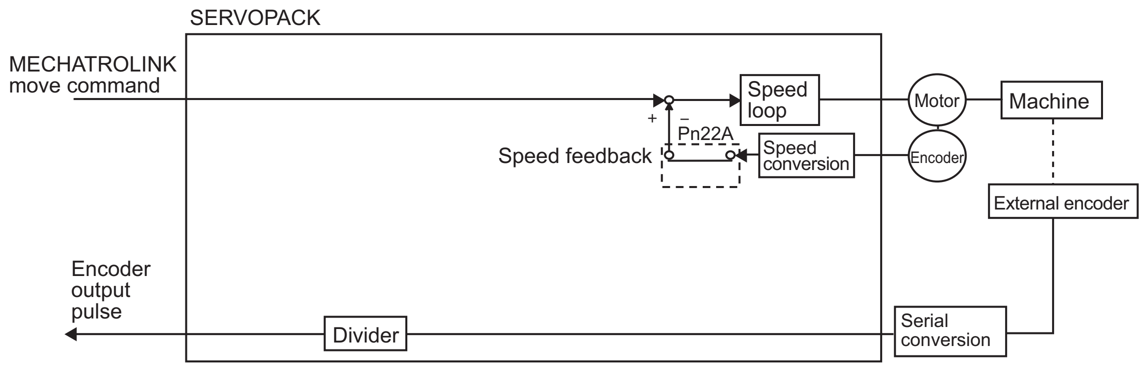
Internal configuration of fully-closed loop control is shown below.

■ With Position Control



Note: Either an incremental or an absolute encoder can be used. When the absolute encoder is used, set 1 to Pn002.2 (use the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder).

■ With Speed Control



8.1.3 Serial Converter Unit

(1) Model: JZDP-D00□-000-E

(2) Characteristics and Specifications

Items		Specifications
Electrical Characteristics	Power Supply Voltage	+5.0V±5%, ripple content 5% max.
	Current Consumption *1	120 mA Typ. 350 mA Max.
	Signal Resolution	Input 2-phase sine wave: 1/256 pitch
	Max. Response Frequency	250 kHz
	Analog Input Signals *2 (cos, sin, Ref)	Differential input amplitude: 0.4 V to 1.2 V Input signal level: 1.5 V to 3.5 V
	Output Signal *3	Position data, alarms
	Output Method	Serial data communications
	Output Circuit	Balanced type transceiver (SN75LBC176 or the equivalent), internal end resistor: 120 Ω
Mechanical Characteristics	Approx. Mass	150 g
	Vibration Resistance	98 m/s^2 max. (10 to 2500 Hz) in three directions
	Shock Resistance	980 m/s^2, (11 ms) two times in three directions
Environmental Conditions	Surrounding Air Temperature	0 °C to 55 °C
	Storage Temperature	-20 °C to +80 °C
	Humidity	20 % to 90 %RH (without condensation)

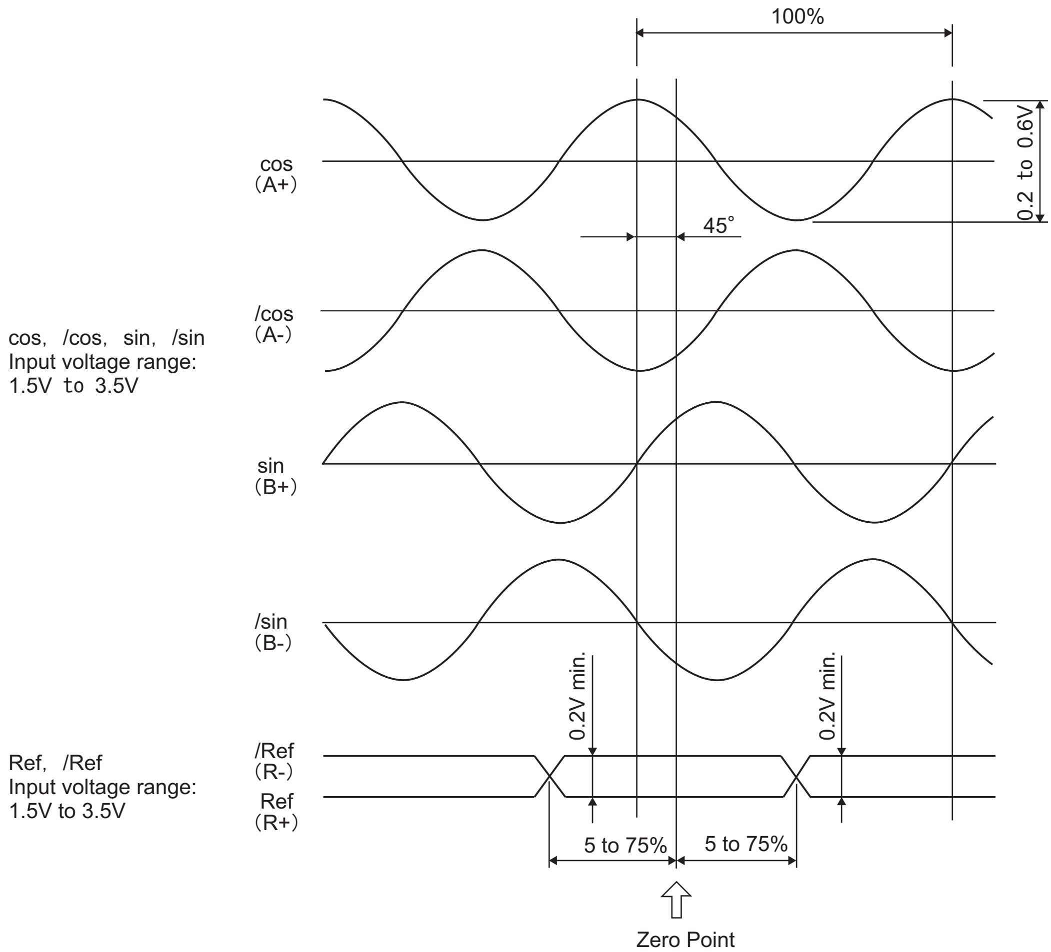
*1. The current consumption of the external encoder is not included in this value.
The current consumption of the external encoder must be taken into consideration for the current capacity of host controller that supplies the power.
*2. Input a value within the specified range. Otherwise, incorrect position information is output, and the device may be damaged.
*3. The transmission is enabled 100 to 300 ms after the power turns ON.

(3) Analog Signal Input Timing

The following figure shows the input timing of the analog signals.

When the cos and sin signals are shifted 180 degrees, the differential signals are the /cos and /sin signals. The specifications of the cos, /cos, sin, and /sin signals are identical except for the phase.

Input the signals Ref and /Ref so that they shall cross each other as shown in the figure because they are input into the converter. When they are crossed, the output data will be counted up.

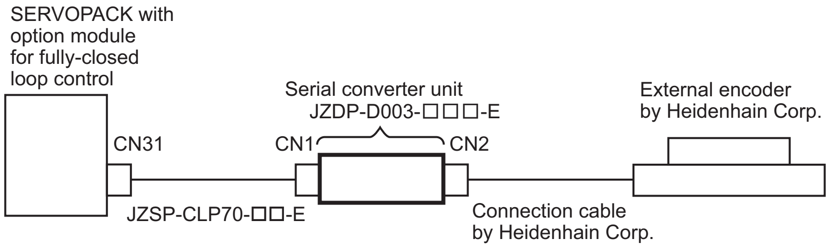


IMPORTANT

- Never perform insulation resistance and withstand voltage tests.
- When analog signals are input to the serial converter unit, noise influence on the analog signals affects the unit's ability to output correct position information. The analog cable must be as short as possible and shielded.
- Do not connect or disconnect the unit while power is being supplied, or the unit may be damaged.
- When using multiple axes, use a shield cable for each axis. Do not use a shield cable for multiple axes.

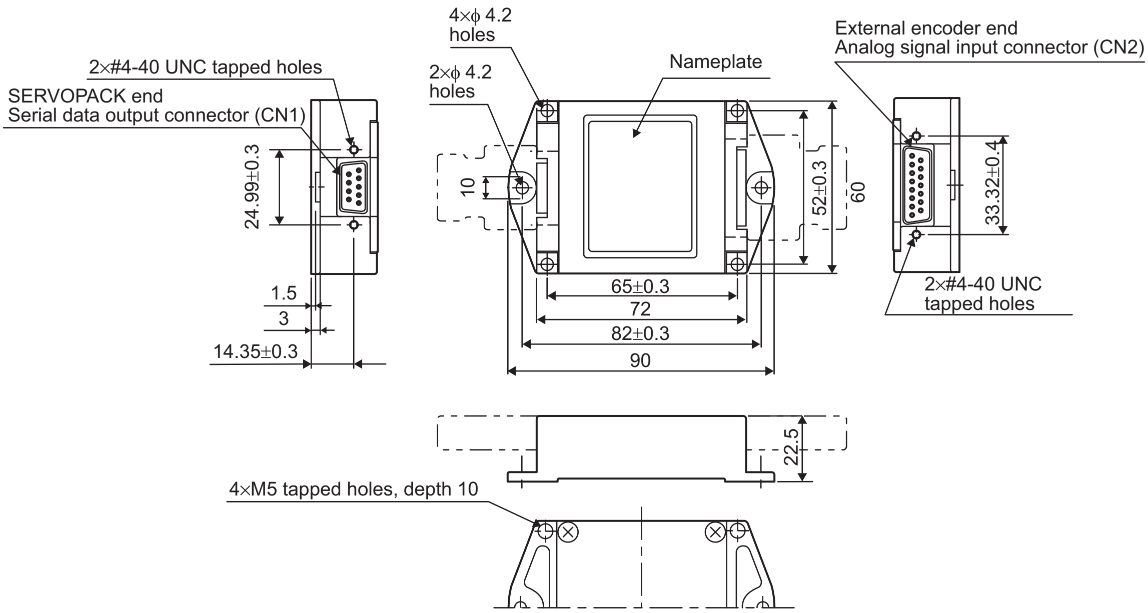
8.1.4 Connection Example of External Encoder by Heidenhain

(1) Connection Example



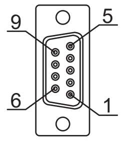
(2) Specifications of Serial Converter Unit (JZDP-D003-☐☐☐-E)

Units: mm



Pin No.	Signal
1	+5V
2	S-phase output
3	Empty
4	Empty
5	0V
6	/S-phase output
7	Empty
8	Empty
9	Empty
Case	Shield

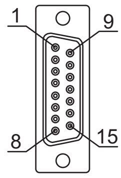
CN1
SERVOPACK end
Serial data output



17-series connector model:
17LE-13090-27-FA (socket) by DDK Ltd.

Pin No.	Signal
1	cos input (A+)
2	0V
3	sin input (B+)
4	+5V
5	Empty
6	Empty
7	/Ref input (R-)
8	Empty
9	/cos input (A-)
10	0V sensor
11	/sin input (B-)
12	5V sensor
13	Empty
14	Ref input (R+)
15	Empty
Case	Shield

CN2
External encoder end
Analog signal input

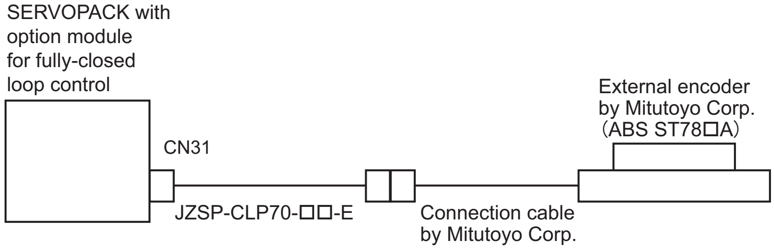


17-series connector model:
17LE-13150-27-FA (socket) by DDK Ltd.

Note 1. Do not use the empty pins.
2. The external encoder (analog $1V_{p\text{-}p}$ output, D-sub 15-pin) manufactured by Heidenhain Corp. can be directly connected.

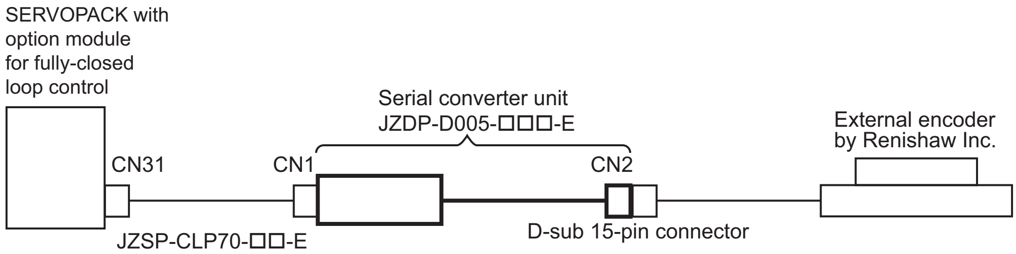
8.1.5 Connection Example of External Encoder by Mitutoyo

The serial converter unit is not needed when using the external encoder made by Mitutoyo Corporation.

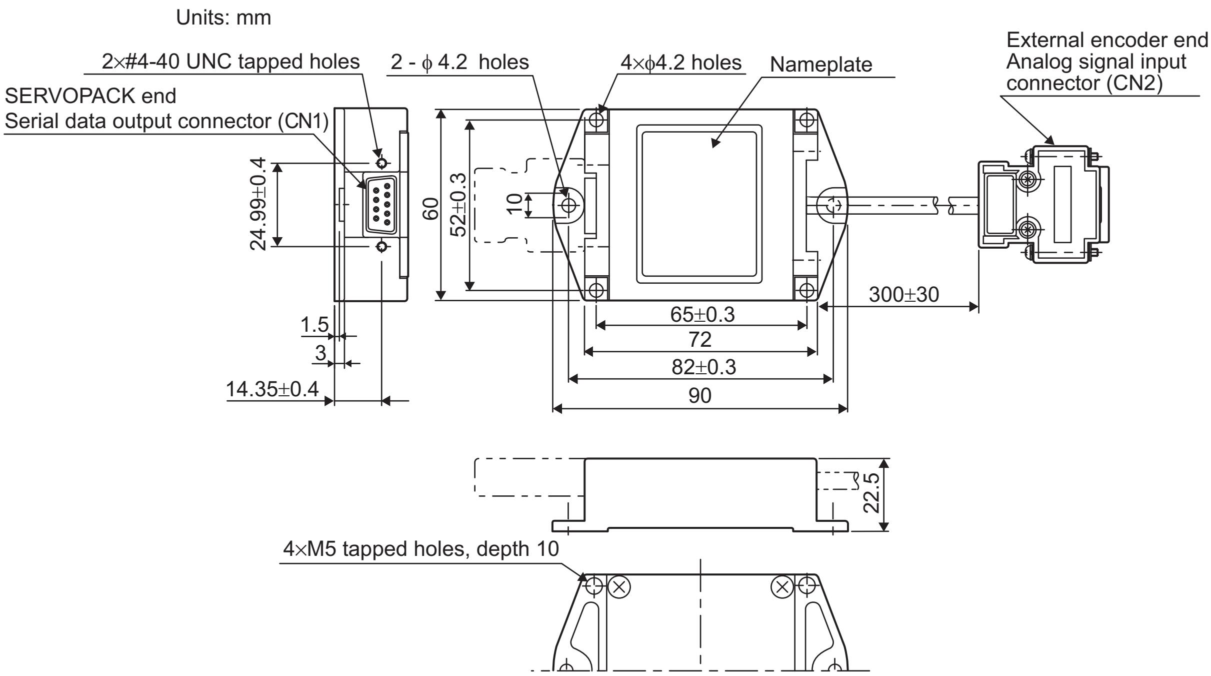


8.1.6 Connection Example of External Encoder by Renishaw

(1) Connection Example



(2) Specifications of Serial Converter Unit (JZDP-D005-□□□E)

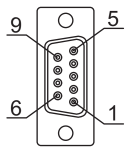


Pin No.	Signal
1	+5V
2	S-phase output
3	Empty
4	Empty
5	0V
6	/S-phase output
7	Empty
8	Empty
9	Empty
Case	Shield

SERVOPACK does not have the function to process Vq signals.

CN1

SERVOPACK end
Serial data output

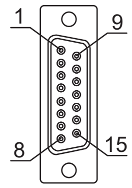


17-series connector model:
17LE-13090-27-FA (socket) by DDK Ltd.

Pin No.	Signal
1	/cos input (V1-)
2	/sin input (V2-)
3	Ref input (V0+)
4	+5V
5	5Vs
6	Empty
7	Empty
8	Empty
9	cos input (V1+)
10	sin input (V2+)
11	/Ref input (V0-)
12	0V
13	0Vs
14	Empty
15	Inner (0V)
Case	Shield

CN2

External encoder end
Analog signal input



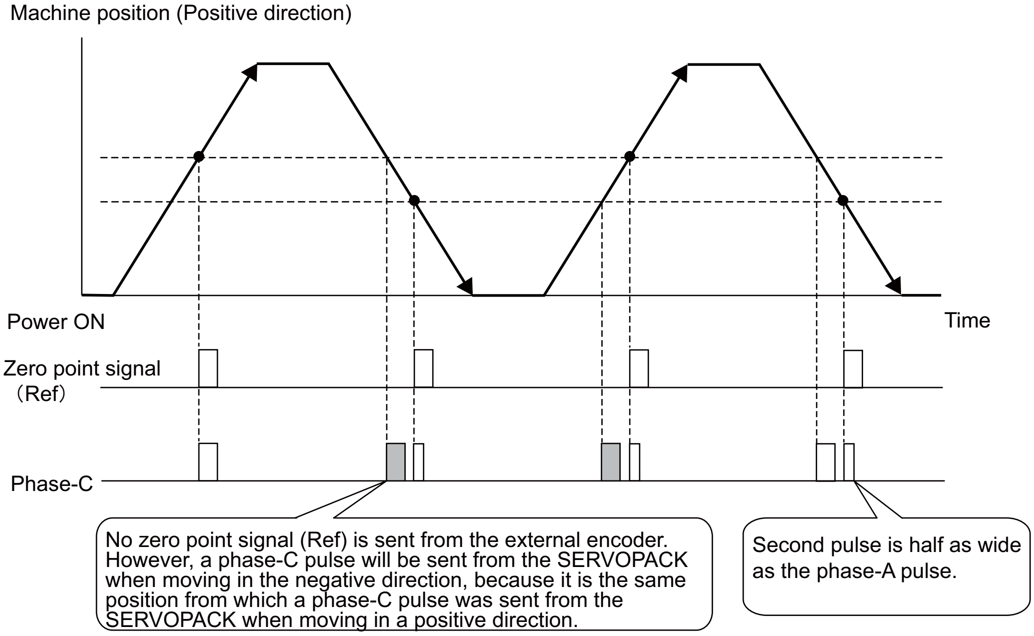
17-series connector model:
17JE-13150-02 (D8C)A-CG (socket) by DDK Ltd.

Note 1. Do not use empty pins.
2. The external encoder (analog 1Vp-p output, D-sub 15-pin) by Renishaw Inc. can be directly connected. However, the BID and DIR signals are not connected.
3. Use the external encoder end connector to change the home position specifications of the external encoder.

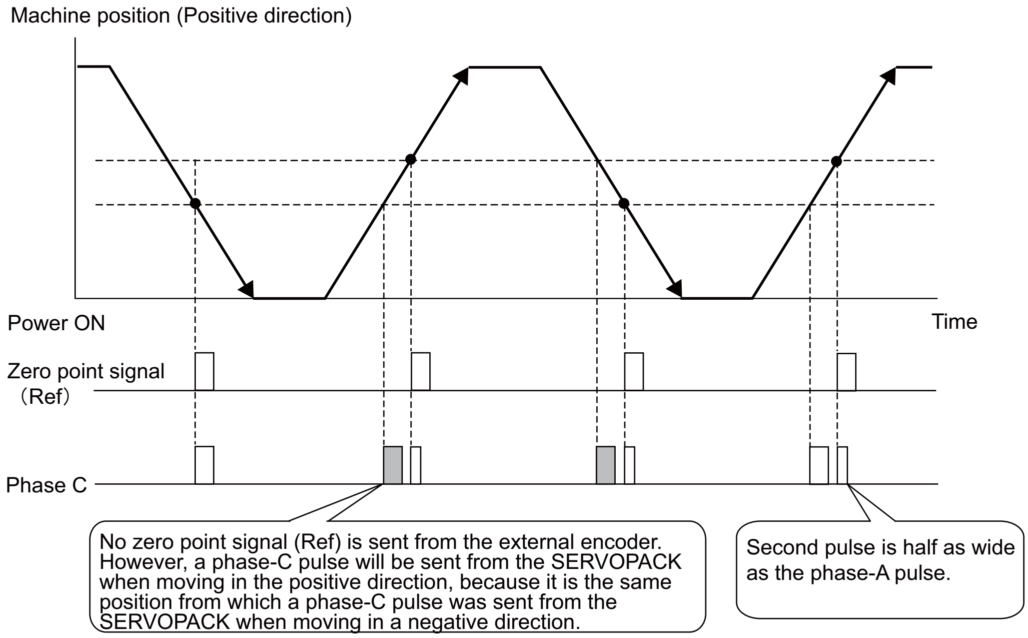
8.1.7 Encoder Output Pulse Signals from SERVOPACK with a External Encoder by Renishaw

The output position of the zero point signal (Ref) may vary in some models of the external encoder made by Renishaw.
If using a Renishaw model, the phase-C pulses of the SERVOPACK are output at two positions.
For details on the specifications of the zero-point signals for a external encoder, refer to the manual for the Renishaw external encoder.

(1) When Passing the 1st Zero Point Signal (Ref) in Positive Direction after Power ON



(2) When Passing the 1st Zero Point Signal (Ref) in Negative Direction after Power ON



8.2 Settings for Fully-closed Loop Control

This section describes the setting for fully-closed loop control.

8.2.1 Setting Order

The basic setting order of related parameters is shown below.

If the SERVOPACK is in speed control or torque control, perform steps 1 through 4.

If the SERVOPACK is in position control, perform steps 1 through 8.

Step	Setting Contents	Set Parameters	Reference
1	Set the motor rotating direction	Pn000.0/Pn002.3	8.2.2
2	Set the number of pitches for the external encoder.	Pn20A	8.2.3
3	Set the number of output pulses of (PAO, PBO and PCO) from the SERVOPACK	Pn281	8.2.4
4	Set the absolute external encoder data reception sequence.	–	8.2.5
5	Set the electronic gear.	Pn20E/Pn210	8.2.6
6	Set the alarm detection	Pn51B/Pn52A	8.2.6
7	Set the analog monitor signal.	Pn006/Pn007	8.2.7
8	Set the speed feedback method during fully-closed loop control.	Pn22A	8.2.9

Note: When using the absolute encoder, it is used as an absolute encoder even if the value set in Pn002.2 is 1.

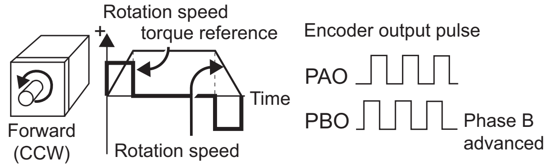
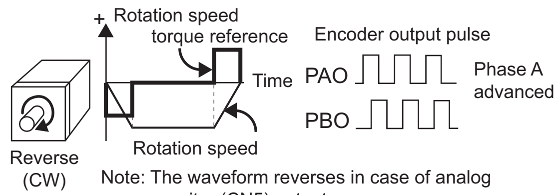
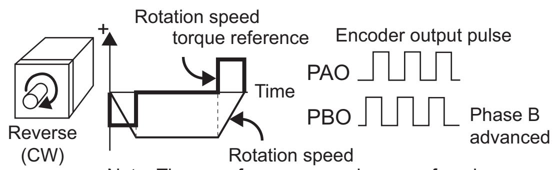
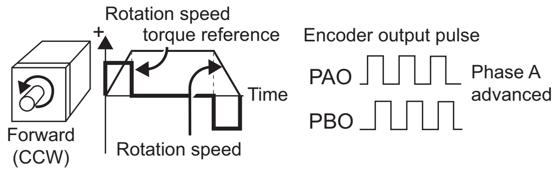
Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n.□0□□	Use the absolute encoder as an absolute encoder. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Use the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.		

8.2.2 Motor Rotation Direction

The motor rotation direction can be set. To perform fully closed control, it is necessary to set the motor rotation direction with both Pn000.0 (direction selection) and Pn002.3 (external encoder usage).

(1) Parameter Pn000.0

∗ The standard setting for "forward rotation" is counterclockwise (CCW) as viewed from the drive end.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Signal for Overtravel</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Pn000</td><td rowspan="2">n.□□□0
Standard setting
(Forward reference
= forward rotation)
[Factory setting]</td><td>■ Forward Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At forward rotation: Uses the P-OT signal.</td></tr>
<tr><td>■ Reverse Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At reverse rotation: Uses the N-OT signal.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">n.□□□1
Reverse Rotation Mode
(Forward reference
= reverse rotation)</td><td>■ Forward Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At reverse rotation: Uses the P-OT signal.</td></tr>
<tr><td>■ Reverse Reference
Trace Waveform of Un Monitor or SigmaWin+

Note: The waveform reverses in case of analog monitor (CN5) output.</td><td>At forward rotation: Uses the N-OT signal.</td></tr>
</table>

(2) Parameter Pn002.3

Parameter		Name	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002	n.0□□□	External Encoder Usage	Do not use. [Factory setting] *1	After restart	Setup
	n.1□□□		Use external encoder in forward rotation direction.*2		
	n.2□□□		Reserved (Do not set).		
	n.3□□□		Use external encoder in reversed rotation direction.*3		
	n.4□□□		Reserved (Do not set).		

Note 1. The mode will be switched to semi-closed position control if Pn002.3 is set to 0.
2. The direction for which the external encoder is counted up counter clockwise is defined as forward rotation.
3. The direction for which the external encoder is counted up clockwise is defined as forward rotation.

(3) Relation between Motor Rotating Direction and External Encoder Pulse Direction

Refer to the table below.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3" rowspan="2">Parameter</th><th colspan="4">Pn002.3 (External Encoder Usage)</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">1</th><th colspan="2">3</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">Pn000.0 (Motor rotating direction)</td><td rowspan="4">0</td><td>Reference direction</td><td>Forward run reference</td><td>Reverse run reference</td><td>Forward run reference</td><td>Reverse run reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>Motor rotating direction</td><td>CCW</td><td>CW</td><td>CCW</td><td>CW</td></tr>
<tr><td>External encoder output</td><td>cos lead</td><td>sin lead</td><td>sin lead</td><td>cos lead</td></tr>
<tr><td>Encoder output pulse</td><td>Phase B lead</td><td>Phase A lead</td><td>Phase A lead</td><td>Phase B lead</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">1</td><td>Reference direction</td><td>Forward run reference</td><td>Reverse run reference</td><td>Forward run reference</td><td>Reverse run reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>Motor rotating direction</td><td>CW</td><td>CCW</td><td>CW</td><td>CCW</td></tr>
<tr><td>External encoder output</td><td>sin lead</td><td>cos lead</td><td>cos lead</td><td>sin lead</td></tr>
<tr><td>Encoder output pulse</td><td>Phase B lead</td><td>Phase A lead</td><td>Phase A lead</td><td>Phase B lead</td></tr>
</table>

- Set Pn002.3 to 1 if the output of the external encoder is cos lead and the motor is turning counterclockwise; set Pn002.3 to 3 if it is sin lead. When Pn000.0 is set to 0 and Pn002.3 to 1, manually turn the motor counterclockwise. If the Fully-closed Feedback Pulse Counter (Un00E) counts up, set Pn002.3 to 1. If the Un00E counts down, set Pn002.3 to 3.
- If Pn002.3 is set to 1, encoder output pulse is phase B lead if the motor runs forward. If Pn002.3 is set to 3, it is phase A lead if the motor turns forward.

8.2.3 Sine Wave Pitch (Frequency) for an External Encoder

Set Pn20A to the number of external encoder pitches per motor rotation.

(1) Setting Example

Specifications External encoder lead: 20 μm Ball screw lead: 30 mm

If the external encoder is connected directly to the servomotor, the set value will be 1500 (30 mm/0.02 mm = 1500).

Note: If there is a fraction, round off the digits below the decimal point.

(2) Related Parameter

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Pn20A</td><td colspan="4">Number of External Encoder Pitch　Position</td><td rowspan="2">Classification</td></tr>
<tr><td>Setting Range</td><td>Setting Unit</td><td>Factory Setting</td><td>When Enabled</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 to 1048576</td><td>1 pitch/Rev</td><td>32768</td><td>After restart</td><td>Setup</td></tr>
</table>

(3) Error

The number of speed pitches per motor rotation causes error in the position loop gain (Kp), feedforward, and position reference monitor unless the number of encoder pitches is an integer. This has no influence on the accuracy of positioning, thus does not cause position error.

8.2.4 Number of Encoder Output Pulses (PAO, PBO, and PCO) from the SERVOPACK

Set the position resolution to Pn281. Set the number of phase A and phase B edges.

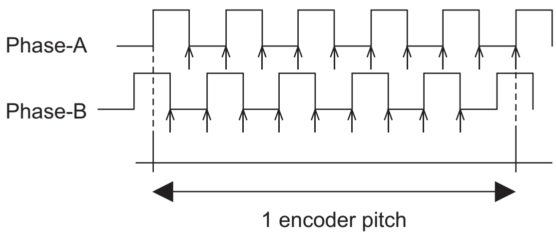
(1) Setting Example

Specifications External encoder pitch: 20 µm Ball screw lead: 30 mm Speed: 1600 min^{-1}

If the output of a single pulse (multiplied by 4) is 1µm, the set value will be 20.

If the output of a single pulse (multiplied by 4) is 0.5µm, the set value will be 40.

The pulse output will have the following waveform if the set value is 20.



"↑" shows the edge position. In this example, the set value is 20 therefore the number of ↑ is 20.

Note: he upper limit frequency of the encoder signal output (multiplied by 4) is 6.4 Mpps. Do not allow the upper limit frequency to exceed 6.4 Mpps. If exceeds, the alarm A.511 (overspeed of encoder output pulse rate) is output.

Example:
The frequency is as follows if the set value is 20 and the speed is 1600 min^{-1}:

$$\frac{16000\ min^{-1}}{0.001\ mm} = 1600000 = 1.6\ Mpps$$

Because 1.6 Mpps is less than 6.4 Mpps, this value can be used.

Fully-closed Loop Control

8

(2) Related Parameter

Pn281	Encoder Output Pulse		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 4096	1 P/pitch	20	After restart	Setup

(3) Phase-C Pulse Output Specifications

The pulse width of phase-C (origin pulse) varies according to the encoder output pulse (Pn281), and will become the same as the pulse width of phase-A.

Output timing for the phase-C pulse is in one of the following patterns.

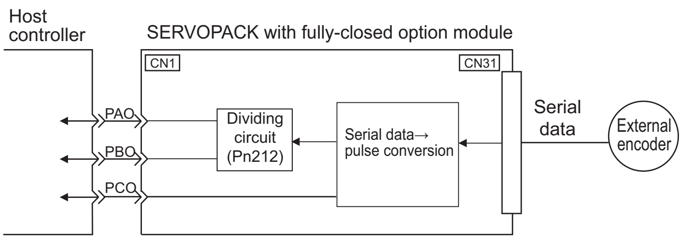
- In synchronization with the phase-A rising edge
- In synchronization with the phase-A falling edge
- In synchronization with the phase-B rising edge
- In synchronization with the phase-B falling edge

8.2.5 Absolute External Encoder Reception Sequence

The sequence in which the SERVOPACK receives outputs from the absolute external encoder and transmits them to host controller is shown below.

(1) Outline of Absolute Signals

The serial data, pulses, etc., of the absolute encoder that are output from the SERVOPACK are output from the PAO, PBO, and PCO signals as shown below.

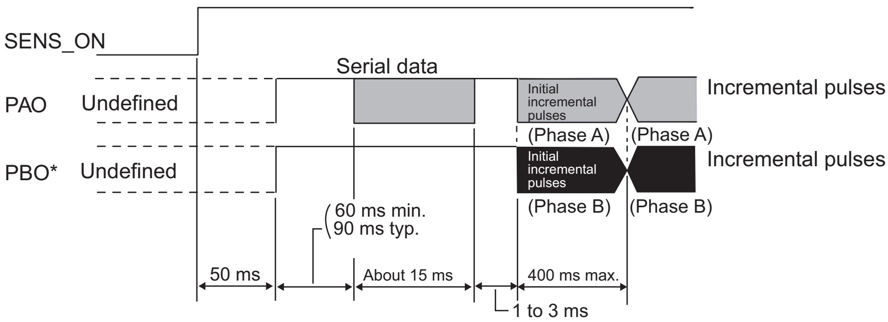


Signal Name	Status	Contents
PAO	At initialization	Serial data Initial incremental pulses
	Normal time	Incremental pulses
PBO	At initialization	Initial incremental pulses
	Normal time	Incremental pulses
PCO	Always	Origin pulses

(2) Absolute Encoder Transmission Sequence and Contents

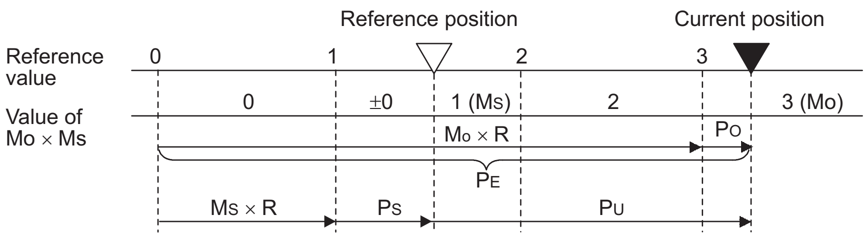
■ Absolute Encoder Transmission Sequence

1. Send the SENS_ON command from the host controller.
2. After 100 ms, set the system to serial data reception-waiting-state. Clear the incremental pulse up/down counter to zero.
3. Receive eight bytes of serial data.
4. The system enters a normal incremental operation state about 400 ms after the last serial data is received.



Serial data:
The current position pulses divided by Pn281 are output in serial data.
One serial data is a value equivalent to 1048576 pulses.

Initial incremental pulses:
The current position pulses divided by Pn281 are output in pulses. The number of output pulses is between 0 to 1048576, and the output speed is approximately 1.48 µs per pulse.



Final absolute data P_M is calculated by following formula.

$P_E = M_O \times R + P_O$

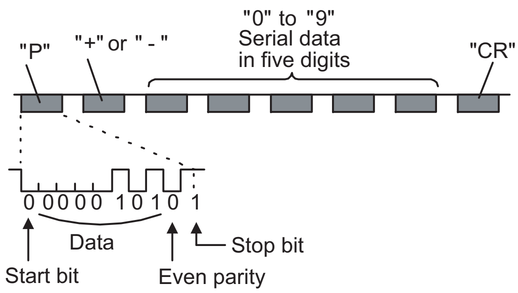
$P_M = P_E - M_S \times R - P_S$

Signal	Meaning
P_E	Current position of external encoder
M_O	Serial data of current position
P_O	Number of initial incremental pulses of current position
M_S	Serial data of reference position
P_S	Number of initial incremental pulses of reference position
P_U	Current value required for the user's system
R	1048576

Note: When host controller receives the data of absolute encoder, do not perform counter reset using the output of PCO signal.

(3) Serial Data Specifications

The number of revolutions is output from the PAO signal.

<table>
<tr><th>Data Transfer Method</th><th>Start-stop Synchronization (ASYNC)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Baud rate</td><td>9600 bps</td></tr>
<tr><td>Start bits</td><td>1 bit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stop bits</td><td>1 bit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parity</td><td>Even</td></tr>
<tr><td>Character coder</td><td>ASCII 7-bit coder</td></tr>
<tr><td>Data format</td><td>8 characters, as shown below.


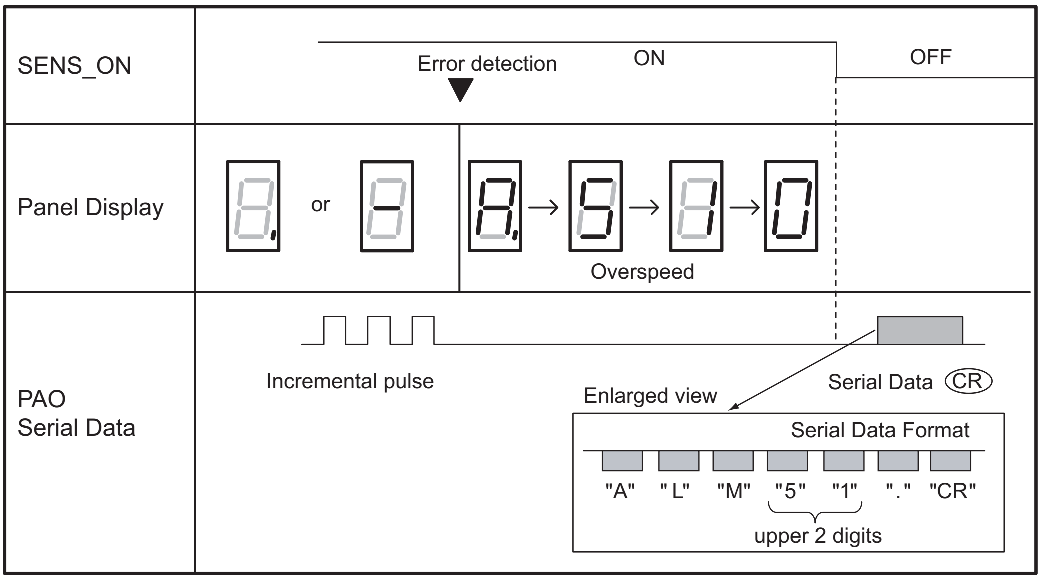
Note:
• Data is "P+00000" (CR) or "P-00000" (CR) when the position is zero.
• The serial data range is "+32767" to "-32768." When this range is exceeded, the data changes from "+32767" to "-32678" or from "-32678" to "+32767." When changing multi-turn limit, the range changes. For details, refer to 4.7.6 Multiturn Limit Setting.</td></tr>
</table>

(4) Transferring Alarm Contents

If an absolute encoder is used, the contents of alarms detected by the SERVOPACK can be transmitted in serial data to the host controller from the PAO output when the SENS_ON command is changed from ON to OFF.

Note: The SENS_ON command cannot be received while the servomotor power is ON.

An example of alarm contents output is shown below.



8.2.6 Electronic Gear

For the electronic gear setting, refer to *4.4.3 Electronic Gear*.

Note: When using a serial converter unit, set the encoder resolution as follows.
- For the encoder manufactured by Heidenhain Corp.: Pn20A set value × 256
- For the encoder manufactured by Renishaw Inc.: Pn20A set value × 256
- For the encoder manufactured by Mitutoyo Corp.: Pn20A set value × 512

Example of how to set an electronic gear for use with a JZDP-D00☐ serial converter unit (the signal resolution is 1/256 pitch).
Use Pn20E as numerator B and Pn210 as denominator A to set the travel distance for each position reference pulse. The travel distance can be calculated by the following equation. Set Pn20E and Pn210 to integral values.

$$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{\text{Travel distance per position reference pulse (reference unit)} \times 256}{\text{Extarnal encoder pitch}}$$

For example, if the travel distance for each position reference pulse is 0.2 μm, then the electric gear ratio is calculated as follows.

$$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}} = \frac{0.2 \times 256}{20} = \frac{512}{200}$$

8.2.7 Alarm Detection

The setting of alarm detection (Pn51B/Pn52A) is shown below.

(1) Excessive Error Level between Servomotor and Load Positions (Pn51B)

This setting detects the difference between the external encoder position and the encoder position. If the detected difference is above the set level, alarm A.d10 (Motor-load Position Error Pulse Overflow) will be output.

Pn51B	Excessive Error Level Between Servomotor and Load Positions		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1 reference unit	1000	Immediately	Setup

Note: When Pn51B is set to 0, "Motor-load Position Error Pulse Overflow (A.d10)" is not detected.

(2) Multiplier per One Fully-closed Rotation (Pn52A)

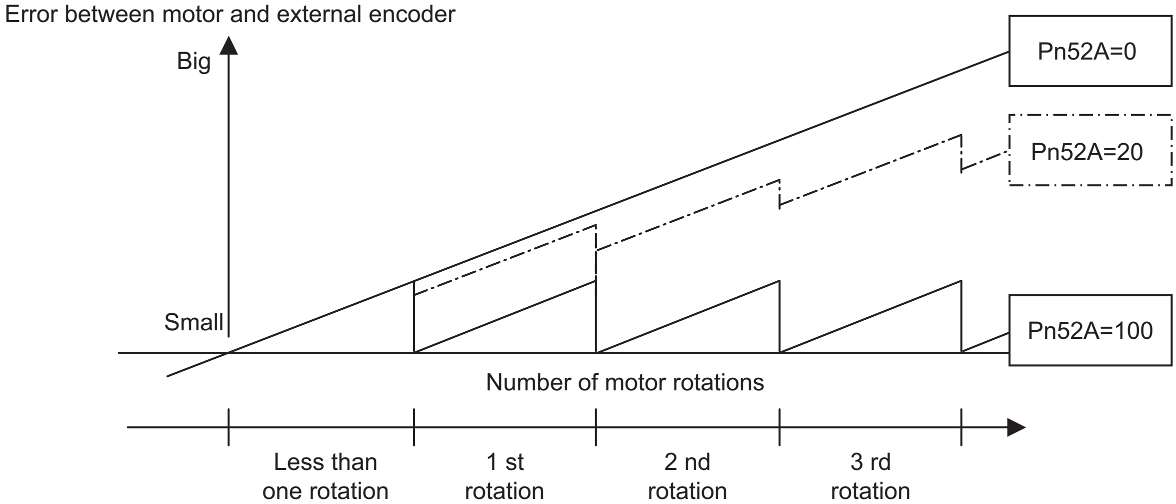
The coefficient of the deviation between the external encoder and the motor per rotation can be set. This function can be used to prevent the motor from running out of control due to damage to the external encoder or to detect slippage of the belt.

■ Setting Example

Increase the value if the belt slips or is twisted excessively.

If the set value is 0, the external encoder value will be read as it is.
The factory setting is 20. In this case, the second rotation will start with the deviation per motor rotation mul-

tiplied by 0.8. (Refer to the following figure.)



■ Related Parameter

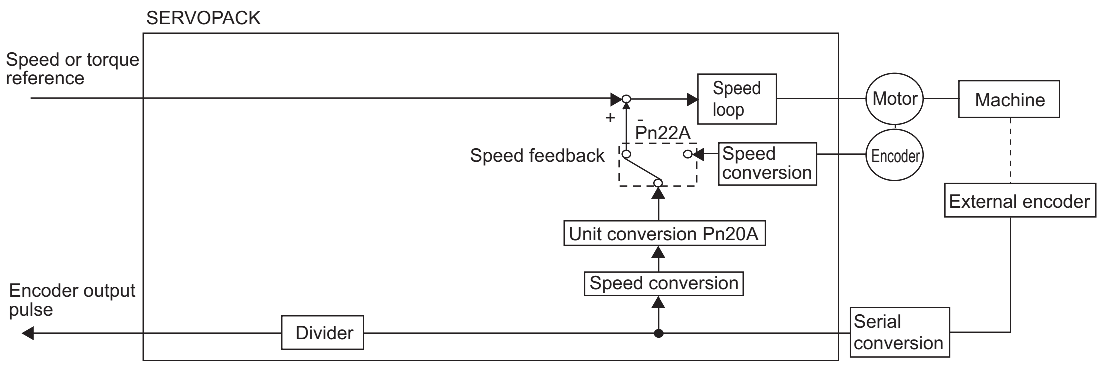
Pn52A	Multiplier per One Fully-closed Rotation Position				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup

8.2.8 Analog Monitor Signal

Set the following analog monitor signals.

Parameter		Name	Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn006	n.□□07	Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection	Position error between servomotor and load [0.01 V/1 reference unit] ∗ Factory setting: n.□□02	Immediately	Setup
Pn007	n.□□07	Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection	Position error between servomotor and load [0.01 V/1 reference unit] ∗ Factory setting: n.□□00		

8.2.9 Speed Feedback Method during Fully-closed Loop Control



Use Pn22A.3 to select the speed feedback method during fully-closed loop control: Normally, set Pn22A.3 to 0 (Uses motor encoder speed.). Set Pn22A.3 to 1 (Uses external encoder speed.) when connecting a direct drive motor and high-resolution external encoder.

Parameter		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn22A	n.0□□□	Uses motor encoder speed. [Factory setting]	After restart	Setup
	n.1□□□	Uses external encoder speed.		

Note: This parameter cannot be used when Pn002.3 is set to 0.

9

Troubleshooting

9.1 Troubleshooting

The following sections describe troubleshooting in response to alarm displays.

The alarm name, alarm meaning, alarm stopping method and alarm reset capability are listed in order of the alarm numbers in *9.1.1 List of Alarms*.

The causes of alarms and troubleshooting methods are provided in *9.1.2 Troubleshooting of Alarms*.

9.1.1 List of Alarms

If an alarm occurs, the servomotor can be stopped by doing either of the following operations..

Gr.1: The servomotor is stopped according to the settings in Pn001.0 if an alarm occurs. Pn001.0 is factory-set to stop the servomotor by applying the DB.
Gr.2: The servomotor is stopped according to the setting in Pn00B.1 if an alarm occurs. Pn00B.1 is factory-set to stop the servomotor by setting the speed reference to "0." The servomotor under torque control will always use the Gr.1 method to stop. By setting Pn00B.1 to 1, the servomotor stops using the same method as Gr.1. When coordinating a number of servomotors, use this alarm stop method to prevent machine damage that may result due to differences in the stop method.

Available: Removing the cause of alarm and then executing the alarm reset can clear the alarm.
N/A: Executing the alarm reset cannot clear the alarm.

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.020	Parameter Checksum Error 1	The data of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.021	Parameter Format Error 1	The data of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.022	System Checksum Error 1	The data of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.023	Parameter Password Error 1	The data of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.030	Main Circuit Detector Error	Detection data for power circuit is incorrect.	Gr.1	Available
A.040	Parameter Setting Error 1	The parameter setting is outside the allowable setting range.	Gr.1	N/A
A.041	Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The encoder output pulse setting (pulse unit) (Pn212) is outside the allowable setting range or not satisfies the setting conditions.	Gr.1	N/A
A.042	Parameter Combination Error	Combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	N/A
A.044	Semi-closed/Fully-closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The settings of the option module and Pn00B.3, Pn002.3 do not match.	Gr.1	N/A
A.04A	Parameter Setting Error 2	Bank member/bank data setting is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.050	Combination Error	The SERVOPACK and the servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Gr.1	Available
A.051	Unsupported Device Alarm	The device unit unsupported was connected.	Gr.1	N/A
A.0b0	Cancelled Servo ON Command Alarm	The Host controller reference was sent to turn the Servo ON after the Servo ON function was used with the utility function.	Gr.1	Available
A.100	Overcurrent or Heat Sink Overheated	An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT. Heat sink of the SERVOPACK was overheated.	Gr.1	N/A
A.300	Regeneration Error	Regenerative circuit or regenerative resistor is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.320	Regenerative Overload	Regenerative energy exceeds regenerative resistor capacity.	Gr.2	Available
A.330	Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error	• Setting of AC input/DC input is incorrect. • Power supply wiring is incorrect.	Gr.1	Available
A.400	Overvoltage	Main circuit DC voltage is excessively high.	Gr.1	Available
A.410	Undervoltage	Main circuit DC voltage is excessively low.	Gr.2	Available

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.450	Main-Circuit Capacitor Overvoltage	The capacitor of the main circuit has deteriorated or is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.510	Overspeed	The servomotor speed is excessively high.	Gr.1	Available
A.511	Overspeed of Encoder Output Pulse Rate	The motor speed upper limit of the set encoder output pulse (pulse unit) (Pn212) is exceeded.	Gr.1	Available
A.520	Vibration Alarm	Vibration at the motor speed was detected.	Gr.1	Available
A.521	Autotuning Alarm	Vibration was detected while performing tuning-less function.	Gr.1	Available
A.710	Overload: High Load	The motor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque largely exceeding ratings.	Gr.2	Available
A.720	Overload: Low Load	The motor was operating continuously under a torque largely exceeding ratings.	Gr.1	Available
A.730 **A.731**	Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, rotational energy exceeded the capacity of dynamic brake resistor.	Gr.1	Available
A.740	Overload of Surge Current Limit Resistor	The main circuit power was frequently turned ON and OFF.	Gr.1	Available
A.7A0	Heat Sink Overheated	The heat sink of the SERVOPACK exceeded 100°C.	Gr.2	Available
A.7AB	Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Gr.1	Available
A.810	Encoder Backup Error	All the power supplies for the absolute encoder have failed and position data was cleared.	Gr.1	N/A
A.820	Encoder Checksum Error	The checksum results of encoder memory is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.830	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	The battery voltage was lower than the specified value while monitoring 4 seconds after the ALM signal outputs max. 5 seconds when the control power supply is turned ON.	Gr.1	Available
A.840	Encoder Data Error	Data in the encoder is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.850	Encoder Overspeed	The encoder was rotating at high speed when the power was turned ON.	Gr.1	N/A
A.860	Encoder Overheated	The internal temperature of encoder is too high.	Gr.1	N/A
A.8A0	External Encoder Error of Scale	External encoder is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A1	External Encoder Error of Module	Serial converter unit is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A2	External Encoder Error of Sensor (Incremental)	External encoder is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A3	External Encoder Error of Position (Absolute)	The position of external encoder is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A5	External Encoder Overspeed	The overspeed from the external encoder occurred.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A6	External Encoder Overheated	The overheat from the external encoder occurred.	Gr.1	Available
A.b31	Current Detection Error1 (Phase-U)	The current detection circuit for phase-U is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.b32	Current Detection Error 2 (Phase-V)	The current detection circuit for phase-V is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.b33	Current Detection Error 3 (Current detector)	The detection circuit for the current is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.b6A	MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 1	ASIC error occurred in the MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF0	System Alarm 0	"Internal program error 0" occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF1	System Alarm 1	"Internal program error 1" occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF2	System Alarm 2	"Internal program error 2" occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.bF3	System Alarm 3	"Internal program error 3" occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.bF4	System Alarm 4	"Internal program error 4" occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C10	Servo Overrun Detected	The servomotor ran out of control.	Gr.1	Available
A.C80	Absolute Encoder Clear Error and Multi-turn Limit Setting Error	The multi-turn for the absolute encoder was not properly cleared or set.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C90	Encoder Communications Error	Communications between the SERVOPACK and the encoder is not possible.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C91	Encoder Communications Position Data Error	An encoder position data calculation error occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C92	Encoder Communications Timer Error	An error occurs in the communications timer between the encoder and the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CA0	Encoder Parameter Error	Encoder parameters are faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.Cb0	Encoder Echoback Error	Contents of communications with encoder is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CC0	Multi-turn Limit Disagreement	Different multi-turn limits have been set in the encoder and the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CF1	Feedback Option Module Communications Error (Reception error) *	Reception from the feedback option module is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CF2	Feedback Option Module Communications Error (Timer stop) *	Timer for communications with the feedback option module is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.d00	Position Error Pulse Overflow	Position error pulses exceeded parameter (Pn520).	Gr.1	Available
A.d01	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	Position error pulses accumulated too much.	Gr.1	Available
A.d02	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	After a position error pulse has been input, Pn529 limits the speed if the SV_ON command is received. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when the position references are input and the number of position error pulses exceeds the value set for parameter Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level).	Gr.2	Available
A.d10	Motor-load Position Error Pulse Overflow *	Position error between motor and load is excessive.	Gr.2	Available
A.E02	MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Error 1	Synchronization error during MECHATROLINK communications with the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	Available
A.E40	MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Setting Error	The setting of the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle is out of the allowable range.	Gr.2	Available
A.E41	MECHATROLINK Communications Data Size Setting Error	The setting of the MECHATROLINK communications data size is incorrect.	Gr.2	Available
A.E42	MECHATROLINK Station Address Setting Error	The setting of the MECHATROLINK station address is incorrect.	Gr.2	N/A
A.E50	MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error	A synchronization error occurs during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E51	MECHATROLINK Synchronization Failed	A synchronization failure occurs in MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E60	MECHATROLINK Communications Error (Reception error)	A communications error occurs continuously during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E61	MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Error (Synchronization interval error)	The transmission cycle fluctuates during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available

* The alarm that may occur in a SERVOPACK with option module for fully-closed loop control.

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Servomotor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.E62	MECHATROLINK Communications Error (FCS error)	Communications error occurs continuously during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E63	MECHATROLINK Synchronization Frame Not Received Alarm	Synchronization frames are not received continuously during MECHATROLINK communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.E72*	Feedback Option Module Detection Failure	Detection of the feedback option module failed.	Gr.1	N/A
A.EA2	DRV Alarm 2 (SERVOPACK WDC error)	A SERVOPACK DRV alarm 0 occurs.	Gr.2	Available
A.Eb1	Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	The safety function signal input timing is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.ED1	Command Execution Timeout	A timeout error occurred when using a MECHATROLINK command.	Gr.2	Available
A.F10	Main Circuit Cable Open Phase	With the main power supply ON, voltage was low for more than 1 second in phase-R, -S or -T.	Gr.2	Available
CPF00	Digital Operator Transmission Error 1	Digital operator (JUSP-OP05A) fails to communicate with the SERVOPACK (e.g., CPU error).	–	N/A
CPF01	Digital Operator Transmission Error 2	Digital operator (JUSP-OP05A) fails to communicate with the SERVOPACK (e.g., CPU error).	–	N/A
A.– –	Not an error	Normal operation status	–	–

* The alarm that may occur in a SERVOPACK with option module for fully-closed loop control.

Troubleshooting

9

9.1.2 Troubleshooting of Alarms

When an error occurs in SERVOPACKs, an alarm code number such as A.□□□ and CPF□□ is displayed on the panel operator. Refer to the following table to identify the cause of an alarm and the action to be taken.

Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described corrective action.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.020: Parameter Checksum Error 1 (The parameter data in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and set Fn005 to initialize the parameter.
	The power supply went OFF while changing a parameter setting.	Note the circumstances when the power supply went OFF.	Set Fn005 to initialize the parameter and then set the parameter again.
	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Were the parameters frequently changed through the host controller?	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Repair or replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method of writing parameters.
	Malfunction caused by noise from the AC power supply or grounding line, static electricity noise, etc.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, there may be noise interference.	Take countermeasures against noise.
	Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components.	Check the installation conditions.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK is faulty.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.021: Parameter Format Error 1 (The parameter data in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.)	The software version of SERVOPACK that caused the alarm is older than that of the written parameter.	Check Fn012 to see if the set software version agrees with that of the SERVOPACK. If not, an alarm may occur.	Write the parameter of another SERVOPACK of the same model with the same software version. Then turn the power OFF and then ON again.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.022: System Checksum Error 1 (The parameter data in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The power supply went OFF while setting an utility function.	Note the circumstances when the power supply went OFF.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK is faulty.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.023: Parameter Password Error 1 (The parameter data in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.)	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.030: Main Circuit Detector Error	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.040: Parameter Setting Error 1 (The parameter setting was out of the allowable setting range.)	The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Check the combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.	Select the proper combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The parameter setting is out of the specified range.	Check the setting ranges of the parameters that have been changed.	Set the parameter to a value within the specified range.
	The electronics gear ratio is out of the setting range.	Check the electronic gear ratio. The ratio must satisfy: 0.001< (Pn20E/Pn210) <4000.	Set the electronic gear ratio in the range: 0.001< (Pn20E/Pn210) <4000.
A.041: Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The encoder output pulse (Pn212) is out of the setting range and does not satisfy the setting conditions.	Check the parameter Pn212.	Set Pn212 to a correct value.
A.042: Parameter Combination Error	The speed of program JOG operation (Fn004) is lower than the setting range after having changed the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) or the servomotor.	Check that the detection conditions*1 is satisfied.	Reduce the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
	The speed of program JOG operation (Fn004) is lower than the setting range after having changed the setting of Pn533 "Program JOG Movement Speed."	Check that the detection conditions*1 is satisfied.	Increase the setting for Pn533 "Program JOG Movement Speed."
	The moving speed of advanced autotuning is lower than the setting range after having changed the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) or the servomotor.	Check that the detection conditions*1 is satisfied.	Reduce the electronic gear ratio (Pn20E/Pn210).
A.044: Semi-closed/Fully-closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The setting of the option module does not match with that of Pn002.3.	Check the settings of Pn002.3.	The setting of option module must be compatible with the settings of Pn002.3.
A.04A: Parameter Setting Error 2	For a 4-byte parameter bank, no registration in two consecutive bytes for two bank members.	–	Change the number of bytes for bank members to an appropriate value.
	The total amount of bank data exceeds 64. (Pn900 × Pn901 > 64)	–	Reduce the total amount of bank data to 64 or less.
A.050: Combination Error (The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not correspond.)	The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Check the capacities to see if they satisfy the following condition: (Servomotor capacity)/(SERVOPACK capacity) ≤ 1/4, or (Servomotor capacity)/(SERVOPACK capacity) ≤ 4.	Select the proper combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.
	An encoder fault occurred.	Replace the servomotor and see if the alarm occurs again.	Replace the servomotor (encoder).
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

*1. $\text{Pn533 [min}^{-1}] \times \dfrac{2^{\text{(encoder resolution)}}}{6 \times 10^5} \leq \dfrac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$

Troubleshooting

9

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.051: Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported serial converter unit, serial encoder, or external encoder is connected to the SERVOPACK.	Check the product specifications, and select the correct model.	Select the correct combination of units.
A.0b0: Cancelled Servo ON Command Alarm	After executing the utility function to turn ON the power to the motor, the Servo ON command was sent from the host controller.	–	Turn the SERVOPACK power supply OFF and then ON again.
A.100: Overcurrent or Heat Sink Overheated (An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT or heat sink of SERVOPACK overheated.)	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of main circuit cable or motor main circuit cable.	Check the wiring. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	Correct the wiring.
	Short-circuit or ground fault of main circuit cable or motor main circuit cable.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor terminal phase-U, -V, and -W, or between the grounding and servomotor terminal U, V, or W. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	Some cables may be damaged. Replace damaged cables.
	Short-circuit or ground fault inside the servomotor.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor terminal phase-U, -V, and -W, or between the grounding and servomotor terminal U, V, or W. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	The servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	Short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the grounding and terminal U, V, or W. Refer to *3.1 Main Circuit Wiring*.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of the regenerative resistor.	Check the wiring. Refer to *3.7 Connecting Regenerative Resistors*.	Correct the wiring.
	The dynamic brake (DB: Emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or the DB overload alarm occurred.	Check the resistor power consumption monitor Un00B to see how many times the DB has been used. Or, check the alarm trace back monitor Fn000 to see if the DB overload alarm A.730 or A.731 was reported.	Change the SERVOPACK model, operation conditions, or the mechanism so that the DB does not need to be used so frequently.
	The generated regenerative energy exceeded the SERVOPACK regenerative energy processing capacity.	Check the regenerative load ratio monitor Un00A to see how many times the regenerative resistor has been used.	Check the operation condition including overload, and reconsider the regenerative resistor value.
	The SERVOPACK regenerative resistance is too small.	Check the regenerative load ratio monitor Un00A to see how many times the regenerative resistor has been used.	Change the regenerative resistance value to a value larger than the SERVOPACK minimum allowable resistance value.
	A heavy load was applied while the servomotor was stopped or running at a low-speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions are outside servo drive specifications.	Reduce the load applied to the servomotor or increase the operation speed.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference.	Improve the wiring or installation environment, such as by reducing noise, and check to see if the alarm recurs.	Take countermeasures for noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK main circuit wire size.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.300: Regeneration Error	Regenerative resistor capacity (Pn600) is set to a value other than 0 for a SGDV-R70, -R90, -1R6, or -2R8 SERVOPACK, and an external regenerative resistor is not connected.	Check the external regenerative resistor connection and the value of the Pn600.	Connect the external regenerative resistor, or set Pn600 to 0 if no regenerative resistor is required.
	The jumper between the power supply terminals B2 and B3 is removed.	Confirm that a jumper is mounted between the power supply terminals B2 and B3.	Correctly mount a jumper.
	The external regenerative resistor is incorrectly wired, or is removed or disconnected.	Check the external regenerative resistor connection.	Correctly connect the external regenerative resistor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply OFF and then turn ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may by faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.320: Regenerative Overload	The power supply voltage exceeds the specified limit.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	Incorrect external regenerative resistance. Insufficient SERVOPACK capacity or regenerative resistor capacity. Or, regenerative power has been continuously flowing back.	Check the operation condition or the capacity using the capacity selection Software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.	Change the regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity. Reconsider the operation conditions using the capacity selection software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.
	Regenerative power continuously flowed back because negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load to the servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including servo, machine, and operation conditions.
	The setting of parameter Pn600 is smaller than the external regenerative resistor's capacity.	Check the external regenerative resistor connection and the value of the Pn600.	Set the Pn600 to a correct value.
	The external regenerative resistance is too high.	Check the regenerative resistance.	Change the regenerative resistance to a correct value or use an external regenerative resistor of appropriate capacity.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.330: Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error (Detected when the power to the main circuit is turned ON.)	The regenerative resistor disconnected when the SERVOPACK power voltage was increased.	Measure the resistance of the regenerative resistor.	When using a regenerative resistor built in the SERVOPACK: Replace the SERVOPACK. When using an external regenerative resistor: Replace the external regenerative resistor.
	In the AC power input mode, DC power was supplied.	Check the power supply to see if it is a DC power supply.	Correct the settings to match the actual power supply specifications.
	In the DC power input mode, AC power was supplied.	Check the power supply to see if it is a AC power supply.	Correct the settings to match the actual power supply specifications.
	Regenerative resistor capacity (Pn600) is not set to 0 even though the regenerative resistor is disconnected.	Is the regenerative resistor connected? If it is, check the regenerative resistor capacity.	Set Pn600 to 0.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.400: Overvoltage (Detected in the SERVOPACK's main circuit power supply section.)	• For 100 VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage exceeded 145 V. • For 200 VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage exceeded 290 V. • For 400 VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage exceeded 580 V. • For 200 VAC SERVOPACKs with DC power supply input: The power supply voltage exceeded 410 V. • For 400 VAC SERVOPACKs with DC power supply input: The power supply voltage exceeded 820 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply is unstable, or was influenced by a lightning surge.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions by installing a surge absorber, etc. Then, turn the power supply ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Acceleration/deceleration was executed under the following conditions. • The AC power supply voltage of 100 VAC SERVOPACK was in the range between 115 V and 135 V. • The AC power supply voltage of 200 VAC SERVOPACK was in the range between 230 V and 270 V. • The AC power supply voltage of 400 VAC SERVOPACK was in the range between 480 V and 560 V.	Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The external regenerative resistance is too high for the actual operation conditions.	Check the operation conditions and the regenerative resistance.	Select a regenerative resistance value appropriate for the operation conditions and load.
	The moment of inertia exceeded the allowable value.	Confirm that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable range.	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the control power OFF and then ON again while the main circuit power supply is OFF. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.410: Undervoltage (Detected in the SERVOPACK main circuit power supply section.)	• For 100 VAC SERVOPACKs: The power supply voltage is 49 V or less. • For 200 VAC SERVOPACKs: The power supply voltage is 120 V or less. • For 400 VAC SERVOPACKs: The power supply voltage is 240 V or less.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.
	Occurrence of instantaneous power interruption.	Measure the power supply voltage.	When the instantaneous power cut hold time Pn509 is set, decrease the setting.
	The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK, connect an AC/DC reactor, and run the SERVOPACK.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.450: Main-Circuit Capacitor Overvoltage	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.510: Overspeed (The servomotor speed exceeds the maximum.)	The order of phases U, V, and W in the servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Check the servomotor wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor is correctly wired.
	A reference value exceeding the overspeed detection level was input.	Check the input value.	Reduce the reference value or adjust the gain.
	The motor speed exceeded the maximum.	Check the servomotor speed waveform.	Reduce the speed reference input gain, adjust the servo gain, or reconsider the operation conditions.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.511: Overspeed of Encoder Output Pulse Rate	The encoder output pulse output frequency exceeded the limit.	Check the encoder output pulse output setting.	Decrease the setting of the encoder output pulse (Pn212).
	The encoder output pulse output frequency exceeded the limit because the servomotor speed was too high.	Check the encoder output pulse output setting and servomotor speed.	Decrease the servomotor speed.
A.520: Vibration Alarm	Abnormal vibration was detected at the servomotor rotation speed.	Check for abnormal noise from the servomotor, and check the speed and torque waveform during operation.	Reduce the servomotor speed or reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	The moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) value is greater than the actual value or is greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio.	Set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) to an appropriate value.
A.521: Autotuning Alarm (Vibration was detected while executing the advanced autotuning, one-parameter tuning, EasyFFT, or tuning-less function.)	The servomotor vibrated considerably while performing tuning-less function (factory setting).	Check the servomotor speed waveform.	Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio falls within the allowable value, or raise the tuning level or reduce the gain level using the tuning-less function (Fn200).
	The servomotor vibrated considerably during advanced autotuning, one-parameter tuning, or EasyFFT.	Check the servomotor speed waveform.	Check the operation procedure of corresponding function and take a corrective action.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.710: A.720: Overload A.710: High Load A.720: Low Load	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of servomotor and encoder.	Check the wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.
	Operation beyond the overload protection characteristics.	Check the servomotor overload characteristics and executed run command.	Reconsider the load conditions and operation conditions. Or, increase the servomotor capacity.
	Excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the executed run command and servomotor speed.	Remove the mechanical problems.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.730: A.731: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power consumption of dynamic brake was detected.)	The servomotor rotates because of external force.	Check the operation status.	Take measures to ensure the servomotor will not rotate because of external force.
	The rotating energy at a DB stop exceeds the DB resistance capacity.	Check the DB resistor power consumption monitor (Un00B) to see how many times the DB has been used.	• Reduce the servomotor reference speed. • Reduce the moment of inertia ratio. • Reduce the number of times of the DB stop operation.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.740: Overload of Surge Current Limit Resistor (The main circuit power is turned ON/OFF too frequently.)	The inrush current limit resistor operation frequency at the main circuit power supply ON/OFF operation exceeds the allowable range.	–	Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power supply ON/OFF.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.7A0: Heat Sink Overheated (Detected when the heat sink temperature exceeds 100°C.)	The surrounding air temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding air temperature using a thermostat.	Decrease the surrounding air temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions.
	The overload alarm has been reset by turning OFF the power too many times.	Check the alarm trace back monitor (Fn000) to see if the overload alarm was reported.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.
	Excessive load or operation beyond the regenerative energy processing capacity.	Check the accumulated load ratio monitor Un009 to see the load during operation, and the regenerative load ratio monitor Un00A to see the regenerative energy processing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operation conditions.
	Incorrect SERVOPACK installation orientation or/and insufficient space around the SERVOPACK.	Check the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	Install the SERVOPACK correctly as specified.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.7AB: Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter or debris inside the SERVOPACK.	Remove foreign matter or debris from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.810: Encoder Backup Error (Detected on the encoder side) (Only when an absolute encoder is connected.)	Alarm occurred when the power to the absolute encoder was initially turned ON.	Check to see if the power was turned ON initially.	Set up the encoder (Fn008).
	The encoder cable disconnected, and connected again.	Check to see if the power was turned ON initially.	Confirm the connection and set up the encoder (Fn008).
	The power from both the control power supply (+5 V) and the battery power supply from the SERVOPACK is not being supplied.	Check the encoder connector battery or the connector contact status.	Replace the battery or take similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder (Fn008).
	An absolute encoder fault occurred.	–	If the alarm cannot be reset by setting up the encoder again, replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.820: Encoder Checksum Error (Detected on the encoder side.)	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Set up the encoder again using Fn008. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.830: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage is lower than the specified value.)	The battery connection is incorrect.	Check the battery connection.	Reconnect the battery.
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value 2.7 V.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.840: Encoder Data Error (Detected on the encoder side.)	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	Malfunction of encoder because of noise interference, etc.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by checking the grounding and other wiring.
A.850: Encoder Overspeed (Detected when the control power supply was turned OFF and then ON again.) (Detected on the encoder side.)	The servomotor was running at 200 min^{-1} or higher when the control power supply was turned ON.	Check the speed monitor (Un000) to confirm the servomotor speed when the power is turned ON.	Reduce the servomotor speed to a value less than 200 min^{-1}, and turn ON the control power supply.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.860: Encoder Overheated (Only when an absolute encoder is connected.) (Detected on the encoder side.)	The ambient temperature around the servomotor is too high.	Measure the ambient temperature around the servomotor.	The ambient temperature must be 40°C or less.
	The servomotor load is greater than the rated load.	Check the accumulated load ratio monitor (Un009) to see the load.	The servomotor load must be within the specified range.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.8A0*2: External Encoder Error of Scale	Setting of the zero point position of absolute external scale failed because the servomotor rotated.	Before setting the zero point position, use the fully-closed feedback counter monitor (Un00E) to confirm that the servomotor is not rotating.	The servomotor must be stopped while setting the zero point position.
	An external encoder fault occurred.	–	Replace the external encoder.
A.8A1*2: External Encoder Error of Module	An external encoder fault occurred.	–	Replace the external encoder.
	A serial converter unit fault occurred.	–	Replace the serial converter unit.
A.8A2*2: External Encoder Error of Sensor (Incremental)	An external encoder fault occurred.	–	Replace the external encoder.
A.8A3*2: External Encoder Error of Position (Absolute)	An absolute external encoder fault occurred.	–	The absolute external encoder may be faulty. Refer to the encoder manufacture's instruction manual for corrective actions.
A.8A5*2: External Encoder Overspeed	The overspeed from the external encoder occurred.	–	Replace the external encoder.
A.8A6*2: External Encoder Overheated	The overheat from the external encoder occurred.	–	Replace the external encoder.
A.b31: Current Detection Error 1 (Phase-U)	The current detection circuit for phase U is faulty.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.b32: Current Detection Error 2 (Phase-V)	The current detection circuit for phase V is faulty.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.b33: Current Detection Error 3 (Current detector)	The detection circuit for the current is faulty.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The servomotor main circuit cable is disconnected.	Check for disconnection of the motor main circuit cable.	Correct the servomotor wiring.
A.b6A: MECHATROLINK Communications ASIC Error 1	SERVOPACK MECHATROLINK communication section fault.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.

∗2. The alarm that may occur in a SERVOPACK with option module for fully-closed loop control.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.bF0: System Alarm 0	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.bF1: System Alarm 1	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.bF2: System Alarm 2	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.bF3: System Alarm 3	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.bF4: System Alarm 4	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.C10: Servo Overrun Detected (Detected when the servomotor power is ON.)	The order of phases U, V, and W in the servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Check the servomotor wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor is correctly wired.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	If the alarm still occurs after turning the power OFF and then ON again, even though the servomotor is correctly wired, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.C80: Absolute Encoder Clear Error and Multi-turn Limit Setting Error	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Troubleshooting

9

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.C90: Encoder Communications Error	Contact fault of encoder connector or incorrect encoder wiring.	Check the encoder connector contact status.	Re-insert the encoder connector and confirm that the encoder is correctly wired.
	Encoder cable disconnection or short-circuit. Or, incorrect cable impedance.	Check the encoder cable.	Use the encoder cable with the specified rating.
	Corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas Short-circuit caused by intrusion of water drops or cutting oil Connector contact fault caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environmental conditions, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVOPACK.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder to avoid noise interference (Separate the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable, improve grounding, etc.)
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Connect the servomotor to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power. If no alarm occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.C91: Encoder Communications Position Data Error	The noise interference occurred on the input/output signal line because the encoder cable is bent and the sheath is damaged.	Check the encoder cable and connector.	Confirm that there is no problem with the encoder cable layout.
	The encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	Check the encoder cable layout.	Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the encoder cable.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Check the encoder cable layout.	Properly ground the device to separate from the encoder FG.
A.C92: Encoder Communications Timer Error	Noise interference occurred on the input/output signal line from the encoder.	–	Take countermeasures against noise.
	Excessive vibration and shocks were applied to the encoder.	Check the operating environment.	Reduce the machine vibration or correctly install the servomotor.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.CA0: Encoder Parameter Error	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.Cb0: Encoder Echoback Error	The encoder wiring and contact are incorrect.	Check the encoder wiring.	Correct the encoder wiring.
	Noise interference occurred due to incorrect encoder cable specifications.	–	Use tinned annealed copper twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cable with a core of at least 0.12 mm^2.
	Noise interference occurred because the wiring distance for the encoder cable is too long.	–	The wiring distance must be 20 m max.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Check the encoder cable and connector.	Make the grounding for the machine separately from encoder side FG.
	Excessive vibration and shocks were applied to the encoder.	Check the operating environment.	Reduce the machine vibration or correctly install the servomotor.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.CC0: Multi-turn Limit Disagreement	When using a direct-drive (DD) servomotor, the multi-turn limit setting value (Pn205) is different from that of the encoder.	Check the value of the Pn205.	Correct the setting of Pn205 (0 to 65535).
	The multi-turn limit value of the encoder is different from that of the SERVOPACK. Or, the multi-turn limit value of the SERVOPACK has been changed.	Check the value of the Pn205 of the SERVOPACK.	Execute Fn013 at the occurrence of alarm.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.CF1*2: Feedback Option Module Communications Error (Reception error)	Wiring of cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is incorrect or contact is faulty.	Check the external encoder wiring.	Correct the cable wiring.
	The specified cable is not used between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	Confirm the external encoder wiring specifications.	Use the specified cable.
	Cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is too long.	Measure the external encoder cable length.	Use 20 m cable max.
	Sheath of cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is broken.	Check the external encoder cable.	Replace the cable.
A.CF2*2: Feedback Option Module Communications Error (Timer stop)	Noise interferes with the cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	–	Correct the wiring around serial converter unit, e.g., separating input/output signal line from main circuit cable or grounding.
	A serial converter unit fault occurred.	–	Replace the serial converter unit.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.

∗2. The alarm that may occur in a SERVOPACK with option module for fully-closed loop control.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.d00: Position Error Pulse Overflow (Position error exceeded the value set in the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520))	The contact in the servomotor U, V, and W wirings is faulty.	Check the motor main circuit cable connection.	Confirm that there is no contact fault in the motor wiring of encoder wiring.
	The frequency of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference frequency, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the position reference frequency or reference acceleration. Or, reconsider the electronic gear ratio.
	The position reference acceleration is too fast.	Reduce the reference acceleration, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the reference acceleration of the position reference using a MECHATROLINK command, or smooth the acceleration of the position reference by selecting the position reference filter (ACCFIL) using a MECHATROLINK command.
	Setting of the Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level) is low against the operating condition.	Check the alarm level (Pn520) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Set the Pn520 to proper value.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.d01: Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The SV_ON command is received when the number of position error pulses is greater than the set value of Pn526.	Check the error counter monitor (Un008) while the servomotor power is OFF.	Correct the excessive position error alarm level at servo ON (Pn526).
A.d02: Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	After a position error pulse has been input, Pn529 limits the speed if the SV_ON command is received. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when the position references are input and the number of position error pulses exceeds the value set for parameter Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level).	–	Correct the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520). Or, adjust the speed limit level (Pn529) when servo turns ON.
A.d10*2: Motor-load Position Error Pulse Overflow	Motor rotation direction and external encoder installation direction are opposite.	Check the servomotor rotation direction and the external encoder installation direction.	Install the external encoder in the opposite direction, or reverse the setting of the external encoder usage (Pn002.3).
	Mounting of the load (e.g., stage) and external encoder joint installation are incorrect.	Check the external encoder mechanical connection.	Check the mechanical joints.
A.E02: MECHATROLINK Internal Synchronization Error 1	A parameter was changed by the digital operator or the personal computer during MECHATROLINK communications.	Confirm the way the parameters are edited.	Stop changing parameters using digital operator or personal computer during MECHATROLINK communications.
	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated.	–	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.E40: MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Setting Error	Setting of MECHATROLINK transmission cycle is out of specifications range.	Check the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting.	Set the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle to the proper value.

∗2. The alarm that may occur in a SERVOPACK with option module for fully-closed loop control.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.E41: MECHATROLINK Communications Data Size Setting Error	The number of transmission bytes set by the DIP switch S3 is incorrect.	Check the MECHATROLINK communications data size of the host controller.	Reset the setting of the DIP switch S3 to change the number of transmission bytes to the proper value.
A.E42: MECHATROLINK Station Address Setting Error	The station address is out of the allowable setting range.	Check the rotary switches, S1 and S2, to see if the station address is within the allowable range from 03 to EF.	Check the setting for the station address of the host controller, and reset the setting of the rotary switches, S1 and S2 to change the address to the proper value between 03 and EF.
	Two or more stations on the communications network have the same address.	Check that two or more stations on the communications network have the same address.	Check the setting for the station address of the host controller, and reset the setting of the rotary switches, S1 and S2 to change the address to the proper value between 03 and EF.
A.E50: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error	WDT data of host controller was not updated correctly.	Check the WDT data updating for the host controller.	Update the WDT data at the host controller correctly.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.E51: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Failed	WDT data of host controller was not updated correctly at the synchronization communications start, and synchronization communications could not start.	Check the WDT data updating for the host controller.	Update the WDT data at the host controller correctly.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.E60: MECHATROLINK Communications error (Reception error)	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Check the MECHATROLINK wirings.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring.
	MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	–	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.E61: MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle Error (Synchronization interval error)	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated.	Check the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting.	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.E62: MECHATROLINK Communications error (FCS error)	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Check the MECHATROLINK wirings.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring.
	MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	–	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.E63: MECHATROLINK Synchronization Frame Not Received Alarm	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Check the MECHATROLINK wirings.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring.
	MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	–	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.E72*2: Feedback Option Module Detection Failure	The connection between the SERVOPACK and the feedback option module is faulty.	Check the connection between the SERVOPACK and the feedback option module.	Correctly connect the feedback option module.
	The feedback option module was disconnected.	–	Execute Fn014 (Resetting configuration error of option module) with the digital operator or SigmaWin+ and turn the power supply OFF and then ON again.
	A feedback option module fault occurred.	–	Replace the feedback option module.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.EA2: DRV Alarm 2 (SERVOPACK WDC error)	A parameter was changed by the digital operator or the personal computer during MECHATROLINK communications.	Confirm the way the parameters are edited.	Stop changing parameters using digital operator or personal computer during MECHATROLINK communications.
	MECHATROLINK transmission cycle fluctuated.	Check the MECHATROLINK transmission cycle setting.	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at host controller.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.Eb1: Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	The lag between activations of the input signals /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 for the HWBB function is ten second or more.	Measure the time lag between the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals.	The output signal circuits or devices for /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 or the SERVOPACK input signal circuits may be faulty. Alternatively, the input signal cables may be disconnected. Repair or replace them.
A.ED1: Command Execution Timeout	A timeout error occurred when using a MECHATROLINK command.	Check the motor status when the command is executed.	Execute the SV_ON or SENS_ON command only when the motor is not running.
		Check the external encoder status when the command is executed.	Execute the SENS_ON command only when an external scale is connected.

*2. The alarm that may occur in a SERVOPACK with option module for fully-closed loop control.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.F10: Main Circuit Cable Open Phase (With the main power supply ON, voltage was low for more than 1 second in an R, S, or T phase.) (Detected when the main power supply was turned ON.)	The three-phase power supply wiring is incorrect.	Check the power supply wiring.	Confirm that the power supply is correctly wired.
	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage at each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.
	A single-phase power is input without setting Pn00B.2 (power supply method for three-phase SERVOPACK) to 1 (single-phase power supply).	Check the power supply and the parameter setting.	Match the parameter setting to the power supply.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
CPF00: Digital Operator Transmission Error 1	The contact between the digital operator and the SERVOPACK is faulty.	Check the connector contact.	Insert securely the connector or replace the cable.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference	–	Keep the digital operator or the cable away from noise sources.
CPF01: Digital Operator Transmission Error 2	A digital operator fault occurred.	–	Disconnect the digital operator and then re-connect it. If the alarm still occurs, the digital operator may be faulty. Replace the digital operator.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

9.2 Warning Displays

The following sections describe troubleshooting in response to warning displays.

The warning name, warning meaning, and the necessity of resetting to clear the warning are listed in order of the displayed warning code numbers in *9.2.1 List of Warnings*.

The causes of alarms and troubleshooting methods are provided in *9.2.2 Troubleshooting of Warnings*.

9.2.1 List of Warnings

The displayed warning code numbers are listed below together with each warning name, meaning, and whether or not resetting is required to clear each warning..

Warning Display	Warning Name	Meaning	Reset
A.900	Position Error Pulse Overflow	Position error pulse exceeded the parameter settings (Pn520×Pn51E/100).	Required
A.901	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	When the servo turns ON, the position error pulses exceeded the parameter setting (Pn526×Pn528/100).	Required
A.910	Overload	This warning occurs before the overload alarms (A.710 or A.720) occur. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an overload alarm may occur.	Required
A.911	Vibration	Abnormal vibration at the motor speed was detected. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or warning by "Vibration Detection Switch" of Pn310.	Required
A.920	Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before the regenerative overload alarm (A.320) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a regenerative overload alarm may occur.	Required
A.921	Dynamic Brake Overload	This warning occurs before Dynamic Brake Overload (A.731) alarm occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a dynamic brake overload alarm may occur.	Required
A.930	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	This warning occurs when the absolute encoder battery voltage is lowered.	Required
A.94A	Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number Error)	Incorrect command parameter number was set.	Automatic reset *
A.94B	Data Setting Warning 2 (Out of Range)	Command input data is out of range.	Automatic reset *
A.94C	Data Setting Warning 3 (Calculation Error)	Calculation error was detected.	Automatic reset *
A.94D	Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size)	Data size does not match.	Automatic reset *
A.94E	Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error)	Latch mode error is detected.	Required
A.95A	Command Warning 1 (Unsatisfying Command)	Command was sent although the conditions for sending a command were not satisfied.	Automatic reset *
A.95B	Command Warning 2 (Non-supported Command)	Unsupported command was sent.	Automatic reset *
A.95D	Command Warning 4 (Command Interference)	Command, especially latch command, interferes.	Automatic reset *
A.95E	Command Warning 5 (Subcommand Disable)	Subcommand and main command interfere.	Automatic reset *
A.95F	Command Warning 6 (Undefined Command)	Undefined command was sent.	Automatic reset *
A.960	MECHATROLINK Communications Warning	Communications error occurred during MECHATROLINK communications.	Required
A.962	MECHATROLINK Communications Warning (FCS Error)	Communications error occurred during MECHATROLINK communications.	Required

Warning Display	Warning Name	Meaning	Reset
A.963	MECHATROLINK Communications Warning (Synchronization Frame Not Received)	The synchronization frame was not received during MECHATROLINK communications.	Required
A.971	Undervoltage	This warning occurs before Undervoltage (A.410) alarm occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an undervoltage alarm may occur.	Required
A.97A	Command Warning 7 (Phase Error)	A command that cannot be executed in the current phase was sent.	Automatic reset *
A.97B	Data Clamp (Out of Range)	The set command data was clamped to a minimum or maximum value out of the allowable setting range.	Automatic reset *

* If using the commands for the MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile, the warning will automatically be cleared after the correct command is received.
If using the commands for the MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile, send an alarm clear command (ALM_CLR) to clear the warning.

Note: If Pn008.2 = 1 (Do not detect warning) is selected, no warnings will be detected.

9.2.2 Troubleshooting of Warnings

Refer to the following table to identity the cause of a warning and the action to be taken. Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described corrective action.

Warning Display	Warning Name	Situation at Warning Occurrence	Cause	Corrective Actions
A.900	Position Error Pulse Overflow	Wiring of the servomotor U, V, or W line is incorrect.	Check the wiring of the cable for motor main circuit.	Check whether there is any loose connection in motor wiring or encoder wiring.
		The SERVOPACK gain is too low.	Check the SERVOPACK gain.	Increase the servo gain by using the function such as advanced autotuning.
		The position reference acceleration is too high.	Lower the position reference acceleration.	Apply a smoothing function, such as a position reference acceleration/deceleration time constant (Pn216).
		The excessive position error alarm level (Pn520) is too low for the operating conditions.	Check the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).	Set an appropriate value for the Pn520.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.901	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	When the servomotor power was OFF, the servomotor moved without clearing the counter for position error pulses. The number of position error pulses exceeded the maximum number of pulses allowed.	–	Set an appropriate value for the excessive position error warning level at servo ON (Pn528).
A.910	Overload: Warning before alarm A710 or A720 occurs	The servomotor or encoder wiring is incorrect or the connection is faulty.	Check the wiring.	Correct the servomotor and encoder wiring if they are wrong.
		The servomotor is in excess of the overload protective characteristics.	Check the overload characteristics of the servomotor and reference input.	Reconsider the load and operation conditions. Or, check the servomotor capacity.
		The servomotor is not driven due to a mechanical factor and the operating load has become excessive.	Check the reference input and motor speed.	Improve the mechanical factor.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.911	Vibration	Unusual vibration was detected while the motor was rotating.	Check whether unusual sound is generated from the motor, and check the speed and torque waveform of the motor.	Lower the motor rotation speed or the lower the servo gain by using the function such as one-parameter tuning.
		The moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) is larger than the actual value or greatly changes.	Check the moment of inertia ratio.	Set an appropriate value for the moment of inertia (Pn103).

Warning Display	Warning Name	Situation at Warning Occurrence	Cause	Corrective Actions
A.920	Regenerative Overload: Warning before the alarm A320 occurs	The power supply voltage is in excess of the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
		The external regenerative resistance, servo amplifier capacity, or regenerative resistor capacity is insufficient or a continuous regenerative state occurs.	Check the operating conditions or capacity using the capacity selection software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.	Change the regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity. Reconsider the operating conditions using the capacity selection software SigmaJunmaSize+, etc.
		Regenerative power continuously flowed back because negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load on the servomotor during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operation conditions.
A921	Dynamic Brake Overload: Warning before the alarm A.731 occurs	The servomotor is driven by an external force.	Check the operating conditions.	Do not drive the motor with external force.
		The rotating energy at a DB stop exceeds the DB resistance capacity.	Check the operating frequency of the DB with power consumed by DB resistance monitor (Un00B).	• Reduce the servomotor reference speed. • Reduce the moment of inertia. • Reduce the number of times of the DB stop operation.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.930	Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage is lower than the specified value.) (Only when an absolute encoder is connected.)	The battery connection is incorrect.	Check the battery connection.	Reconnect the battery.
		The battery voltage is lower than the specified value 2.7 V.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.94A	Data Setting Warning 1 (Parameter Number Error)	Disabled parameter number was used.	–	Use the correct parameter number.
A.94B	Data Setting Warning 2 (Out of Range)	Attempted to send values outside the range to the command data.	–	Set the value of the parameter within the allowable range.
A.94C	Data Setting Warning 3 (Calculation Error)	Calculation result of set value is incorrect.	–	Set the value of the parameter within the allowable range.
A.94D	Data Setting Warning 4 (Parameter Size)	Parameter size set in command is incorrect.	–	Use the correct parameter size.
A.94E	Data Setting Warning 5 (Latch Mode Error)	Latch mode error is detected.	–	Change the setting value of Pn850 or the LT_MOD data for the LTMOD_ON command sent by the host controller to the proper value. (When using the MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile.)

Warning Display	Warning Name	Situation at Warning Occurrence	Cause	Corrective Actions
A.95A	Command Warning 1 (Unsatisfying Command)	Command sending condition is not satisfied.	–	Send a command after command sending condition is satisfied.
A.95B	Command Warning 2 (Non-supported Command)	SERVOPACK received unsupported command.	–	Do not sent an unsupported command.
A.95D	Command Warning 4 (Command Interference)	Command sending condition for latch-related commands is not satisfied.	–	Send a command after command sending condition is satisfied.
A.95E	Command Warning 5 (Subcommand Disable)	Subcommand sending condition is not satisfied.	–	Send a command after command sending condition is satisfied.
A.95F	Command Warning 6 (Undefined Command)	Undefined command was sent.	–	Do not use an undefined command.
A.960	MECHATROLINK Communications Warning	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Confirm the wiring.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring. Or, connect a terminal to the terminal station.
		MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	Confirm the installation conditions.	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK. Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
A.962	MECHATROLINK Communications Warning (FCS Error)	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Confirm the wiring.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring. Or, connect a terminal to the terminal station.
		MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	Confirm the installation conditions.	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK. Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.

Warning Display	Warning Name	Situation at Warning Occurrence	Cause	Corrective Actions
A.963	MECHATROLINK Communications Warning (Synchronization Frame Not Received)	MECHATROLINK wiring is incorrect.	Confirm the wiring.	Correct the MECHATROLINK wiring. Or, connect a terminal to the terminal station.
		MECHATROLINK data reception error occurred due to noise interference.	Confirm the installation conditions.	Take measures against noise. Check the MECHATROLINK communications cable and FG wiring and take measures such as adding ferrite core on the MECHATROLINK communications cable.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	A fault occurred in the SERVOPACK. Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
A.971	Undervoltage	• For 100 VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage is 60 V or below. • For 200 VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage is 140 V or below. • For 400 VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage is 280 V or below.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Use a power supply voltage within the specified range.
		The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.
		An instantaneous power failure occurred.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Lower the instantaneous power cut hold time (Pn509).
		The fuse in the SERVOPACK is burned out.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK and connect an AC/DC reactor to the SERVOPACK.
		A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.97A	Command Warning 7 (Phase Error)	A command that cannot be executed in the current phase was sent.	–	Send a command after command sending condition is satisfied.
A.97B	Data Clamp (Out Of Range)	The set command data was clamped to a minimum or maximum value out of the allowable setting range.	–	Set the value of the command data within the allowable range.

9.3 Troubleshooting Malfunction Based on Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor

Troubleshooting for the malfunctions based on the operation and conditions of the servomotor is provided in this section.

Be sure to turn OFF the servo system before troubleshooting items shown in bold lines in the table.

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Servomotor Does Not Start	The control power supply is not ON.	Check voltage between power supply terminals.	Correct the power circuit.
	The main circuit power supply is not ON.	Check the voltage between power supply terminals.	Correct the power circuit.
	Wiring of I/O signal connector CN1 faulty or disconnected.	Check if the connector CN1 is properly inserted and connected.	Correct the connector CN1 connection.
	Servomotor or encoder wiring disconnected.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	Overloaded	Run under no load and check the load status.	Reduce load or replace with larger capacity servomotor.
	Setting for Pn50A, Pn50B and Pn511 "Input Signal Selection" is incorrect.	Check settings of parameters Pn50A, Pn50B and Pn511.	Correct the settings for Pn50A, Pn50B and Pn511 "Input Signal Selection."
	Encoder type differs from parameter setting (Pn002.2).	Check setting of parameter Pn002.2.	Set parameter Pn002.2 to the encoder type being used.
	Servo ON (SV_ON) command is not sent.	Check the command sent from the host controller.	Send the Servo ON (SV_ON) command.
	Sensor ON (SENS_ON) command is not sent.	Check the command sent from the host controller.	Send the command in the correct SERVOPACK sequence.
	The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and reverse run prohibited (N-OT) input signals are turned OFF.	Check P-OT or N-OT input signal.	Turn P-OT or N-OT input signal ON.
	The safety input signal (/HWBB1 or /HWBB2) remains OFF.	Check the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 input signal.	Set the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 input signal to ON. When not using the safety function, mount the safety function jumper connector (provided as an accessory) on the CN8.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.
Servomotor Moves Instantaneously, and then Stops	Servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Check the servomotor wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	Encoder wiring is incorrect.	Check the encoder wiring.	Correct the wiring.
Servomotor Speed Unstable	Wiring connection to servomotor is defective.	Check connections of main circuit cable (phases-U, -V, and -W) and encoder connectors.	Tighten any loose terminals or connectors.
Servomotor Rotates Without Reference Input	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.
Dynamic Brake Does Not Operate	Improper Pn001 setting	Check the setting of parameter Pn001.0.	Correct the parameter setting.
	DB resistor disconnected	Check if excessive moment of inertia, motor overspeed, or DB frequently activated occurred.	Replace the SERVOPACK, and lighten the load.
	DB drive circuit fault	–	There is a defective component in the DB circuit. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Abnormal Noise from Servomotor	The servomotor largely vibrated during execution of tuning-less function.	Check the servomotor speed waveform.	Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio becomes within the allowable value, or increase the load level or lower the tuning level for the tuning-less level setting (Fn200).
	Mounting is not secured.	Check if there are any loose mounting screws.	Tighten the mounting screws.
		Check if there is misalignment of couplings.	Align the couplings.
		Check if there are unbalanced couplings.	Balance the couplings.
	Bearings are defective.	Check for noise and vibration around the bearings.	Replace the servomotor.
	Vibration source at the driven machine	Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformations on the machinery's movable parts.	Contact the machine manufacturer.
	Noise interference due to incorrect input/output signal cable specifications	The input/output signal cables must be tinned annealed copper twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cables with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified input signal wires.
	Noise interference due to length of input/output signal cable.	Check the length of the input/output cable.	The input/output cable length must be no more than 3 m.
	Noise interference due to incorrect encoder cable specifications.	The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cables with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified encoder cable.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable wiring	Check the length of the encoder cable.	The encoder cable must be no more than 20 m.
	Noise interference due to damaged encoder cable	Check if the encoder cable is damaged or bent.	Replace the encoder cable and modify the encoder cable layout.
	Excessive noise to the encoder cable	Check if the encoder cable is bundled with high-current line or near a high-current line.	Correct the encoder cable layout so that no surge is applied.
	FG potential varies because of influence of machines such as welders at the servomotor.	Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Ground machines correctly, and prevent diversion to the FG at the PG side.
	SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise interference	Check if there is noise interference on the input/output signal line from the encoder.	Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Check if vibration from the machine occurred or servomotor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce vibration from the machine, or secure the servomotor installation.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Replace the servomotor.
Servomotor Vibrates at Frequency of Approx 200 to 400 Hz	Unbalanced servo gains	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly adjusted.	Execute the advanced autotuning.
	Speed loop gain value (Pn100) too high.	Check the speed loop gain value (Pn100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	Position loop gain value (Pn102) too high.	Check the position loop gain value (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Reduce the position loop gain (Pn102).
	Incorrect speed loop integral time constant (Pn101) setting	Check the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101). Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Correct the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101) setting.
	Incorrect moment of inertia ratio data (Pn103)	Check the moment of inertia ratio setting (Pn103).	Correct the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) setting.

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
High Rotation Speed Overshoot on Starting and Stopping	Unbalanced servo gains	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly adjusted.	Execute the advanced autotuning.
	Speed loop gain value (Pn100) too high	Check the speed loop gain value (Pn100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	Position loop gain value (Pn102) too high	Check the position loop gain value (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Reduce the position loop gain (Pn102).
	Incorrect speed loop integral time constant (Pn101) setting	Check the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101). Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Correct the speed loop integral time constant setting (Pn101).
	Incorrect moment of inertia ratio data (Pn103)	Check the moment of inertia ratio setting (Pn103).	Correct the moment of inertia ratio setting (Pn103).
Absolute Encoder Position Difference Error (The position saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.)	Noise interference due to improper encoder cable specifications	The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cables with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use encoder cable with the specified specifications.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable.	Check the encoder cable length.	The encoder cable length must be no more than 20 m.
	Noise interference due to damaged encoder cable	Check if the encoder cable is bent or if its sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the encoder cable layout.
	Excessive noise interference at the encoder cable	Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near high-current line.	Change the encoder cable layout so that no surge is applied.
	FG potential varies because of influence of machines such as welders at the servomotor.	Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Ground machines correctly, and prevent diversion to the FG at the PG side.
	SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise interference	Check if there is noise interference on the input/output signal line from the encoder.	Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Check if vibration from the machine occurred or servomotor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce vibration from the machine, or secure the servomotor installation.
	An encoder fault occurred.	–	Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.)	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Host controller multi-turn data reading error	Check the error detection at the host controller.	Correct the error detection section of the host controller.
		Check if the host controller is executing data parity checks.	Execute a multi-turn data parity check.
		Check noise in the input/output signal line between the SERVOPACK and the host controller.	Take measures against noise, and again execute a multiturn data parity check.

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Overtravel (OT)	Forward or reverse run prohibited signal is input.	Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signal.	Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch operates properly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch is wired correctly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch wiring.
	Forward or reverse run prohibited signal malfunctioning.	Check the fluctuation of the input signal external power supply (+24 V) voltage.	Stabilize the external power supply (+24 V) voltage.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch operates correctly.	Stabilize the operation of the overtravel limit switch.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch wiring is correct. (check for damaged cables or loose screws.)	Correct the overtravel limit switch wiring.
	Incorrect forward or reverse run prohibited signal (P-OT/N-OT) allocation (parameters Pn50A.3, Pn50B.0)	Check if the P-OT signal is allocated in Pn50A.3.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50A.3, select P-OT.
		Check if the N-OT signal is allocated in Pn50B.0.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50B.0, select N-OT.
	Incorrect servomotor stop method selection	Check Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 when the servomotor power is OFF.	Select a servo mode stop method other than "coast to stop."
		Check Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 when in torque control.	Select a servo mode stop method other than "coast to stop."
Improper Position to Stop by Overtravel (OT) Signal	Improper limit switch position and dog length	–	Install the limit switch at the appropriate position.
	The overtravel limit switch position is too short for the coasting distance.	–	Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.
Position Error (Without Alarm)	Noise interference due to improper encoder cable specifications	The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use encoder cable with the specified specifications.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable	Check the encoder cable length.	The encoder cable length must be no more than 20 m.
	Noise influence due to damaged encoder cable	Check if the encoder cable is bent or if its sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the encoder cable layout.
	Excessive noise interference to encoder cable	Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	Change the encoder cable layout so that no surge is applied.
	FG potential varies because of influence of machines such as welders at the servomotor.	Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Ground machines correctly, and prevent diversion to the FG at the PG side.
	SERVOPACK pulse count error due to noise	Check if the input/output signal line from the encoder is influenced by noise.	Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Check if vibration from the machine occurred or servomotor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce the machine vibration or mount the servomotor securely.
	Unsecured coupling between machine and servomotor	Check if a position error occurs at the coupling between machine and servomotor.	Secure the coupling between the machine and servomotor.
	Noise interference due to improper I/O signal cable specifications	The I/O signal cable must be twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min. and tinned annealed copper twisted wire.	Use input signal cable with the specified specifications.

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Position Error (Without Alarm) (cont'd)	Noise interference due to length of I/O signal cable	Check the I/O signal cable length.	The I/O signal cable length must be no more than 3 m.
	An encoder fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.)	–	Replace the servomotor.
	A SERVOPACK fault occurred.	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.
Servomotor Overheated	Ambient temperature too high	Measure the servomotor ambient temperature.	Reduce the ambient temperature to 40°C or less.
	Servomotor surface dirty	Visually check the surface.	Clean dust and oil from the surface.
	Servomotor overloaded	Check the load status with monitor.	If overloaded, reduce load or replace with larger capacity servo-motor.

10

Appendix

10.1 List of Parameters

10.1.1 Utility Functions

The following list shows the available utility functions.

Parameter No.	Function	Reference Section
Fn000	Alarm traceback data display	6.2
Fn002	JOG operation	6.3
Fn003	Origin search	6.4
Fn004	Program JOG operation	6.5
Fn005	Initializes parameter settings	6.6
Fn006	Clears alarm traceback data	6.7
Fn008	Absolute encoder multi-turn reset and encoder alarm reset	4.7.4
Fn00C	Offset adjustment of analog monitor output	6.8
Fn00D	Gain adjustment of analog monitor output	6.9
Fn00E	Automatic offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	6.10
Fn00F	Manual offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal	6.11
Fn010	Write prohibited setting	6.12
Fn011	Checks servomotor models	6.13
Fn012	Software version display	6.14
Fn013	Multi-turn limit value setting change when a multi-turn limit disagreement alarm occurs	4.7.7
Fn014	Resets configuration error of option module	6.15
Fn01B	Initializes vibration detection level	6.16
Fn01E	SERVOPACK and servomotor ID display	6.17
Fn01F	Display of servomotor ID for feedback option	6.18
Fn020	Origin setting	6.19
Fn030	Software reset	6.20
Fn200	Tuning-less level setting	5.2.2
Fn201	Advanced autotuning	5.3.2
Fn202	Advanced autotuning by reference	5.4.2
Fn203	One-parameter tuning	5.5.2
Fn204	Anti-resonance control adjustment function	5.6.2
Fn205	Vibration suppression function	5.7.2
Fn206	EasyFTT	6.21
Fn207	Online vibration monitor	6.22

Note: If the write prohibited setting (Fn010) is enabled, "NO-OP" is displayed on the status display of the Digital Operator if the user attempts to execute the above utility functions. To execute these utility functions, set Fn010 to write permitted. For details, refer to *6.12 Write Prohibited Setting (Fn010)*.

10.1.2 Parameters

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn000	2	Basic Function Select Switch 0	0000 to 00B3	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Direction Selection (Refer to 4.3.1)

0	Forward reference for forward rotation.
1	Forward reference for reverse rotation. (Reverse rotation mode)
2 to 3	Reserved (Do not use.)

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn001	2	Application Function Select Switch 1	0000 to 1122	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Servo OFF or Alarm G1 Stop Mode (Refer to 4.3.5)

0	Stops the motor by applying DB (dynamic brake).
1	Stops the motor by applying dynamic brake (DB) and then releases DB.
2	Makes the motor coast to a stop state without using the dynamic brake (DB).

2nd digit: Overtravel (OT) Stop Mode (Refer to 4.3.2)

0	Same setting as Pn001.0 (Stops the motor by applying DB or by coasting).
1	Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerate the servomotor to a stop, and then sets it to servolock state.
2	Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerates the servomotor to a stop, and then sets it to coasting state.

3rd digit: AC/DC Power Input Selection (Refer to 3.1.5)

0	Not applicable to DC power input: Input AC power supply through L1, L2 (, and L3) terminals.
1	Applicable to DC power input: Input DC power supply between B1/+ and –, or input DC power supply between B1 and –2.

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn002	2	Application Function Select Switch 2	0000 to 4113	–	0011	After restart	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: MECHATROLINK Command Position/Velocity Control Option

0	Reserved (Do not set.)
1	TLIM operates as the torque limit values.
2	Reserved (Do not set.)
3	Reserved (Do not set.)

2nd digit: Torque Control Option

0	Reserved (Do not set.)
1	V_LIM operates as the speed limit value.

3rd digit: Absolute Encoder Usage (Refer to 4.7.1)

0	Uses absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.
1	Uses absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.

4th digit: External Encoder Usage (Refer to 8.2.2)

0	Do not use external encoder.
1	Uses external encoder in forward rotation direction.
2	Reserved (Do not set.)
3	Uses external encoder in reversed rotation direction.
4	Reserved (Do not set.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn006	2	Application Function Select Switch 6	0000 to 005F	–	0002	Immediately	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st and 2nd digits: Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection (Refer to 5.1.3)

00	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
02	Torque reference (1 V/100%)
03	Position error (0.05 V/1 reference unit)
04	Position amplifier error (after electronic gears) (0.05 V/ 1 encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Motor-load position error (0.01 V/1 reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100%)
0B	Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V)
0C	Completion of position reference (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn007	2	Application Function Select Switch 7	0000 to 005F	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st and 2nd digits: **Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection** (Refer to 5.1.3)

00	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
02	Torque reference (1 V/100%)
03	Position error (0.05 V/1 reference unit)
04	Position amplifier error (after electronic gears) (0.05 V/ 1 encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Motor-load position error (0.01 V/1 reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100%)
0B	Active gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V)
0C	Completion of position reference (completed: 5 V not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})

3rd digit: **Reserved (Do not change.)**

4th digit: **Reserved (Do not change.)**

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn008	2	Application Function Select Switch 8	0000 to 7121	–	4000	After restart	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: **Lowered Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection** (Refer to 4.6.3)

0	Outputs alarm (A.830) for lowered battery voltage.
1	Outputs warning (A.930) for lowered battery voltage.

2nd digit: **Function Selection at Main CIrcuit Voltage Drop** (Refer to 4.3.6)

0	Disables detection of insufficient voltages.
1	Detects warning and limits torque by host controller.
2	Detects warning and limits torque by Pn424 and Pn425.

3rd digit: **Warning Detection Selection** (Refer to 9.2.1)

0	Detects warning.
1	Does not detect warning.

4th digit: **Reserved (Do not change.)**

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn009	2	Application Function Select Switch 9	0000 to 0111	–	0010	After restart	Tuning	–	–

Pn009: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit: Current Control Method Selection (Refer to 5.8.3)

0	Current control method 1
1	Current control method 2

3rd digit: Speed Detection Method Selection (Refer to 5.8.5)

0	Speed detection 1
1	Speed detection 2

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn00B	2	Application Function Select Switch B	0000 to 1111	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	–

Pn00B: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Parameter Display Selection (Refer to 2.4.3)

0	Setup parameters
1	All parameters

2nd digit: Alarm G2 Stop Method Selection (Refer to 4.3.5)

0	Stops the motor by setting the speed reference to "0".
1	Same setting as Pn001.0 (Stops the motor by applying DB or by coasting)

3rd digit: Power Supply Method for Three-phase SERVOPACK (Refer to 3.1.6)

0	Three-phase power supply
1	Single-phase power supply

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn00C	2	Application Function Select Switch C	0000 to 0111	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	–

Pn00C: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Selection of Test without Motor (Refer to 4.5.3)

0	Test without motor disabled
1	Test without motor enabled

2nd digit: Encoder Resolution for Test without Motor

0	13 bits
1	20 bits

3rd digit: Encoder Type for Test without Motor (Refer to 4.5.3)

0	Incremental encoder
1	Absolute encoder

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn100	2	Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn101	2	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn102	2	Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn103	2	Moment of Inertia Ratio	0 to 20000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.8.1
Pn104	2	2nd Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn105	2	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn106	2	2nd Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn109	2	Feed Forward Gain	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.9.1
Pn10A	2	Feed Forward Filter Time Constant	0 to 6400	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn10B	2	Application Function for Gain Select Switch	0000~5334	–	0000	–	Setup	–	–

Pn10B

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Mode Switch Selection (Refer to 5.9.2)		When Enabled
0	Uses internal torque reference as the condition (Level setting: Pn10C)	Immediately
1	Uses speed reference as the condition (Level setting: Pn10D)	
2	Uses acceleration as the condition (Level setting: Pn10E)	
3	Uses position error pulse as the condition (Level setting: Pn10F)	
4	No mode switch function available	

2nd digit:

Speed Loop Control Method		When Enabled
0	PI control	After restart
1	I-P control	
2 and 3	Reserved (Do not change.)	

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn10C	2	Mode Switch (torque reference)	0 to 800	1%	200	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn10D	2	Mode Switch (speed reference)	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.9.2
Pn10E	2	Mode Switch (acceleration)	0 to 30000	1 min^{-1}/ s	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn10F	2	Mode Switch (position error pulse)	0 to 10000	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn11F	2	Position Integral Time Constant	0 to 50000	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.9.4
Pn121	2	Friction Compensation Gain	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn122	2	2nd Gain for Friction Compensation	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn123	2	Friction Compensation Coefficient	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.8.2
Pn124	2	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	-10000 to 10000	0.1 Hz	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn125	2	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn131	2	Gain Switching Time 1	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.8.1
Pn132	2	Gain Switching Time 2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn135	2	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn136	2	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	0 to 65535	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn139	2	Automatic Gain Changeover Related Switch 1	0000 to 0052	–	0000	Immediately	Tuning	–	–

Pn139

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□

1st digit: Automatic Gain Changeover Rated Switch 1	(Refer to 5.8.1)
0	Manual gain switching Changes gain manually using external input signals (G-SEL)
1	Reserved (Do not change.)
2	Automatic gain switching pattern 1 Changes automatically 1st gain to 2nd gain when the switching condition A is satisfied. Changes automatically 2nd gain to 1st gain when the switching condition A is not satisfied.

2nd digit: Gain Switching Condition A	(Refer to 5.8.1)
0	Positioning completion signal (/COIN) ON
1	Positioning completion signal (/COIN) OFF
2	NEAR signal (/NEAR) ON
3	NEAR signal (/NEAR) OFF
4	Position reference filter output = 0 and reference input OFF
5	Position reference input ON

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn13D	2	Current Gain Level	100 to 2000	1%	2000	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.8.4
Pn140	2	Model Following Control Related Switch	0000 to 1121	–	0100	Immediately	Tuning	–	–

Pn140

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□

1st digit: Model Following Control Selection	
0	Does not use model following control.
1	Uses model following control.

2nd digit: Vibration Suppression Selection	
0	Does not perform vibration suppression.
1	Performs vibration suppression over the specified frequency.
2	Performs vibration suppression over two different kinds of frequencies.

3rd digit: Vibration Suppression Adjustment Selection	(Refer to 5.3.1, 5.4.1, 5.5.1, 5.7.1)
0	Does not adjust vibration suppression automatically using utility function.
1	Adjusts vibration suppression automatically using utility function.

4th digit: Selection of Speed Feedforward (VFF) / Torque FF (TFF)	(Refer to 5.3.1, 5.4.1)
0	Does not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.
1	Uses model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn141	2	Model Following Control Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn142	2	Model Following Control Gain Compensation	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–	–

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn143	2	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn144	2	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn145	2	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	10 to 2500	0.1 Hz	500	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn146	2	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	10 to 2500	0.1 Hz	700	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn147	2	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn148	2	2nd Model Following Control Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn149	2	2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn14A	2	Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	10 to 2000	0.1 Hz	800	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn14B	2	Vibration Suppression 2 Compensation	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn14F	2	Control Related Switch	0000 to 0011	–	0011	After restart	Tuning	–	–

Pn14F

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

1st digit: **Model Following Control Type Switch** (Refer to 5.3.1, 5.4.1, 5.5.1)

0	Model Following Control 1
1	Model Following Control 2

2nd digit: **Tuning Less Control Type Switch** (Refer to 5.2.2)

0	Tuning-less type 1
1	Tuning-less type 2

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn160	2	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	0000 to 0011	–	0010	After restart	Tuning	–	–

Pn160

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

1st digit: **Anti-Resonance Control Selection** (Refer to 5.3.1, 5.4.1, 5.5.1, 5.7.1)

0	Does not use anti-resonance control.
1	Uses anti-resonance control.

2nd digit: **Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection** (Refer to 5.3.1, 5.4.1, 5.5.1, 5.7.1)

0	Does not use adjust anti-resonance control automatically using utility function.
1	Adjusts anti-resonance control automatically using utility function.

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn161	2	Anti-Resonance Frequency	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	1000	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn162	2	Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	–

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn163	2	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	0 to 300	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn164	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn165	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	–
Pn170	2	Tuning-less Function Rated Switch	0000 to 2411	–	1401	–	Setup	–	5.2

Pn170

n. □ □ □ □ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

Tuning-less Function Selection		When Enabled
0	Tuning-less function disabled	After restart
1	Tuning-less function enabled	

2nd digit:

Control Method during Speed Control		When Enabled
0	Uses as speed control.	After restart
1	Uses as speed control and uses the host controller for position control.	

3rd digit:

Tuning-less Level		When Enabled
0 to 4	Sets tuning-less tuning level.	Immediately

4th digit:

Tuning-less Load Level		When Enabled
0 to 2	Sets tuning-less load level.	Immediately

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn205	2	Multiturn Limit Setting	0 to 65535	1 rev	65535	After restart	Setup	–	4.7.6
Pn207	2	Position Control Function Switch	0000 to 2210	–	0010	After restart	Setup	–	–

Pn207

n. □ □ □ □ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit:

/COIN Output Timing	
0	Outputs when the position error absolute value is the same or less than the positioning completion width (Pn522).
1	Outputs when the position error absolute value is the position completion width (Pn522) or less and the reference after position reference filtering is 0.
2	When the absolute value of the position error is below the positioning completed width setting (Pn522), and the position reference input is 0.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn20A	4	Number of External Encoder Pitch	4 to 1048576	1 pitch/rev	32768	After restart	Setup	–	8.2
Pn20E	4	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	1 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1	1	After restart	Setup	–	4.4.3
Pn210	4	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	1 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1	1	After restart	Setup	–	4.4.3
Pn212	4	Encoder Output Pulses	16 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1 P/rev	2048	After restart	Setup	–	–

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn22A	2	Fully-closed Control Selection Switch	0000 to 1003	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	–
		n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 4th digit: Speed Feedback Selection at Fully-closed Control (Refer to 8.2.9) 0: Uses motor encoder speed. 1: Uses external encoder speed.							
Pn281	2	Encoder Output Pulse	1 to 4096	1 P/pitch	20	After restart	Setup	–	8.2.4
Pn304	2	JOG Speed	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately	Setup	–	6.3
Pn305	2	Soft Start Acceleration Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn306	2	Soft Start Deceleration Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn310	2	Vibration Detection Switch	0000 to 0002	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	–	–
		n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: Vibration Detection Selection (Refer to 6.16) 0: No detection. 1: Outputs warning (A.911) when vibration is detected. 2: Outputs alarm (A.520) when vibration is detected. 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)							
Pn311	2	Vibration Detection Sensibility	50 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	6.16
Pn312	2	Vibration Detection Level	0 to 5000	1 min^{-1}	50	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn324	2	Moment of Inertia Setting Start Level	0 to 20000	1%	300	Immediately	Setup	–	5.3.2
Pn401	2	Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.9.3
Pn402	2	Forward Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn403	2	Reverse Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn404	2	Forward External Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn405	2	Reverse External Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn406	2	Emergency Stop Torque	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	–	4.3.2
Pn407	2	Speed Limit during Torque Control	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup	–	–

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn408	2	Torque Related Function Switch	0000 to 1111	–	0000	–	Setup	–	–

Pn408: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

1st Notch Filter Selection (Refer to 5.9.3)		When Enabled
0	N/A	Immediately
1	Uses 1st step notch filter for torque reference.	

2nd digit:

Speed Limit Selection		When Enabled
0	Uses the smaller value between motor max. speed and parameter Pn407 as speed limit value.	After restart
1	Uses the smaller value between overspeed detection speed and parameter Pn407 as speed limit value.	

3rd digit:

2nd Notch Filter Selection (Refer to 5.9.3)		When Enabled
0	N/A	Immediately
1	Uses 2nd step notch filter for torque reference.	

4th digit:

Friction Compensation Function Selection (Refer to 5.8.2)		When Enabled
0	Disables use friction compesation function.	Immediately
1	Enables friction compsation function.	

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn409	2	1st Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.9.3
Pn40A	2	1st Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn40B	2	1st Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn40C	2	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn40D	2	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn40E	2	2ndt Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn40F	2	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Frequency	100 to 5000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn410	2	2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Q Value	50 to 100	0.01	50	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn412	2	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	–	
Pn424	2	Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	0 to 100	1%	50	Immediately	Setup	–	4.3.7
Pn425	2	Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	0 to 1000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn456	2	Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	1 to 800	1%	15	Immediately	Tuning	–	6.19

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn460	2	Notch Filter Adjustment Switch	0000 to 0101	–	0101	Immediately	Tuning	–	5.2.1 5.3.1 5.5.1

Pn460

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 1

0	1st step notch filter is not adjusted automatically with utility function.
1	1st step notch filter is adjusted automatically with utility function.

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2

0	2nd step notch filter is not adjusted automatically with utility function.
1	2nd step notch filter is adjusted automatically with utility function.

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn501	2	Zero Clamp Level	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn502	2	Rotation Detection Level	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	20	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn503	2	Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width	0 to 100	1 min^{-1}	10	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn506	2	Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn507	2	Brake Reference Output Speed Level	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Immediately	Setup	–	4.3.4
Pn508	2	Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn509	2	Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time	20 to 1000	1 ms	20	Immediately	Setup	–	4.3.6
Pn50A	2	Input Signal Selection 1	0000 to FFF1	–	1881	After restart	Setup	–	–

Pn50A

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: P-OT Signal Mapping (Refer to 4.3.2)

0	Forward run allowed when CN1-13 input signal is ON (L-level)
1	Forward run allowed when CN1-7 input signal is ON (L-level)
2	Forward run allowed when CN1-8 input signal is ON (L-level)
3	Forward run allowed when CN1-9 input signal is ON (L-level)
4	Forward run allowed when CN1-10 input signal is ON (L-level)
5	Forward run allowed when CN1-11 input signal is ON (L-level)
6	Forward run allowed when CN1-12 input signal is ON (L-level)
7	Forward run prohibited
8	Forward run allowed
9	Forward run allowed when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (H-level)
A	Forward run allowed when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (H-level)
B	Forward run allowed when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (H-level)
C	Forward run allowed when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (H-level)
D	Forward run allowed when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (H-level)
E	Forward run allowed when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (H-level)
F	Forward run allowed when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (H-level)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn50B	2	Input Signal Selection 2	0000 to FFFF	–	8882	After restart	Setup	–	

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: N-OT Signal Mapping (Refer to 4.3.2)

0	Reverse run allowed when CN1-13 input signal is ON (L-level).
1	Reverse run allowed when CN1-7 input signal is ON (L-level).
2	Reverse run allowed when CN1-8 input signal is ON (L-level).
3	Reverse run allowed when CN1-9 input signal is ON (L-level) .
4	Reverse run allowed when CN1-10 input signal is ON (L-level).
5	Reverse run allowed when CN1-11 input signal is ON (L-level).
6	Reverse run allowed when CN1-12 input signal is ON (L-level).
7	Reverse run prohibited.
8	Reverse run allowed.
9	Reverse run allowed when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (H-level).
A	Reverse run allowed when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (H-level).
B	Reverse run allowed when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (H-level).
C	Reverse run allowed when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (H-level).
D	Reverse run allowed when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (H-level).
E	Reverse run allowed when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (H-level).
F	Reverse run allowed when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (H-level).

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: /P-CL Signal Mapping

0	ON when CN1-13 input signal is ON (L-level)
1	ON when CN1-7 input signal is ON (L-level)
2	ON when CN1-8 input signal is ON (L-level)
3	ON when CN1-9 input signal is ON (L-level)
4	ON when CN1-10 input signal is ON (L-level)
5	ON when CN1-11 input signal is ON (L-level)
6	ON when CN1-12 input signal is ON (L-level)
7	Sets signal ON.
8	Sets signal OFF.
9	OFF when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (H-level)
A	OFF when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (H-level)
B	OFF when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (H-level)
C	OFF when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (H-level)
D	OFF when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (H-level)
E	OFF when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (H-level)
F	OFF when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (H-level)

4th digit: /N-CL Signal Mapping

0 to F	Same as /P-CL signal mapping

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn50E	2	Output Signal Selection 1	0000 to 3333	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	3.3.2
Pn50F	2	Output Signal Selection 2	0000 to 3333	–	0100	After restart	Setup	–	3.3.2
Pn510	2	Output Signal Selection 3	0000 to 0033	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	–

Pn50E

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Positioning Completion Signal Mapping (/COIN)

0	Disabled (the above signal is not used.)
1	Outputs the signal from CN1-1, 2 output terminal.
2	Outputs the signal from CN1-23, 24 output terminal.
3	Outputs the signal from CN1-25, 26 output terminal.

2nd digit: Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Mapping (/V-CMP)

0 to 3	Same as /COIN

3rd digit: Servomotor Rotation Detection Signal Mapping (/TGON)

0 to 3	Same as /COIN

4th digit: Servo Ready Signal Mapping (/S-RDY)

0 to 3	Same as /COIN

Pn50F

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Torque Limit Detection Signal Mapping (/CLT)

0	Disabled (the above signal is not used.)
1	Outputs the signal from CN1-1, 2 output terminal.
2	Outputs the signal from CN1-23, 24 output terminal.
3	Outputs the signal from CN1-25, 26 output terminal.

2nd digit: Speed Limit Detection Signal Mapping (/VLT)

0 to 3	Same as /CLT

3rd digit: Brake Interlock Signal Mapping (/BK) (Refer to 4.3.4)

0 to 3	Same as /CLT

4th digit: Warning Signal Mapping (/WARN)

0 to 3	Same as /CLT

Pn510

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Near Signal Mapping (/NEAR)

0	Disabled (the above signal is not used.)
1	Outputs the signal from CN1-1, -2 terminal.
2	Outputs the signal from CN1-23, -24 terminal.
3	Outputs the signal from CN1-25, -26 terminal.

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn511	2	Input Signal Selection 5	0000 to FFFF	–	6543	After restart	Setup	–	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□

/DEC (Deceleration limit switch for homing) Signal Mapping (1st digit)	
0	Inputs the signal from CN1-13 input terminal.
1	Inputs the signal from CN1-7 input terminal.
2	Inputs the signal from CN1-8 input terminal.
3	Inputs the signal from CN1-9 input terminal.
4	Inputs the signal from CN1-10 input terminal.
5	Inputs the signal from CN1-11 input terminal.
6	Inputs the signal from CN1-12 input terminal.
7	Sets signal ON.
8	Sets signal OFF.
9	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-13 input terminal.
A	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-7 input terminal.
B	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-8 input terminal.
C	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-9 input terminal.
D	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-10 input terminal.
E	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-11 input terminal.
F	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-12 input terminal.

/EXT1 (External latch) Signal Mapping (2nd digit)	
4	Inputs the signal from CN1-10 input terminal.
5	Inputs the signal from CN1-11 input terminal.
6	Inputs the signal from CN1-12 input terminal.
7	Sets signal ON.
8	Sets signal OFF.
D	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-10 input terminal.
E	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-11 input terminal.
F	Inputs the reversal signal from CN1-12 input terminal.
0 to 3 9 to F	Sets signal OFF.

/EXT2 (External latch 2) Signal Mapping (3rd digit)	
0 to F	Same as /EXT1 signal mapping.

/EXT3 (External latch 3) Signal Mapping (4th digit)	
0 to F	Same as /EXT1 signal mapping.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn512	2	Output Signal Inverse Setting	0000 to 0111	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	3.3.2
		4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit n.□□□□ 1st digit: Inverses Signals of CN1-1, -2 Terminals 0 Does not inverse outputs. 1 Inverses outputs. 2nd digit: Inverses Signals of CN1-23, -24 Terminals 0 Does not inverse outputs. 1 Inverses outputs. 3rd digit: Inverses Signals of CN1-25, -26 Terminals 0 Does not inverse outputs. 1 Inverses outputs. 4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)							
Pn51B	4	Excessive Error Level Between Servomotor and Load Positions	1 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1 reference unit	1000	Immediately	Setup	–	8.2.7
Pn51E	2	Excessive Position Error Warning Level	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	–	9.2.1
Pn520	4	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level	1 to 1073741823 (2^{30}-1)	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	–	5.1.4 9.1.1
Pn522	4	Positioning Completed Width	0 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1 reference unit	7	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn524	4	NEAR Signal Width	1 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1 reference unit	1073741824	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn526	4	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON	1 to 1073741823 (2^{30}-1)	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	–	9.1.1
Pn528	2	Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	–	9.2.1
Pn529	2	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup	–	9.1.1
Pn52A	2	Multiplier per One Fully-closed Rotation	0 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Tuning	–	8.2.7
Pn52B	2	Overload Warning Level	1 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup	–	4.3.8
Pn52C	2	Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup	–	
Pn52F	2	Monitor Display at Power ON	0000 to 0FFF	–	0FFF	Immediately	Setup	–	–

Appendix

10

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn530	2	Program JOG Operation Related Switch	0000 to 0005	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	–	6.5

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Program JOG Operation Related Switch

0	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536
1	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of times of movements Pn536
2	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of times of movements Pn536
3	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of times of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movements Pn536
4	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) Þ Number of times of movement Pn536
5	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of times of movement Pn536

2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Pn531	4	Program JOG Movement Distance	1 to 1073741824 (2^{30})	1 reference unit	32768	Immediately	Setup	–	6.5
Pn533	2	Program JOG Movement Speed	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn534	2	Program JOG Acceleration/ Deceleration Time	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn535	2	Program JOG Waiting Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn536	2	Number of Times of Program JOG Movement	0 to 1000	1 time	1	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn550	2	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	–	5.1.3
Pn551	2	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn552	2	Analog Monitor Magnification (×1)	-10000 to 10000	×0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn553	2	Analog Monitor Magnification (×2)	-10000 to 10000	×0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn560	2	Remained Vibration Detection Width	1 to 3000	0.1%	400	Immediately	Setup	–	5.7.1
Pn561	2	Overshoot Detection Level	0 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	–	5.3.1 5.4.1
Pn600	2	Regenerative Resistor Capacity *1	Depends on SERVOPACK Capacity *2	10 W	0	Immediately	Setup	–	3.7.2
Pn601	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	0	–	–	–	–

∗1. Normally set to "0." When using an external regenerative resistor, set the capacity (W) of the regenerative resistor.
∗2. The upper limit is the maximum output capacity (W) of the SERVOPACK.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn800	2	Communication Control	–	–	1040	Immediately	Setup	–	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

MECHATROLINK Communications Check Mask (for debugging) (1st digit)

0	No mask
1	Ignores MECHATROLINK communications error (A.E60).
2	Ignores WDT error (A.E50).
3	Ignores both MECHATROLINK communications error (A.E60) and WDT error (A.E50).

Warning Check Mask (2nd digit)

0	No mask
1	Ignores data setting warning (A.94□).
2	Ignores command warning (A.95□).
3	Ignores both data setting warning (A.94□) and command warning (A.95□).
4	Ignores communications warning (A.96□).
5	Ignores both data setting warning (A.94 □) and communications warning (A.96□).
6	Ignores both command warning (A.95□) and communications warning (A.96□).
7	Ignores data setting warning (A.94), command warning (A.95□) and communications warning (A.96□).
8	Ignores data setting warning (A.97□).
9	Ignores data setting warnings (A.94□ and A.97□).
A	Ignores both command warning (A.95□) and data setting warning (A.97□).
B	Ignores data setting warnings (A.94□ and A.97□) and command warning (A.95□).
C	Ignores communications warning (A.96□) and data setting command (A.97□).
D	Ignores data setting warnings (A.94□ and A.97□) and communications warning (A.96□).
E	Ignores command warning (A.95□), communications warning (A.96□), and data setting command (A.97□).
F	Ignores data setting warnings (A.94□ and A.97□), command warning (A.95□), and communications warning (A.96□).

Reserved (Do not change.) (3rd digit)

Automatic warning-clear (for debug)*3 (4th digit)

0	No warning-clear (for debug)
1	Automatic warning-clear (for MECHATROLINK-III specifications)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn801	2	Application Function Select 6 (Software LS)	–	–	0003	Immediately	Setup	–	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

Software Limit Function (1st digit)

0	Enables forward and reverse software limit.
1	Disables forward software limit.
2	Disables reverse software limit.
3	Disables software limit in both directions.

Reserved (Do not change.) (2nd digit)

Software Limit Check Using for References (3rd digit)

0	Disables software limit for reference.
1	Enables software limit for reference.

Reserved (Do not change.) (4th digit)

*3. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn803	2	Origin Range	0 to 250	1 reference unit	10	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn804	4	Forward Software Limit	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	1073741823	Immediately	Setup	–	4.3.3
Pn806	4	Reverse Software Limit	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	-1073741823	Immediately	Setup	–	
Pn808	4	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	0	Immediately*4	Setup	–	4.7.8
Pn80A	2	1st Linear Acceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn80B	2	2nd Linear Acceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn80C	2	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn80D	2	1st Linear Deceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn80E	2	2nd Linear Deceleration Constant	1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn80F	2	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn810	2	Exponential Function Accel/Decel Bias	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	0	Immediately*6	Setup	–	–
Pn811	2	Exponential Function Accel/Decel Time Constant	0 to 5100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately*6	Setup	–	–
Pn812	2	Movement Average Time	0 to 5100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately*6	Setup	–	–
Pn814	4	Final Travel Distance for External Positioning	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	100	Immediately	Setup	–	–

*4. Available after the SENS_ON command is input.
*5. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.
*6. The settings are updated only if the sending of the reference has been stopped (DEN is set to 1).

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn816	2	Homing Mode Setting	–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M2*7	–
	n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: Homing Direction 0: Forward 1: Reverse 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)								
Pn817	2	Homing Approach Speed (Homing Approach Speed 1)	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	50	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn818	2	Homing Creep Speed (Homing Approach Speed 2)	0 to 65535	100 reference unit/s	5	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn819	4	Final Travel Distance for Homing	-1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	100	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn81E	2	Input Signal Monitor Selection	–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M2*7	–
	n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit) 1st digit: IO12 Signal Mapping 0: No mapping 1: Monitors CN1-13 input terminal. 2: Monitors CN1-7 input terminal. 3: Monitors CN1-8 input terminal. 4: Monitors CN1-9 input terminal. 5: Monitors CN1-10 input terminal. 6: Monitors CN1-11 input terminal. 7: Monitors CN1-12 input terminal. 2nd digit: IO13 Signal Mapping 0 to 7: Same as IO12 signal mapping. 3rd digit: IO14 Signal Mapping 0 to 7: Same as IO12 signal mapping. 4th digit: IO15 Signal Mapping 0 to 7: Same as IO12 signal mapping.								

*5. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.
*7. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile.

Appendix

10

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn81F	2	Command Data Allocation	–	–	0010	After restart	Setup	M2*7	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n.□□□□

1st digit:

Option Field Function Allocation	
0	Disables OPTION bit allocation.
1	Enables OPTION bit allocation.

2nd digit:

Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Function Allocation	
0	Disables allocation.
1	Enables allocation.

3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn820	4	Forward Latching Allowable Area	-2147483648 to 2147483647	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn822	4	Reverse Latching Allowable Area	-2147483648 to 2147483647	1 reference unit	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–

*7. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile.

Parameter No.	Size	Name		Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn824	2	Option Monitor 1 Selection		–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	–	–
		0000H	Motor movement speed [1000000H/overspeed detection position]							
		0001H	Speed reference [1000000H/overspeed detection position]							
		0002H	Torque [1000000H/max. torque]							
		0003H	Position error (lower 32 bits) [reference unit]							
		0004H	Position error (upper 32 bits) [reference unit]							
		0005H	System reserved							
		0006H	System reserved							
		000AH	Encoder count (lower 32 bits) [reference unit]							
		000BH	Encoder count (upper 32 bits) [reference unit]							
		000CH	FPG count (lower 32 bits) [reference unit]							
		000DH	FPG count (upper 32 bits) [reference unit]							
		0010H	Un000: Motor movement speed [min^{-1}]							
		0011H	Un001: Speed reference [min^{-1}]							
		0012H	Un002: Torque reference [%]							
		0013H	Un003: Movement angle 1 [encoder pulse to the origin]							
		0014H	Un004: Movement angle 2 [deg]							
		0015H	Un005: Input signal monitor							
		0016H	Un006: Output signal monitor							
		0017H	Un007: Input position reference speed [min^{-1}]							
		0018H	Un008: Position error [reference unit]							
		0019H	Un009: Accumulated load ratio [%]							
		001AH	Un00A: Regenerative load ratio [%]							
		001BH	Un00B: DB resistance consumption power [%]							
		001CH	Un00C: Input reference counter [reference unit]							
		001DH	Un00D: Feedback pulse counter [encoder pulse]							
		001EH	Un00E: Fully-closed loop feedback pulse counter [external encoder pulse]							
		001FH	System reserved							
		0023H	Primary multi-turn data [Rev]							
		0024H	Primary incremental data [pulse]							
		0080H	Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS1) [encoder pulse]							
		0081H	Previous value of latched feedback position (LPOS2) [encoder pulse]						M3*3	
		0084H	Continuous latch status							
Pn825	2	Option Monitor 2 Selection		–	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	–	–
		0000H to 0080H	Same as Option Monitor 1 Selection.							
Pn827	2	Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping		1 to 65535	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–

*3. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile.
*5. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn829	2	SVOFF Waiting Time (SVOFF at deceleration to stop)	0 to 65535	10 ms	0	Immediately*5	Setup	–	–
Pn82A	2	Option Field Allocation 1	0000 to 1E1E	–	1813	After restart	Setup	M2*7	–
Pn82B	2	Option Field Allocation 2	0000 to 1F1F	–	1D1C	After restart	Setup	M2*7	–

Pn82A

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

- 1st digit:

0 to E	ACCFIL bit position

- 2nd digit:

0	Disables ACCFIL bit allocation.
1	Enables ACCFIL bit allocation.

- 3rd digit:

0 to E	GSEL bit position

- 4th digit:

0	Disables GSEL bit allocation.
1	Enables GSEL bit allocation.

Pn82B

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

- 1st digit:

0 to F	V_PPI bit position

- 2nd digit:

0	Disables V_PPI bit allocation.
1	Enables V_PPI bit allocation.

- 3rd digit:

0 to F	P_PI_CLR bit position

- 4th digit:

0	Disables P_PI_CLR bit allocation.
1	Enables P_PI_CLR bit allocation.

*5. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.
*7. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile.

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classi-fication</th><th>Profile</th><th>Reference Section</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn82C</td><td>2</td><td>Option Field Allocation 3</td><td>0000 to 1F1F</td><td>–</td><td>1F1E</td><td>After restart</td><td>Setup</td><td>M2*7</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">1st digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to F</td><td>P_CL bit position</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">2nd digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Disables P_CL bit allocation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Enables P_CL bit allocation.</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">3rd digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to F</td><td>N_CL bit position</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">4th digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Disables N_CL bit allocation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Enables N_CL bit allocation.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn82D</td><td>2</td><td>Option Field Allocation 4</td><td>0000 to 1F1C</td><td>–</td><td>0000</td><td>After restart</td><td>Setup</td><td>M2*7</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">1st digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to C</td><td>BANK_SEL1 bit position</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">2nd digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Disables BANK_SEL1 bit allocation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Enables BANK_SEL1 bit allocation.</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">3rd digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to F</td><td>LT_DISABLE bit position</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">4th digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Disables LT_DISABLE bit allocation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Enables LT_DISABLE bit allocation.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pn82E</td><td>2</td><td>Option Field Allocation 5</td><td>0000 to 1D1F</td><td>–</td><td>0000</td><td>After restart</td><td>Setup</td><td>M2*7</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="9">4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit
n.□□□□
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">1st digit</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Reserved (Do not change.)</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">2nd digit</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Reserved (Do not change.)</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">3rd digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 to D</td><td>OUT_SIGNAL bit position</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">4th digit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Disables OUT_SIGNAL bit allocation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Enables OUT_SIGNAL bit allocation.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

*7. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-II-compatible profile.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn833	2	Motion Setting	0000 to 0001	–	0000	After restart	Setup	–	–
		4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit n. □ □ □ □ 1st digit: Linear Accel/Decel Constant Selection 0: Uses Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827. (Setting of Pn834 to Pn840 disabled) 1: Uses Pn834 to Pn840. (Setting of Pn80A to Pn80F and Pn827 disabled) 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.)							
Pn834	4	1st Linear Acceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *5	Setup	–	–
Pn836	4	2nd Linear Acceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s	100	Immediately *5	Setup	–	–
Pn838	4	Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	0 to 2097152000	1 reference unit/s	0	Immediately *5	Setup	–	–
Pn83A	4	1st Linear Deceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *5	Setup	–	–
Pn83C	4	2nd Linear Deceleration Constant 2	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *5	Setup	–	–
Pn83E	4	Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	0 to 2097152000	1 reference unit/s	0	Immediately *5	Setup	–	–
Pn840	4	Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping	1 to 20971520	10000 reference unit/s^2	100	Immediately *5	Setup	–	–
Pn850	2	Latch Sequence Number	0 to 8	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn851	2	Continuous Latch Count	0 to 255	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–

*5. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn852	2	Latch Sequence Signal 1 to 4 Setting	0000 to 3333	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Latch Sequence 1 Signal Selection

0	Phase C
1	EXT1 signal
2	EXT2 signal
3	EXT3 signal

2nd digit: Latch Sequence 2 Signal Selection

0 to 3	Same as latch sequence 1 signal selection.

3rd digit: Latch Sequence 3 Signal Selection

0 to 3	Same as latch sequence 1 signal selection.

4th digit: Latch Sequence 4 Signal Selection

0 to 3	Same as latch sequence 1 signal selection.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn853	2	Latch Sequence Signal 5 to 8 Setting	0000 to 3333	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	–	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit: Latch Sequence 5 Signal Selection

0	Phase C
1	EXT1 signal
2	EXT2 signal
3	EXT3 signal

2nd digit: Latch Sequence 6 Signal Selection

0 to 3	Same as latch sequence 5 signal selection.

3rd digit: Latch Sequence 7 Signal Selection

0 to 3	Same as latch sequence 5 signal selection.

4th digit: Latch Sequence 8 Signal Selection

0 to 3	Same as latch sequence 5 signal selection.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn860	2	SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 1	0000 to 1717	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M3*3	–

n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit:

0 to 7	Bit position of CN1-13 input terminal monitor

2nd digit:

0	Disables bit allocation for CN1-13 input terminal monitor.
1	Enables bit allocation for CN1-13 input terminal monitor.

3rd digit:

0 to 7	Bit position of CN1-7 input terminal monitor

4th digit:

0	Disables bit allocation for CN1-7 input terminal monitor.
1	Enables bit allocation for CN1-7 input terminal monitor.

*3. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile.

Appendix

10

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn861	2	SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 2	0000 to 1717	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M3*3	–

Pn861: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit	0 to 7	Bit position of CN1-8 input terminal monitor
2nd digit	0	Disables bit allocation for CN1-8 input terminal monitor.
	1	Enables bit allocation for CN1-8 input terminal monitor.
3rd digit	0 to 7	Bit position of CN1-9 input terminal monitor
4th digit	0	Disables bit allocation for CN1-9 input terminal monitor.
	1	Enables bit allocation for CN1-9 input terminal monitor.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn862	2	SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 3	0000 to 1717	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M3*3	–

Pn862: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit	0 to 7	Bit position of CN1-10 input terminal monitor
2nd digit	0	Disables bit allocation for CN1-10 input terminal monitor.
	1	Enables bit allocation for CN1-10 input terminal monitor.
3rd digit	0 to 7	Bit position of CN1-11 input terminal monitor
4th digit	0	Disables bit allocation for CN1-11 input terminal monitor.
	1	Enables bit allocation for CN1-11 input terminal monitor.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn863	2	SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 4	0000 to 1717	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M3*3	–

Pn863: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit	0 to 7	Bit position of CN1-12 input terminal monitor
2nd digit	0	Disables bit allocation for CN1-12 input terminal monitor.
	1	Enables bit allocation for CN1-12 input terminal monitor.
3rd digit		Reserved (Do not change.)
4th digit		Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn864	2	SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 5	0000 to 1717	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M3*3	–

Pn864: n.□□□□ (4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit)

1st digit		Reserved (Do not change.)
2nd digit		Reserved (Do not change.)
3rd digit		Reserved (Do not change.)
4th digit		Reserved (Do not change.)

*3. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classi-fication	Profile	Reference Section
Pn865	2	SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 6	0000 to 1717	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M3*3	–
	n.□□□□ 4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)								
Pn866	2	SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 7	0000 to 1717	–	0000	Immediately	Setup	M3*3	–
	n.□□□□ 4th digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 3rd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 2nd digit: Reserved (Do not change.) 1st digit: Reserved (Do not change.)								
Pn880	2	Station Address Monitor (for maintenance, read only)	03 to EFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn881	2	Setting Transmission Byte Monitor [byte] (for maintenance, read only)	17, 32, 48	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn882	2	Transmission Cycle Setting Monitor [0.25 µs] (for maintenance, read only)	0 to FFFFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn883	2	Communications Cycle Setting Monitor [x transmission cycle] (for maintenance, read only)	0 to 32	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn88A	2	Receive Error Counter Monitor (for maintenance, read only)	0 to 65535	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn890 to Pn8A6	4	Command Data Monitor at Alarm/Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	0 to FFFFFFFFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn8A8 to Pn8BE	4	Response Data Monitor at Alarm/Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	0 to FFFFFFFFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–
Pn900	2	Parameter Bank Number	0 to 16	–	0	After restart	Setup	–	–
Pn901	2	Parameter Bank Member Number	0 to 15	–	0	After restart	Setup	–	–
Pn902 to Pn910	2	Parameter Bank Member Definition	0000H to 08FFH	–	0	After restart	Setup	–	–
Pn920 to Pn95F	2	Parameter Bank Data (nonvolatile memory save disabled)	0000H to FFFFH	–	0	Immediately	Setup	–	–

*3. This parameter is enabled only for MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile.

Appendix

10

10.1.3 MECHATROLINK-III Common Parameters

The following list shows the common parameters used by all devices for MECHATROLINK-III. These common parameters are used to make settings from the host controller via MECHATROLINK communications. Do not change settings with the digital operator or any other device.

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th colspan="2">Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units [Resolution]</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classification</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">01
PnA02</td><td rowspan="3">4</td><td colspan="2">Encoder Type (read only)</td><td>0 to 1</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="3">–</td><td rowspan="22">Device Information Related Parameters</td></tr>
<tr><td>0000H</td><td colspan="4">Absolute encoder</td></tr>
<tr><td>0001H</td><td colspan="4">Incremental encoder</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">02
PnA04</td><td rowspan="3">4</td><td colspan="2">Motor Type (read only)</td><td>0 to 1</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="3">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>0000H</td><td colspan="4">Rotational servomotor</td></tr>
<tr><td>0001H</td><td colspan="4">Linear servomotor</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">03
PnA06</td><td rowspan="3">4</td><td colspan="2">Semi-closed/Fully-closed Type (read only)</td><td>0 to 1</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="3">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>0000H</td><td colspan="4">Semi-closed</td></tr>
<tr><td>0001H</td><td colspan="4">Fully-closed</td></tr>
<tr><td>04
PnA08</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Rated Speed (read only)</td><td>0 to FFFFFFFFH</td><td>min^{-1}</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>05
PnA0A</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Maximum Output Speed (read only)</td><td>0 to FFFFFFFFH</td><td>min^{-1}</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>06
PnA0C</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Speed Multiplier (read only)</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>07
PnA0E</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Rated Torque (read only)</td><td>0 to FFFFFFFFH</td><td>N·m</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>08
PnA10</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Maximum Output Torque (read only)</td><td>0 to FFFFFFFFH</td><td>N·m</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>09
PnA12</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Torque Multiplier (read only)</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
<tr><td>0A
PnA14</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Resolution (read only)</td><td>0 to FFFFFFFFH</td><td>pulse/rev</td><td>–</td><td>–</td></tr>
</table>

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units [Resolution]	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
21 PnA42	4	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	1 to 1073741824	–	1	After restart	Machine Specification Related Parameters
22 PnA44	4	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	1 to 1073741824	–	1	After restart	
23 PnA46	4	Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	–1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	0	Immediately *1	
24 PnA48	4	Multiturn Limit Setting	0 to 65535	Rev	65535	After restart	
25 PnA4A	4	Limit Setting	0 to 33H	0000H	0000H	After restart	
		Bit 0: P-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled)					
		Bit 1: N-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled)					
		Bit 2: Reserved					
		Bit 3: Reserved					
		Bit 4: P-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled)					
		Bit 5: N-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled)					
		Bit 6: Reserved					
		Bit 7 to 31: Reserved					
26 PnA4C	4	Forward Software Limit	–1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	1073741823	Immediately	
27 PnA4E	4	Reserved (Do not use.)	–	–	0	Immediately	
28 PnA50	4	Reverse Software Limit	–1073741823 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	–1073741823	Immediately	
29 PnA52	4	Reserved (Do not use.)	–	–	0	Immediately	
41 PnA82	4	Speed Unit	0 to 4	–	0	After restart	Unit System Related Parameters
		0000H: reference unit/sec					
		0001H: reference unit/min					
		0002H: Percentage (%) of rated speed					
		0003H: min^{-1} (rpm)					
		0004H: Max. motor speed/40000000H					
42 PnA84	4	Speed Base Unit (Set the value of "n" used as the exponent in 10^n when calculating the Speed Unit (41).)	–3 to 3	–	0	After restart	
43 PnA86	4	Position Unit	0	–	0	After restart	
		0000H: reference unit					
44 PnA88	4	Position Base Unit (Set the value of "n" used as the exponent in 10^n when calculating the Position Unit (43).)	0	–	0	After restart	
45 PnA8A	4	Acceleration Unit	–	–	0	After restart	
		0000H: reference unit/sec^2					
		0001H: Not supported					

*1. Available after the SENS_ON command is input.

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units [Resolution]	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification
46 PnA8C	4	Acceleration Base Unit (Set the value of "n" used as the exponent in 10^n when calculating the Acceleration Unit (45).)	4 to 6	–	4	After restart	Unit System Related Parameters
47 PnA8E	4	Torque Unit	1 to 2	–	1	After restart	
		0000H: Not supported					
		0001H: Percentage (%) of rated torque					
		0002H: Max. torque/40000000H					
48 PnA90	4	Torque Base Unit (Set the value of "n" used as the exponent in 10^n when calculating the Torque Unit (47).)	–5 to 0	–	0	After restart	
49 PnA92	4	Compliance Unit System (read only)	–	–	0601011FH	–	
		Speed					
		Bit 0: reference unit/s (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 1: reference unit/min (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 2: Percentage (%) of rated speed (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 3: min^{-1} (rpm) (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 4: Max. motor speed/4000000H [HEX] (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 5 to 7: Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Position					
		Bit 8: reference unit (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 9 to 15: Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Acceleration					
		Bit 16: reference unit/s^2 (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 17: msec (Acceleration time taken to reach the rated speed) (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 18 to 23: Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Torque					
		Bit 24: N·m (N) (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 25: Percentage (%) of rated torque (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 26: Max. torque/40000000 [HEX] (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 27 to 31: Reserved (0: Disabled)					
61 PnAC2	4	Speed Loop Gain	1000 to 2000000	0.001 Hz [0.1 Hz]	40000	Immediately	Adjustment Related Parameters
62 PnAC4	4	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	150 to 512000	µs [0.01 ms]	20000	Immediately	
63 PnAC6	4	Position Loop Gain	1000 to 2000000	0.001/s [0.1/s]	40000	Immediately	
64 PnAC8	4	Feedforward Compensation	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	
65 PnACA	4	Position Loop Integral Time Constant	0 to 5000000	µs [0.1 ms]	0	Immediately	
66 PnACC	4	Positioning Completed Width	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	7	Immediately	

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th>Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units [Resolution]</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classification</th></tr>
<tr><td>**67 PnACE**</td><td>4</td><td>NEAR Signal Width</td><td>1 to 1073741824</td><td>1 reference unit</td><td>1073741824</td><td>Immediately</td><td>Adjustment Related Parameters</td></tr>
<tr><td>**81 PnB02**</td><td>4</td><td>Exponential Function Accel/Decel Time Constant</td><td>0 to 510000</td><td>μs *3
[0.1 ms]</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately*2</td><td rowspan="25">Command Related Parameters</td></tr>
<tr><td>**82 PnB04**</td><td>4</td><td>Movement Average Time</td><td>0 to 510000</td><td>μs*3
[0.1 ms]</td><td>0</td><td>Immediately*2</td></tr>
<tr><td>**83 PnB06**</td><td>4</td><td>Final Travel Distance for External Positioning</td><td>–1073741823 to 1073741823</td><td>1 reference unit</td><td>100</td><td>Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td>**84 PnB08**</td><td>4</td><td>Homing Approach Speed</td><td>0 to FFFFFFFFH</td><td>*3
10^{-3} min^{-1}</td><td>500
Value converted reference/s into $10^{-3}min^{-1}$</td><td>Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td>**85 PnB0A**</td><td>4</td><td>Homing Creep Speed</td><td>0 to FFFFFFFFH</td><td>*3
10^{-3} min^{-1}</td><td>500
Value converted reference/s into $10^{-3}min^{-1}$</td><td>Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td>**86 PnB0C**</td><td>4</td><td>Final Travel Distance for Homing</td><td>–1073741823 to 1073741823</td><td>1 reference unit</td><td>100</td><td>Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="17">**87 PnB0E**</td><td rowspan="17">4</td><td>Monitor Selection 1</td><td>0 to F</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="17">1</td><td rowspan="17">Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0000H APOS</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0001H CPOS</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0002H PERR</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0003H LPOS1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0004H LPOS2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0005H FSPD</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0006H CSPD</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0007H TRQ</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0008H ALARM</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0009H MPOS</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">000AH Reserved (Undefined value)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">000BH Reserved (Undefined value)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">000CH CMN1 (Common monitor 1)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">000DH CMN2 (Common monitor 2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">000EH OMN1 (Optional monitor 1)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">000FH OMN2 (Optional monitor 2)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">**88 PnB10**</td><td rowspan="2">4</td><td>Monitor Selection 2</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="2">0</td><td rowspan="2">Immediately</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0000H to 000FH Same as Monitor Selection 1.</td></tr>
</table>

∗2. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.
∗3. Set the units to multiples of 100.

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th colspan="2">Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units [Resolution]</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classification</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">89
PnB12</td><td rowspan="8">4</td><td colspan="2">Monitor Selection for SEL_MON1 (CMN1)</td><td>0 to 6</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="8">0</td><td rowspan="8">Immediately</td><td rowspan="8">Command Related Parameters</td></tr>
<tr><td>0000H</td><td colspan="3">TPOS (Target position in the reference coordinates)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0001H</td><td colspan="3">IPOS (Reference position in the reference coordinates)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0002H</td><td colspan="3">POS_OFSET (Offset value set in the set coordinates command (POS_SET))</td></tr>
<tr><td>0003H</td><td colspan="3">TSPD (Target speed)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0004H</td><td colspan="3">SPD_LIM (Speed limit value)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0005H</td><td colspan="3">TRQ_LIM (Torque limit value)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0006H</td><td colspan="3">SV_STAT
Monitor
Byte 1: Current communications phase
00H: Phase 0
01H: Phase 1
02H: Phase 2
03H: Phase 3
Byte 2: Current control mode
00H: Position control mode
01H: Speed control mode
02H: Torque control mode
Byte 3: Reserved
Byte 4: Expansion signal monitor
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Contents</th><th>Value</th><th>Setting</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Bit 0</td><td rowspan="2">LT_RDY1</td><td rowspan="2">Processing status for latch detection specified by SVCMD_CTRL, LT_REQ1</td><td>0</td><td>Latch detection not processed</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>During latch detection processing</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Bit 1</td><td rowspan="2">LT_RDY1</td><td rowspan="2">Processing status for latch detection specified by SVCMD_CTRL, LT_REQ2</td><td>0</td><td>Latch detection not processed</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>During latch detection processing</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Bit 2, Bit 3</td><td rowspan="4">LT_SEL1R</td><td rowspan="4">Latch signal</td><td>0</td><td>Phase C</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>External input signal 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>External input signal 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>External input signal 3</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Bit 4, Bit 5</td><td rowspan="4">LT_SEL2R</td><td rowspan="4">Latch signal</td><td>0</td><td>Phase C</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>External input signal 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>External input signal 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>External input signal 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 6</td><td colspan="4">Reserved (0)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th colspan="2">Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units [Resolution]</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classifica-tion</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">8A
PnB14</td><td rowspan="2">4</td><td colspan="2">Monitor Selection for SEL_MON2 (CMN2)</td><td>0 to 6</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="2">0</td><td rowspan="2">Immedi-ately</td><td rowspan="23">Command Related Parameters</td></tr>
<tr><td>0000H to 0006H</td><td colspan="3">Same as Monitor Selection for SEL_MON1.</td></tr>
<tr><td>8B
PnB16</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Origin Detection Range</td><td>0 to 250</td><td>1 reference unit</td><td>10</td><td>Immedi-ately</td></tr>
<tr><td>8C
PnB18</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Forward Torque Limit</td><td>0 to 800</td><td>1%</td><td>100</td><td>Immedi-ately</td></tr>
<tr><td>8D
PnB1A</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Reverse Torque Limit</td><td>0 to 800</td><td>1%</td><td>100</td><td>Immedi-ately</td></tr>
<tr><td>8E
PnB1C</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Zero Speed Detection Range</td><td>1000 to 10000000</td><td>10^{-3} min^{-1}</td><td>20000</td><td>Immedi-ately</td></tr>
<tr><td>8F
PnB1E</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width (read only)</td><td>0 to 100000</td><td>10^{-3} min^{-1}</td><td>10000</td><td>Immedi-ately</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="16">90
PnB20</td><td rowspan="16">4</td><td colspan="2">Servo Command Control Field Enabled/Disabled (read only)</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="16">0FFF3F3FH</td><td rowspan="16">–</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 0</td><td colspan="3">CMD_PAUSE (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 1</td><td colspan="3">CMD_CANCEL (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 2, 3</td><td colspan="3">STOP_MODE (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 4, 5</td><td colspan="3">ACCFIL (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 6, 7</td><td colspan="3">Reserved (0: Disabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 8</td><td colspan="3">LT_REQ1 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 9</td><td colspan="3">LT_REQ2 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 10, 11</td><td colspan="3">LT_SEL1 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 12, 13</td><td colspan="3">LT_SEL2 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 14, 15</td><td colspan="3">Reserved (0: Disabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 16 to 19</td><td colspan="3">SEL_MON1 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 20 to 23</td><td colspan="3">SEL_MON2 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 24 to 27</td><td colspan="3">SEL_MON3 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 28 to 31</td><td colspan="3">Reserved (0: Disabled)</td></tr>
</table>

Parameter No.	Size	Name		Setting Range	Units [Resolution]	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classifica-tion
91 PnB22	4	Servo Command Status Field Enabled/Disabled (read only)		–	0	0FFF3F33H	–	Command Related Parameters
		Bit 0	CMD_PAUSE_CMP (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 1	CMD_CANCEL_CMP (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 2, 3	Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 4, 5	ACCFIL (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 6, 7	Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 8	L_CMP1 (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 9	L_CMP2 (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 10	POS_RDY (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 11	PON (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 12	M_RDY (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 13	SV_ON (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 14, 15	Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 16 to 19	SEL_MON1 (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 20 to 23	SEL_MON2 (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 24 to 27	SEL_MON3 (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 28 to 31	Reserved (0: Disabled)					
92 PnB24	4	I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled (Output) (read only)		–	–	007F01F0H	–	
		Bit 0 to 3	Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 4	V_PPI (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 5	P_PPI (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 6	P_CL (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 7	N_CL (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 8	G_SEL (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 9 to 11	G_SEL (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 12 to 15	Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 16 to 19	BANK_SEL (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 20 to 22	SO1 to SO3 (1: Enabled)					
		Bit 23	Reserved (0: Disabled)					
		Bit 24 to 31	Reserved (0: Disabled)					

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter No.</th><th>Size</th><th colspan="2">Name</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Units [Resolution]</th><th>Factory Setting</th><th>When Enabled</th><th>Classifica-tion</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="23">93
PnB26</td><td rowspan="23">4</td><td colspan="2">I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled (Input) (read only)</td><td>–</td><td>–</td><td rowspan="23">FF0FFEFEH</td><td rowspan="23">–</td><td rowspan="23">Command Related Parameters</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 0</td><td colspan="3">Reserved (0: Disabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 1</td><td colspan="3">DEC (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 2</td><td colspan="3">P-OT (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 3</td><td colspan="3">N-OT (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 4</td><td colspan="3">EXT1 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 5</td><td colspan="3">EXT2 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 6</td><td colspan="3">EXT3 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 7</td><td colspan="3">ESTP (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 8</td><td colspan="3">Reserved (0: Disabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 9</td><td colspan="3">BRK_ON (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 10</td><td colspan="3">P-SOT (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 11</td><td colspan="3">N-SOT (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 12</td><td colspan="3">DEN (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 13</td><td colspan="3">NEAR (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 14</td><td colspan="3">PSET (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 15</td><td colspan="3">ZPOINT (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 16</td><td colspan="3">T_LIM (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 17</td><td colspan="3">V_LIM (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 18</td><td colspan="3">V_CMP (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 19</td><td colspan="3">ZSPD (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 20 to 23</td><td colspan="3">Reserved (0: Disabled)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 24 to 31</td><td colspan="3">I0_STS1 to 8 (1: Enabled)</td></tr>
</table>

10.2 Monitor Modes

The following list shows monitor modes available.

Un Number	Content of Display	Unit
Un000	Motor rotating speed	min^{-1}
Un001	Speed reference	min^{-1}
Un002	Internal torque reference (in percentage to the rated torque)	%
Un003	Rotation angle 1 (32-bit decimal code)	encoder pulse
Un004	Rotation angle 2 (Angle to the zero-point (electrical angle))	deg
Un005	Input signal monitor	–
Un006	Output signal monitor	–
Un007	Input reference speed (valid only in position control)	min^{-1}
Un008	Position error amount (valid only in position control)	reference unit
Un009	Accumulated load ratio (in percentage to the rated torque: effective torque in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00A	Regenerative load ratio (in percentage to the processable regenerative power: regenerative power consumption in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00B	Power consumed by DB resistance (in percentage to the processable power at DB activation: display in cycle of 10 seconds)	%
Un00C	Input reference counter (32-bit decimal code)	reference unit
Un00D	Feedback pulse counter (number of encoder pulses × 4 (multiplier): 32-bit decimal code)	encoder pulse
Un00E	Fully-closed feedback pulse counter (number of fully-closed feedback pulses × 4 (multiplier): 32-bit decimal code)	external encoder pulse
Un012	Total operation time	100 ms
Un013	Feedback pulse counter (32-bit decimal code)	reference unit
Un014	Effective gain monitor (gain setting 1 = 1, gain setting 2 = 2)	–
Un015	Safety I/O signal monitor	–
Un020	Motor rated rotational speed	min^{-1}
Un021	Motor maximum rotational speed	min^{-1}

10.3 Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table for recording parameters.

Note: Pn10B, Pn170 and Pn408 have two kinds of digits: the digit which does not need the restart after changing the settings and the digit which needs the restart. The underlined digits of the factory setting in the following table show the digit which needs the restart.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn000	0000						Basic Function Select Switch 0	After restart
Pn001	0000						Application Function Select Switch 1	After restart
Pn002	0011						Application Function Select Switch 2	After restart
Pn006	0002						Application Function Select Switch 6	Immediately
Pn007	0000						Application Function Select Switch 7	Immediately
Pn008	4000						Application Function Select Switch 8	After restart
Pn009	0010						Application Function Select Switch 9	After restart
Pn00B	0000						Application Function Select Switch B	After restart
Pn00C	0000						Application Function Select Switch C	After restart
Pn100	400						Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn101	2000						Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn102	400						Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn103	100						Moment of Inertia Ratio	Immediately
Pn104	400						2nd Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn105	2000						2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn106	400						2nd Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn109	0						Feed Forward Gain	Immediately
Pn10A	0						Feed Forward Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn10B	0000						Application Function for Gain Select Switch	–
Pn10C	200						Mode Switch (torque reference)	Immediately
Pn10D	0						Mode Switch (speed reference)	Immediately
Pn10E	0						Mode Switch (acceleration)	Immediately
Pn10F	0						Mode Switch (position error pulse)	Immediately
Pn11F	0						Position Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn121	100						Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn122	100						2nd Gain for Friction Compensation	Immediately
Pn123	0						Friction Compensation Coefficient	Immediately
Pn124	0						Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	Immediately
Pn125	100						Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn131	0						Gain Switching Time 1	Immediately
Pn132	0						Gain Switching Time 2	Immediately
Pn135	0						Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	Immediately
Pn136	0						Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	Immediately
Pn139	0000						Automatic Gain Changeover Related Switch 1	Immediately
Pn13D	2000						Current Gain Level	Immediately

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn140	0100						Model Following Control Related Switch	Immediately
Pn141	500						Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn142	1000						Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Immediately
Pn143	1000						Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	Immediately
Pn144	1000						Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	Immediately
Pn145	500						Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	Immediately
Pn146	700						Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	Immediately
Pn147	1000						Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	Immediately
Pn148	500						2nd Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn149	1000						2nd Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Immediately
Pn14A	800						Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	Immediately
Pn14B	100						Vibration Suppression 2 Compensation	Immediately
Pn14F	0011						Control Related Switch	After restart
Pn160	0010						Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	After restart
Pn161	1000						Anti-Resonance Frequency	Immediately
Pn162	100						Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	Immediately
Pn163	0						Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Immediately
Pn164	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	Immediately
Pn165	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	Immediately
Pn170	1401						Tuning-less Function Related Switch	–
Pn205	65535						Multiturn Limit Setting	After restart
Pn207	0010						Position Control Function Switch	After restart
Pn20A	32768						Number of External Encoder Pitch	After restart
Pn20E	1						Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	After restart
Pn210	1						Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	After restart
Pn212	2048						Encoder Output Pulses	After restart
Pn22A	0000						Fully-closed Control Selection Switch	After restart
Pn281	20						Encoder Output Pulse	After restart
Pn304	500						JOG Speed	Immediately
Pn305	0						Soft Start Acceleration Time	Immediately
Pn306	0						Soft Start Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn310	0000						Vibration Detection Switch	Immediately
Pn311	100						Vibration Detection Sensibility	Immediately
Pn312	50						Vibration Detection Level	Immediately
Pn324	300						Moment of Inertia Setting Start Level	Immediately

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn401	100						Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn402	800						Forward Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn403	800						Reverse Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn404	100						Forward External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn405	100						Reverse External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn406	800						Emergency Stop Torque	Immediately
Pn407	10000						Speed Limit during Torque Control	Immediately
Pn408	0000						Torque Related Function Switch	–
Pn409	5000						1st Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40A	70						1st Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40B	0						1st Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40C	5000						2nd Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40D	70						2nd Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40E	0						2nd Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40F	5000						2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn410	50						2nd Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn412	100						1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn424	50						Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn425	100						Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn456	15						Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	Immediately
Pn460	0101						Notch Filter Adjustment Switch	Immediately
Pn501	10						Zero Clamp Level	Immediately
Pn502	20						Rotation Detection Level	Immediately
Pn503	10						Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width	Immediately
Pn506	0						Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time	Immediately
Pn507	100						Brake Reference Output Speed Level	Immediately
Pn508	50						Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running	Immediately
Pn509	20						Instantaneous Power Cut Hold Time	Immediately
Pn50A	1881						Input Signal Selection 1	After restart
Pn50B	8882						Input Signal Selection 2	After restart
Pn50E	0000						Output Signal Selection 1	After restart
Pn50F	0100						Output Signal Selection 2	After restart
Pn510	0000						Output Signal Selection 3	After restart
Pn511	6543						Input Signal Selection 5	After restart
Pn512	0000						Output Signal Inverse Setting	After restart
Pn51B	1000						Excessive Error Level Between Servomotor and Load Positions	Immediately
Pn51E	100						Excessive Position Error Warning Level	Immediately

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn520	5242880						Excessive Position Error Alarm Level	Immediately
Pn522	7						Positioning Completed Width	Immediately
Pn524	1073741824						NEAR Signal Width	Immediately
Pn526	5242880						Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn528	100						Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn529	10000						Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn52A	20						Multiplier per One Fully-closed Rotation	Immediately
Pn52B	20						Overload Warning Level	Immediately
Pn52C	100						Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor	After restart
Pn52F	0FFF						Monitor Display at Power ON	Immediately
Pn530	0000						Program JOG Operation Related Switch	Immediately
Pn531	32768						Program JOG Movement Distance	Immediately
Pn533	500						Program JOG Movement Speed	Immediately
Pn534	100						Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn535	100						Program JOG Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn536	1						Number of Times of Program JOG Movement	Immediately
Pn550	0						Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn551	0						Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn552	100						Analog Monitor Magnification (×1)	Immediately
Pn553	100						Analog Monitor Magnification (×2)	Immediately
Pn560	400						Remained Vibration Detection Width	Immediately
Pn561	100						Overshoot Detection Level	Immediately
Pn600	0						Regenerative Resistor Capacity	Immediately
Pn601	0						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn800	1040						Communication Control	Immediately
Pn801	0003						Application Function Select 6 (Software LS)	Immediately
Pn803	10						Origin Range	Immediately
Pn804	1073741823						Forward Software Limit	Immediately
Pn806	-1073741823						Reverse Software Limit	Immediately
Pn808	0						Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	Immediately*1
Pn80A	100						1st Linear Acceleration Constant	Immediately*2
Pn80B	100						2nd Linear Acceleration Constant	Immediately*2
Pn80C	0						Acceleration Constant Switching Speed	Immediately*2
Pn80D	100						1st Linear Deceleration Constant	Immediately*2
Pn80E	100						2nd Linear Deceleration Constant	Immediately*2

∗1. Available after the SENS_ON command is input.
∗2. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.
Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn80F	0						Deceleration Constant Switching Speed	Immediately*2
Pn810	0						Exponential Function Accel/Decel Bias	Immediately*2
Pn811	0						Exponential Function Accel/Decel Time Constant	Immediately*2
Pn812	0						Movement Average Time	Immediately*2
Pn814	100						Final Travel Distance for External Positioning	Immediately*2
Pn816	0000						Homing Mode Setting	Immediately*2
Pn817	50						Homing Approach Speed (Homing Approach Speed 1)	Immediately*2
Pn818	5						Homing Creep Speed (Homing Approach Speed 2)	Immediately*2
Pn819	100						Final Travel Distance for Homing	Immediately*2
Pn81E	0000						Input Signal Monitor Selection	Immediately
Pn81F	0010						Command Data Allocation	After restart
Pn820	0						Forward Latching Allowable Area	Immediately
Pn822	0						Reverse Latching Allowable Area	Immediately
Pn824	0000						Option Monitor 1 Selection	Immediately
Pn825	0000						Option Monitor 2 Selection	Immediately
Pn827	100						Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping	Immediately*2
Pn829	0						SVOFF Waiting Time (SVOFF at deceleration to stop)	Immediately
Pn82A	1813						Option Field Allocation 1	After restart
Pn82B	1D1C						Option Field Allocation 2	After restart
Pn82C	1F1E						Option Field Allocation 3	After restart
Pn82D	0000						Option Field Allocation 4	After restart
Pn82E	0000						Option Field Allocation 5	After restart
Pn833	0000						Motion Setting	After restart
Pn834	100						1st Linear Acceleration Constant 2	Immediately*2
Pn836	100						2nd Linear Acceleration Constant 2	Immediately*2
Pn838	0						Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	Immediately*2
Pn83A	100						1st Linear Deceleration Constant 2	Immediately*2
Pn83C	100						2nd Linear Deceleration Constant 2	Immediately*2
Pn83E	0						Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2	Immediately*2
Pn840	100						Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping	Immediately*2
Pn850	0						Latch Sequence Number	Immediately
Pn851	0						Continuous Latch Count	Immediately
Pn852	0000						Latch Sequence Signal 1 to 4 Setting	Immediately
Pn853	0000						Latch Sequence Signal 5 to 8 Setting	Immediately

∗2. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn860	0000						SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 1	Immediately
Pn861	0000						SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 2	Immediately
Pn862	0000						SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 3	Immediately
Pn863	0000						SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 4	Immediately
Pn864	0000						SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 5	Immediately
Pn865	0000						SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 6	Immediately
Pn866	0000						SVCMD_IO (input signal monitor) Allocation 7	Immediately
Pn880	0						Station Address Monitor (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn881	0						Setting Transmission Byte Monitor [byte] (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn882	0						Transmission Cycle Setting Monitor [0.25 µs] (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn883	0						Communications Cycle Setting Monitor [x transmission cycle] (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn88A	0						Receive Error Counter Monitor (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn890 to Pn8A6	0						Command Data Monitor at Alarm/ Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn8A8 to Pn8BE	0						Response Data Monitor at Alarm/ Warning Occurs (for maintenance, read only)	Immediately
Pn900	0						Parameter Bank Number	After restart
Pn901	0						Parameter Bank Member Number	After restart
Pn902 to Pn910	0						Parameter Bank Member Definition	After restart
Pn920 to Pn95F	0						Parameter Bank Data (nonvolatile memory save disabled)	Immediately
01 PnA02	–						Encoder Type (read only)	–
02 PnA04	–						Motor Type (read only)	–
03 PnA06	–						Semi-closed/Fully-closed Type (read only	–
04 PnA08	–						Rated Speed (read only)	–
05 PnA0A	–						Maximum Output Speed (read only)	–
06 PnA0C	–						Speed Multiplier (read only)	–
07 PnA0E	–						Rated Torque (read only)	–

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
08 PnA10	–						Maximum Output Torque (read only)	–
09 PnA12	–						Torque Multiplier (read only)	–
0A PnA14	–						Resolution (read only)	–
21 PnA42	1						Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)	After restart
22 PnA44	1						Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	After restart
23 PnA46	0						Absolute Encoder Origin Offset	Immediately*1
24 PnA48	65535						Multiturn Limit Setting	After restart
25 PnA4A	0000H						Limit Setting	After restart
26 PnA4C	1073741823						Forward Software Limit	Immediately
27 PnA4E	0						Reserved (Do not use.)	Immediately
28 PnA50	-1073741823						Reverse Software Limit	Immediately
29 PnA52	0						Reserved (Do not use.)	Immediately
41 PnA82	0						Speed Unit	After restart
42 PnA84	0						Speed Base Unit	After restart
43 PnA86	0						Position Unit	After restart
44 PnA88	0						Position Base Unit	After restart
45 PnA8A	0						Acceleration Unit	After restart
46 PnA8C	4						Acceleration Base Unit	After restart
47 PnA8E	1						Torque Unit	After restart
48 PnA90	0						Torque Base Unit	After restart
49 PnA92	0601011FH						Compliance Unit System (read only)	–
61 PnAC2	40000						Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
62 PnAC4	20000						Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
63 PnAC6	40000						Position Loop Gain	Immediately
64 PnAC8	0						Feedforward Compensation	Immediately

∗1. Available after the SENS_ON command is input.

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Parameter	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
65 PnACA	0						Position Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
66 PnACC	7						Positioning Completed Width	Immediately
67 PnACE	1073741824						NEAR Signal Width	Immediately
81 PnB02	0						Exponential Function Accel/Decel Time Constant	Immediately*2
82 PnB04	0						Movement Average Time	Immediately*2
83 PnB06	100						Final Travel Distance for External Positioning	Immediately
84 PnB08	5000 Value converted reference/s into 10^{-3} min^{-1}						Homing Approach Speed	Immediately
85 PnB0A	500 Value converted reference/s into 10^{-3} min^{-1}						Homing Creep Speed	Immediately
86 PnB0C	100						Final Travel Distance for Homing	Immediately
87 PnB0E	1						Monitor Selection 1	Immediately
88 PnB10	0						Monitor Selection 2	Immediately
89 PnB12	0						Monitor Selection for SEL_MON1 (CMN1)	Immediately
8A PnB14	0						Monitor Selection for SEL_MON2 (CMN2)	Immediately
8B PnB16	10						Origin Detection Range	Immediately
8C PnB18	100						Forward Torque Limit	Immediately
8D PnB1A	100						Reverse Torque Limit	Immediately
8E PnB1C	20000						Zero Speed Detection Range	Immediately
8F PnB1E	10000						Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width (read only)	Immediately
90 PnB20	0FFF3F3FH						Servo Command Control Field Enabled/Disabled (read only)	–
91 PnB22	0FFF3F33H						Servo Command Status Field Enabled/Disabled (read only)	–
92 PnB24	007F01F0H						I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled (Output) (read only)	–
93 PnB26	FF0FFEFEH						I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled (Input) (read only)	–

∗2. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (DEN is set to 1), because the change will affect the output during operation.

Note: When using parameters that are enabled after restarting the SERVOPACK, a CONFIG command must be input or the power must be turned OFF and then ON again.

Index

F

G

H

I

J

L

M

N

O

P

R

Revision History

The revision dates and numbers of the revised manuals are given on the bottom of the back cover.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800000 64A

Published in Japan September 2009 09-3 ◇0 -1

WEB revision number

Revision number

Date of publication

Date of original publication

Date of Publication	Rev. No.	WEB Rev. No.	Section	Revised Content
April 2010	◇0	2	3.5	Revision: Diagram
			4.7.5 (2)	Revision: Description of the initial incremental pulses
			5.3.2, 5.4.2, 5.5.2, 5.7.1	Addition: Description of CAUTION
			5.8.1 (4), (5)	Revision: Applicable control method
			6.15 (1)	Revision: Operating Procedure
			8.2.1	Addition: Description of Note
			9.1.1, 9.1.2	Addition: A.E72
September 2009		1	Preface	Addition: Warranty
			Back cover	Revision: Address
March 2009		0	–	First edition

AC Servo Drives

Σ-V Series

USER'S MANUAL
Design and Maintenance

Rotational Motor
MECHATROLINK-III Communications Reference

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)
480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama 358-8555, Japan
Phone 81-4-2962-5696 Fax 81-4-2962-6138

YASKAWA ELECTRIC AMERICA, INC.
2121 Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A.
Phone (800) YASKAWA (800-927-5292) or 1-847-887-7000 Fax 1-847-887-7370

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.
Avenida Fagundes Filho, 620 São Paulo-SP CEP 04304-000, Brazil
Phone 55-11-3585-1100 Fax 55-11-5581-8795

YASKAWA ELECTRIC EUROPE GmbH
Hauptstraβe 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany
Phone 49-6196-569-300 Fax 49-6196-569-398

YASKAWA ELECTRIC UK LTD.
1 Hunt Hill Orchardton Woods Cumbernauld, G68 9LF, United Kingdom
Phone 44-1236-735000 Fax 44-1236-458182

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION
7F, Doore Bldg. 24, Yeoido-dong, Youngdungpo-Ku, Seoul 150-877, Korea
Phone 82-2-784-7844 Fax 82-2-784-8495

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.
151 Lorong Chuan, #04-02A, New Tech Park 556741, Singapore
Phone 65-6282-3003 Fax 65-6289-3003

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.
No.18 Xizang Zhong Road. Room 1702-1707, Harbour Ring Plaza Shanghai 200001, China
Phone 86-21-5385-2200 Fax 86-21-5385-3299

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE
Room 1011A, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1 East Chang An Ave.,
Dong Cheng District, Beijing 100738, China
Phone 86-10-8518-4086 Fax 86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION
9F, 16, Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan
Phone 886-2-2502-5003 Fax 886-2-2505-1280

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

YASKAWA

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply.

Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800000 64A

Published in Japan April 2010 09-3 ⟨0⟩-2
09-8-2
Original instructions